ISSN 0957–6797

CAB ABSTRACTS

The World's Leading Agricultural Database

Nematological Abstracts

1991 Volume 60 Annual Indexes

Continues *Helminthological Abstracts – Series B: Plant Nematology*

NOW IN ITS SIXTIETH YEAR

C.A.B. INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PARASITOLOGY
395A, HATFIELD ROAD,
ST. ALBANS,
HERTS. AL4 0XU
U.K.

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL
WORLD SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: Wallingford (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508
Telecom Gold/International Dialcom: 84: CAU001

Nematological Abstracts

A quarterly journal compiled from the CAB ABSTRACTS database.
Produced by the DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the International Institute of Parasitology

Editor

S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Editorial Advisory Board

J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, N. Carolina, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

Head of Division

P.R. Scott MA, PhD

Head of Department of Crop Protection
G.A. Viney BSc, MSc

Head of Department of Plant Breeding & Genetics
R. Watkins DipAgr, BSc(Agr), PhD, FIHort

Scientific Information Officers

Nematology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc
Entomology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.C. Brown BA
D.S. Buckley BSc, PhD
B. Burger BSc
L.M. Ridout BA, PhD
A.M. Whittaker BSc, MSc
Plant Pathology
L.A. Belchich MA, MIL
J.A. Brunt BSc, MSc
L.M.F. Charles BSc
P.A. Farnell BSc
Weed Science
I.L. Andrews BSc
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
J.L. Mayall

Plant Breeding
V.E.T.M. Ashworth MA, DipLing
B.F. Cooper MA, PhD
H.J. Dawson BSc, MSc, PhD
P.J. Dodd BSc
J.E. Loder BSc, MSc
D.G. Massey BSc
A.M. Praciak BSc

Biotechnology
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
D.J. Hemming BSc, PhD
D.G. Massey BSc

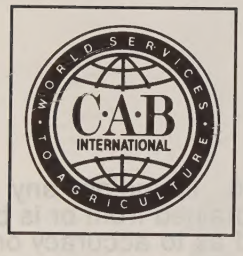
For details of the whole range of CAB International publications and services see back cover.

Orders and enquiries concerning current subscriptions and back numbers of this or any other CABI journal should be sent to the Distribution Manager, Marketing & Distribution Services at the above address.

Disclaimer
The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.
CAB International does not accept responsibility for any trade advertisement included in this publication.

Nematological Abstracts

Volume 60



Prepared by

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the
International Institute of Parasitology

1991

ISSN 0957–6797

© C·A·B International, 1992

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

published by

C·A·B International
Wallingford
Oxon OX10 8DE UK

The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.

printed by

Unwin Brothers Ltd, The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, UK
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

C:A:B INTERNATIONAL
DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: Wallingford (0491) 32111

Nematological Abstracts

A quarterly journal compiled from the CAB ABSTRACTS database.
Produced by the DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the International Institute of Parasitology

Editor
S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Editorial Advisory Board

J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, N. Carolina, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

Head of Division
P.R. Scott MA, PhD

Head of Department of Crop Protection
G.A. Viney BSc, MSc

Head of Department of Plant Breeding & Genetics
R. Watkins DipAgr, BSc(Agr), PhD, FIHort

Scientific Information Officers

Nematology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Entomology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.C. Brown BA
D.S. Buckley BSc, PhD
B. Burger BSc
L.M. Ridout BA, PhD
A.M. Whittaker BSc, MSc

Plant Pathology
L.A. Belchich MA, MIL
J.A. Brunt BSc, MSc
L.M.F. Charles BSc
P.A. Farnell BSc

Weed Science
I.L. Andrews BSc
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
J.L. Mayall

Plant Breeding
V.E.T.M. Ashworth MA, DipLing
B.F. Cooper MA, PhD
H.J. Dawson BSc, MSc, PhD
P.J. Dodd BSc
J.E. Loder BSc, MSc
D.G. Massey BSc
A.M. Praciak BSc

Biotechnology
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
D.J. Hemming BSc, PhD
D.G. Massey BSc

Other contributions from:
E. Gascoigne FIL
G.I. Pozniak
C.L.M. Rendall MSc
M. Turton MA
L. Vinduska
Yang Bao-Jan
CAAS, Beijing, China
VNIITEIAgroprom, Moscow, USSR

Clerical Officer
T.C. Vincent

Keyboarders
Y. Gillett (Supervisor)
S. Abbott
C. Hughes

The journal is available at a special rate to subscribers in countries which make a financial contribution to CAB International. Orders and enquiries concerning subscriptions and back numbers should be sent to the Distribution Manager, Marketing & Distribution Services, at the above address.

The Department of Crop Protection also prepares: *Review of Agricultural Entomology, Review of Plant Pathology, Weed Abstracts* and *Seed Pathology and Microbiology.*

How to use Nematological Abstracts

● Either BROWSE, using the CONTENTS

Within each issue, records are sequenced according to their principal subject matter – see CONTENTS page.

Coverage includes plant-parasitic nematodes (not limited to those on economically important plants), free-living nematodes in soil or water, and nematodes associated with invertebrates as final hosts.

● Or SEARCH, using the INDEXES

Subject indexes and author indexes are compiled quarterly and cumulated annually.

SUBJECT INDEX

This guides the user to all the records that make significant reference to specific topics, including the following:

NEMATODES, OTHER INVERTEBRATES AND MICROORGANISMS

Scientific names are used. Records that refer to ecological groups of nematodes in a general way are indexed under these group names: Plant parasitic nematodes, Entomophilic nematodes, Free living nematodes, Marine nematodes. The following headings are used to group the names of individual organisms: Arthropods, Bacteria, Fungi, Insects, Nematophagous fungi, Plant viruses.

HOST PLANTS

English common names are used for major crops, scientific names for minor crops and other plants. Records that refer mainly to groups are indexed under group names, e.g. cereals, vegetables.

COUNTRY OR REGION

For records where geographical occurrence is of particular relevance.

AGROCHEMICALS etc.

Including common or chemical names, with cross-references from proprietary names. See also Nematicides for general records.

OTHER HEADINGS

The main ones are listed here. Scan the ANNUAL INDEX for a more complete picture.

Acid rain
Adaptation
Aging
Behaviour
Biochemistry
Biological control
Biological control agents
Books
Chemotaxonomy
Conferences
Control
Cultural control
Development
Ecology
Feeding behaviour
Forest soils
Fresh water
Genetics
Geographical distribution
Hatching factors
Host range
Interactions
Keys
Life cycle
Losses
Molecular genetics
Morphology
Nematicidal plants
New geographic records
New host records
Organic amendments
Pathogenicity
Pathotypes
Physiology
Population dynamics
Quarantine
Reports
Residues
Resistance
Reviews
Soil
Spread
Surveys
Taxonomy
Techniques
Theses
Transmission
Ultrastructure

AUTHOR INDEX

All authors of each paper are indexed alphabetically by surname. Variants of surnames are also indexed.

A TYPICAL RECORD

1) Abstract No.
2) Authors
3) English translation of title
4) Title
5) Journal or other document
6) (Year) Volume (Part) pages
7) Language of text, any other language of summary
8) Address of first author
9) Abstract
10) Preferred name, if the author uses another name.

The title should be read as an integral part of the abstract.

1 2

894 BOIVIN, G.; BELAIR, G.; FOURNIER, Y.; THIBODEAU, D.

3 → **[Laboratory evaluation of two races of entomophagous nematodes against the carrot weevil.]** L'evaluation en ← 4 laboratoire de deux races de nématodes entomophages contre le charançon de la carotte. *Résumé des Recherches,* ← 5 *Station de Recherches de Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Québec.*

6 → (1987) **16**, 24-25 [Fr, en] Research Station, Saint 7

8 → Jean-sur-Richelieu, CP457, Que. J3B 6Z8, Canada.

9 → The effects of 2 strains of *Steinernema feltiae* 10 → [*Neoaplactana carpocapsae*] on the survival and oviposition of adults of the carrot pest *Listronotus oregonensis* were investigated in the laboratory. The LT50 for overwintered adults was significantly higher than for adults 1-60 days old. When no feeding or oviposition took place, the LT50 was significantly lower for females than males. The availability of food reduced the LT50 for both sexes, but oviposition did not increase the susceptibility in females.

TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL ITEM

Use the CAB International Document Delivery Service. A form is printed in this issue.

LIST OF JOURNALS CITED

The annual indexes include an alphabetical list of all journals cited during the year.

ABBREVIATIONS

A number of easily understood abbreviations are used (e.g. sp., species). Initial letters may be used for a nematode after its full name has appeared. The following are also used:

a.i.	active ingredient	EM	electron microscope	PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
coeff.	coefficient	FW	fresh weight	RH	relative humidity
conc.	concentrated	ID	infective dose	SEM	scanning electron microscope
concn	concentration(s)	IU	International unit	str.	strain
CV	coefficient of variation	J_2	second-stage juvenile(s)	TEM	transmission electron microscope
DM	dry matter				
DW	dry weight	LC	lethal concentration		
ED	effective dose	LD	lethal dose		
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay	LT	lethal time		

In abbreviations for languages an initial capital denotes the language of the paper, an initial small letter the language of the summary.

Af	Afrikaans	En	English	Ja	Japanese	Pt	Portuguese
Al	Albanian	Eo	Esperanto	Ko	Korean	Ro	Romanian
Ar	Arabic	Es	Spanish	La	Latin	Ru	Russian
Az	Azerbaijani	Fi	Finnish	Li	Lithuanian	Sh	Serbo-Croat (either script)
Be	Byelorussian (White Russian)	Fr	French	Lv	Latvian	Sk	Slovak
		Gr	Greek	Ma	Macedonian	Sn	Slovene
Bg	Bulgarian	He	Hebrew	My	Malay and Bahasa Malaysia	Sv	Swedish
Ch	Chinese	Hu	Hungarian			Ta	Tajik
Cs	Czech	Ia	Interlingua	Nl	Dutch, Flemish	Tr	Turkish
Da	Danish	In	Indonesian	No	Norwegian	Uk	Ukrainian
De	German	Is	Icelandic	Pe	Persian		
Ee	Estonian	It	Italian	Pl	Polish		

CAB International Division of Crop Protection and Genetics
How the crop protection abstract journals are compiled

Review of Agricultural Entomology
Review of Plant Pathology
Nematological Abstracts
Weed Abstracts

Their purpose

These four journals are designed to keep readers in touch with developments in the crop protection sciences, by abstracting the more important world scientific literature and by publishing review articles. A calendar of crop protection events is included. The abstracts are intended to be full enough for readers to decide whether they need to see the original documents.

The scale and diversity of the agricultural source literature

Over 10,000 journals and other serial publications on agriculture and allied disciplines are received regularly by CAB International; these comprise more than 50,000 documents annually. About 3000 books and other non-serials are also received each year. Publications are received from some 120 countries, in more than 50 languages. Even though English is increasingly the international language of science, some 40% of the literature is in other languages.

Scanning and abstracting the source literature of crop protection

All these documents are scanned by CABI subject specialists and are available to the CABI Division of Crop Protection and Genetics. More than 2900 journals, and numerous new books, are scanned regularly in the Division, whose staff includes specialists in entomology, plant pathology, nematology, weed science, plant genetics, and also linguists.

These specialists identify items within the scope of the four crop protection journals – broadly, scientific documents about agriculturally significant pests (invertebrates, plant pathogens and weeds), beneficial organisms, and relevant crop protection practices and products.

For each item, a record is created consisting of:
- bibliographic information
- an abstract, in English
- subject coding
- index terms.

The CAB ABSTRACTS database

These records are added to the CAB ABSTRACTS bibliographic database. This machine-readable database contains all records published since 1973 in about 45 CABI abstract journals. The total of over 2 million records is growing by more than 130,000 new records per year, of which more than 18,000 per year are on crop protection. The database is available to users for retrospective retrieval and for maintaining current awareness of literature on defined topics. See separate page, and inside back cover.

The crop protection abstract journals

At intervals, relevant records newly added to the database are selected and become the basis for a new issue of one of the crop protection journals. Records are sorted into a standard sequence within each journal issue, according to subject matter. An author index and a subject index are generated. Cumulative indexes are generated at the end of each year.

Scientific links

Each of the four crop protection journals has its own international Editorial Advisory Board of subject specialists. Their members advise on the content and development of the journals, and commission review articles of topical interest.

The CABI Division of Crop Protection and Genetics maintains close contact with the International Institute of Entomology (IIE), the International Mycological Institute (IMI), the International Institute of Parasitology (IIP) and the International Institute of Biological Control (IIBC). These links are especially important in providing the authority for the preferred names of pest organisms used in the journal indexes. IIBC is responsible for compiling the related abstract journal *Biocontrol News and Information*.

The Division of the Crop Protection and Genetics is also in close contact with subject specialists in the four other Divisions of the CABI Information Services of who compile 45 abstract journals covering the rest of agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines. Comments from users are always welcome. Please write to Mr Geoffrey A. Viney, Division of Crop Protection and Genetics, CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK.

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL

WORLD SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE

WORLD SERVICES TO AGRICULTURE

Retrieving records on crop protection from the CAB ABSTRACTS database

The CAB ABSTRACTS database gives access to all records published since 1973 in *Review of Plant Pathology, Review of Agricultural Entomology, Nematological Abstracts, Weed Abstracts, Biocontrol News and Information* and the other CAB International abstract journals.

The database provides a powerful tool for retrieving:

– records from any one of the CONTENTS headings or their subdivisions (more than 200 subdivisions are explained in *CAB ABSTRACTS Online*).

– records containing, for example:
- an author's name
- a plant name
- a pest name (invertebrate, plant pathogen or weed)
- a country name
- a vector name
- the name of a beneficial organism
- an agrochemical name
- a journal name
- any chosen word or phrase (including any index phrase)
- any chosen combination of these.

Retrieval can be:

– ONLINE, using a personal computer or terminal, linked to the telephone system. Output can be printed and mailed to you or, subject to certain conditions, downloaded for local processing.

– From CD-ROM. From 1990, CAB ABSTRACTS data for 1984–1989 are available on CD-ROM.

– By CAB International, who can hold a profile of your interests and send you relevant records on paper or in machine-readable form. This can be done once, or can be updated at intervals.

Further information is available from CAB International.

Full particulars of online hosts are given in the CAB International Agricultural Information Catalogue, available free.

Three books of particular interest to users of the CAB ABSTRACTS database are:

CAB ABSTRACTS ONLINE. A detailed guide to online retrieval.

CAB THESAURUS. A hierarchical list of terms used in indexing all the 50 CAB International abstract journals and the AGRICOLA database of the National Agricultural Library of the USA.

CAB SERIALS CHECKLIST. A list of all titles regularly scanned by CAB International.

CAB International
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G)

CAB International North America
845 North Park Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85719, USA
Telephone: 800/528–4841 (toll–free)

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PARASITOLOGY

An Institute of CAB International

395a Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0XU, UK

Telephone: St Albans (0727) 833151 (International +44 727 833151) *Telecom Gold/Dialcom:* 84: CAU011
Telex: 9312102254 IP G *Fax:* (0727) 868721 (International +44 727 868721)

Director: R.L.J. Muller, PhD, DSc, FIBiol, CBiol

Unit Heads: Helminth Taxonomy (and Assistant Director): L.F. Khalil, PhD, FIBiol, CBiol
Plant Nematode Taxonomy: M.R. Siddiqi, PhD, DSc, FLS, FIBiol, CBiol
Tropical Plant Nematology Advisory and Research: J. Bridge, MSc, PhD, CBiol
Tropical Parasitic Diseases: S. Townson, MSc, PhD

The International Institute of Parasitology (IIP), founded in 1929, has a staff of about 35 and provides taxonomic identification, research, consultancy and contract services to world agriculture and medicine. The Institute is an international centre for the systematics of parasitic helminths of animals and man, and plant parasitic and entomophilic nematodes. Publications include research papers, books, monographs and keys (details on request).

Institute staff are active in project work in many parts of the world, acting as consultants or researchers for a variety of international and national agencies. IIP staff contribute as advisers to field and survey work, and provide an authoritative identification service for the nematodes and helminths collected.

Identification Services

IIP provides an authoritative identification service to agricultural, biological and medical scientists throughout the world. The service handles plant-parasitic and entomophilic nematodes and helminth parasites of animals and man. The services are backed by well documented and extensive reference collections including those of several eminent helminthologists; living cultures of plant parasitic nematodes are maintained in the IIP glasshouses.

IIP's team of specialists are also involved in research including taxonomic revision of economically important groups of helminths and plant parasitic nematodes and the production of identification aids.

Details of charging and advice on collection, preservation and despatch of specimens for identification are available on request. The identification service is provided free of charge to non-commercial users in CABI member countries, and at moderate cost to users in non-member countries and in commercial organisations.

Tropical Plant Nematology Advisory and Research Unit

The Unit provides an advisory service to countries in the sub-tropics and tropics, as an adjunct to the identification services provided at the Institute. It gives practical information and advice on the economic importance and control methods that can be employed on nematodes identified. Staff are available for consultancies on nematode problems and can undertake surveys of individual crops or regions, plan workshops or give in-country advice on existing nematode projects and problems. Staff are engaged in funded research on tropical nematodes in glasshouses and laboratories at the Institute, which also provides facilities for visiting research workers. The Unit is part of a 'Research Group for Nematodes in Tropical and Subtropical Agriculture' formed between the Institute and the AFRC Institute of Arable Crops Research, Rothamsted, UK.

Tropical Parasitic Diseases Unit

The Unit carries out research projects directed towards the prevention and treatment of human tropical parasitic diseases. Research at IIP has focussed on onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis and their arthropod vectors, and is funded by major international agencies such as WHO and the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation. These projects are part of a world-wide multidisciplinary research effort to find and develop new drugs and vaccines, and involve collaboration between pharmaceutical companies, university and institute-based research groups and clinical groups working in field trials.

Training

IIP offers both formal and informal training courses and facilities for visiting workers. Training is particularly orientated towards scientists and extension workers in developing countries. Courses of six weeks duration, on the identification of helminth parasites or plant parasitic nematodes of economic importance, are offered in alternate years to groups of fifteen participants.

Supervised individual study for periods of up to 12 months is offered by IIP's specialists and facilities are available for postgraduate studies for higher degrees or as part of a higher degree course. IIP is an associated Institute of the University of Reading and has collaborative projects with the University of London. Visiting workers in relevant fields of research are welcome to use the facilities and expertise available at IIP.

Collections

The IIP library offers a specialist collection of over 6600 books, 231 serial titles and over 28,000 reprints on helminthology, protozoology and plant nematology available to outside users. Computer terminals permit on-line retrieval from the world's major databases, including CAB ABSTRACTS, and offers a photocopying service as part of CABI Document Delivery Service. IIP collaborates with the Information Services of CABI in the production of books and journals in its fields.

Further details

Please write or telephone for our current brochure or further information on specific services you require.

Nematological Abstracts

Contents
Volume 60

General reviews	–	35	95	169
Plant hosts and surveys	1	35	96	169
Invertebrate hosts	3	38	99	172
Associations	6	43	104	175
Marine nematodes	9	48	107	177
Morphology, taxonomy and nomenclature	9	48	107	178
Resistance	14	56	113	183
Pathogenesis	17	62	122	186
Biochemistry, physiology and behaviour	18	68	125	189
Life–history	20	70	127	190
Ecology	20	71	128	190
Geographical distribution	22	75	132	193
Control	22	75	133	194
Technique	27	84	142	202
Cytology, genetics and evolution	30	86	143	203
Environmental effects of pesticides	31	90	147	204
Unclassified	33	91	147	205
Reports	33	92	148	205
Conferences	33	92	148	206
Books	34	93	149	207

AUTHOR INDEX 209
SUBJECT INDEX 219

List of Source Journals i

REVIEW ARTICLE **VOLUME 60**

The use of soil solarization for control of plant parasitic nematodes
By Hari S. Gaur and Roland N. Perry 153

ERRATUM

(Lines are counted from the beginning of the bibliographic data in each item)

Volume 58

Page	*Abstract*	*Line*	
139	968	15	For "*R. paradoxus* and *R. alleni* are considered *species inquirendae*" read "*R. paradoxus* and *R. alleni* are transferred back to *Eudorylaimus*."

AUTHOR INDEX

Aartrijk, J. van 1236
Aarts, J. M. M. J. G. 1507
Abad, C. 1713
Abad, P. 1712
Abadir, S. H. 1219
Abawi, G. S. 1163
Abd-Elgawad, M. M. 1096, 1150
Abdel-Hadi, M. A. 882, 943, 1097
Abdel-Kader, K. M. 436
Abdel-Massih, M. I. 511, 552, 557
Abdullaeva, U. É. 385, 1591
Abid, M. 1189
Abo-Taka, S. M. 177
Abou-El-Ngaga, M. M. 936
Abrantes, I. M. de O. 974
Acharya, A. 292
Adamson, M. L. 78
Adegoke, J. O. 1210
Afro-Asian Society of Nematologists 1337
Aftalion, B. 446
Agarwal, H. C. 821
Agnihotri, J. P. 888
Agostinelli, A. 631
Aguilar, J. 1190
Aguillard, W. 1046-1047
Ahmad, I. 1146-1147
Ahmad, M. 1717
Ahmad, M. U. 1191
Ahmad, S. 565, 750
Ahmad, W. 872
Ahmed, R. 1624, 1647
Ahringer, J. 1294
Ahuja, S. 566, 675
Ahuja, S. P. 566
Aiba, S. 1264
Akhtar, M. 1192-1193, 1273
Akhurst, R. J. 402, 407, 435
Alam, M. M. 54, 403, 676, 749, 1123, 1192, 1194, 1265, 1278, 1614
Alarcon, C. M. 817
Alatorre-Rosas, R. 903
Albert, P. S. 1305
Albregts, E. E. 1671
Alekseev, A. N. 904, 1292
Alexe, A. 1408
Ali, A. H. H. 1615
Ali, N. 1237
Alirzaev, G. U. 904
Alkemada, J. R. M. 447
All, J. N. 33
Allamuratov, Sh. T. 891
Allsopp, P. G. 1279
Alongi, D. M. 1179
Alston, D. G. 1419
Alvarez, E. 1125
Alves de Lima, M. M. 770
Ambler, D. J. 248
Ambrogioni, L. 176, 316, 868, 897, 1377
Ambros, V. 806
Ameen, H. H. 959
Ameer, H. 787
Amsing, J. J. 193, 869, 1195-1196
Anais, A. 1655
Anand, N. 1085
Anand, S. C. 717, 1075, 1290
Anandam, R. J. 775
Anania, P. F. R. 1328
Andenow, Y. 677
Anderson, P. 782
Anderson, R. V. 79
Anderson, W. H. 514-515
Andersson, S. 567
Andrássy, I. 975-976
Andreeva, G. N. 609
Andreeva, R. V. 926
Anpalagan, V. T. 526
Ansman, T. R. 583
Antonelli, A. 1749
Antonio, H. 1508-1509, 1543, 1609
Antoon, B. G. 1567
Anver, S. 54, 403, 1193
Anwar, M. 1228
Aochi, L. 305
Appels, R. 1020, 1032
Apt, W. J. 685
Araki, M. 1564, 1592
Aramov, M. Kh. 120
Aranda, G. 1025
Arinç, Y. 404
Arntzen, F. K. 512
Aroian, R. V. 783, 791
Arpin, N. 1206
Arsenault, W. J. 14
Arteaga, E. 1568
Artyukhovskii, A. K. 391
Arumugam, R. 224
Arya, R. 1118
Ashford, R. W. 369
Aslam, M. 595
Atkinson, H. J. 1105, 1127, 1518
Atu, U. G. 194
Aubert, B. 15
Auger, J. 405
Aulakh, A. 465
Aumann, J. 610-611, 1569
Aung, T. 195
Australia, Banana Growers Federation Co-op Limited 26, 513, 678, 1098
Avery, L. 612
Azmi, M. I. 121
Azores, M. E. 670
Babinszki, C. P. F. 619-620
Babu, S. C. 284
Bachi, P. R. 62
Bachthaler, G. 330, 1645
Bacic, A. 1128
Badar, Y. 1676
Badr-Eldin, S. M. S. 959
Baeva, V. G. 1356
Bagchi, S. 1312
Baghel, P. P. S. 55, 1378, 1446
Bagyaraj, D. J. 298
Bai, H. 149, 196
Baidulova, L. A. 993
Bailey, P. T. 922
Baillie, D. L. 266, 793, 1298
Bairamova, N. L. 1526
Bajaj, H. K. 80-81, 870, 1378
Baker, G. L. 170, 636, 1430
Baker, L. 305
Baker, R. R. 839
Bakker, A. W. 302
Bakker, J. 1044
Bakker, P. A. H. M. 302
Baksik, A. 197
Balakrishan, K. 660
Balandras, C. 254
Balcerzak, M. 367
Baldwin, J. G. 456, 460-461, 1478
Baldwin, N. A. 1750
Baltensperger, D. D. 514-515
Bambarkar, S. 1197
Banck, A. 679
Banham, F. L. 907
Baniqued, C. A. 680
Banks, A. 1357
Bansal, R. K. 160, 969
Barbetti, M. J. 22
Barcina, A. Gomez- 86, 476, 673, 977
Bargmann, C. I. 1295
Barkalova, L. D. 912
Barker, G. C. 1129
Barker, K. R. 186, 562-563, 568, 1280, 1453, 1616
Barnett, O. W. 76
Barone, A. 516
Barooti, S. 406
Barrett, J. 614, 1578
Barton, M. K. 784
Basile, M. 681
Basson, S. 871
Bathon, H. 181
Batzli, J. M. 893, 1537
Baujard, P. 82, 489, 996
Bayaa, B. 334
Bean, K. 682
Bebee, C. N. 306-309, 1358, 1751
Beck, C. D. O. 169
Bedding, R. 394
Bedding, R. A. 780
Bednarek, A. 490, 997
Beeumen, J. J. van 802, 815
Begley, J. W. 1427
Belair, G. 1617
Belash, O. V. 1526
Belder, E. den 1695
Belgium, Agricultural Research Centre-Ghent 1732
Bell, S. S. 1741
Bell, W. J. 847
Bellevia, S. C. 766
Bello, A. 191
Belogurov, O. I. 448
Belser, N. O. 199
Beluga, A. N. 517
Bendixen, L. E. 320
Benedict, J. H. 1099
Bennett, E. L. 1565
Berényi, M. 209
Berg, E. van den 27, 83, 449, 1470-1471
Bergstrom, A. R. 1140
Beringer, J. E. 1347
Bernard, E. C. 419
Bernard, R. L. 1021
Bernard, T. T. 1510
Besperstykh, Z. D. 912
Betka, M. 613, 618
Bettachini, A. 774
Bettini, G. 185
Bevan, J. R. 1347
Bezooijen, J. van 683
Bhaskaran, R. 218
Bhattacharjee, A. K. 1561
Bhattacharya, D. 296
Bhatti, D. S. 55, 80-81, 144, 160, 442, 589, 734, 969, 1156, 1378, 1404, 1446
Bhatti, S. S. 144
Biancardi, E. 1687
Bilgrami, A. L. 635, 872
Billie, D. L. 1316
Bilqees, F. M. 1379
Birchall, J. C. 801
Bird, A. F. 161, 450, 944
Bird, D. M. 785
Bird, G. W. 92
Blackmore, M. S. 265
Blancard, D. 1752
Bleakley, B. 1458-1459
Bleve-Zacheo, T. 607
Blinova, S. L. 355, 767
Block, W. 365
Blüel, S. 1420
Blumenthal, T. 1310
Boag, B. 321, 421, 638, 1285
Bochow, H. 1223
Bode, E. 293
Boelema, B. H. 1022
Boemare, N. E. 402, 407-408, 435
Boerma, H. R. 1109
Bogdanov, A. A. 1211
Bogdanova, A. P. 1373
Bogolepova, I. I. 905
Bolla, R. I. 1309
Bollen, G. J. 302
Bondarenko, L. V. 1526
Bone, L. W. 616, 727, 1576
Bongers, T. 637, 1581
Bongiovanni, M. 1029, 1713
Boogart, P. van den 1707
Boquet, D. J. 1046
Borazanci, N. 404
Bordeleau, C. 1338
Borgo, M. 521
Born, H. 1719
Bosch, S. E. 1022
Bossis, M. 198, 1130
Boström, S. 451, 978
Botha, A. 873, 979-980
Boubé, D. 1253
Boucher, G. 1466
Bowen, S. 321
Bowen, W. R. 1486
Bowles, D. J. 1105, 1518
Boyd, F. T. 555
Braaksma, R. 163
Bracken, G. K. 356
Bradley, J. R., Jr. 1419
Brandonisio, A. 704-705
Brasher, B. S. 16
Brasse, D. 293, 818
Bravo, M. A. C. 670
Brazil, Brazilian Society of Nematologists 1742
Breemen, E. M. van 187
Breen, P. J. 860
Brehelin, M. 408
Brennan, J. P. 569
Brenner, S. 800
Brezeski, M. W. 452
Bridges, W. C. 1549
Brink, G. E. 570
Brisbane, P. G. 944
Briscoe, B. R. 36-37
Bristow, P. 1749
Brits, G. 1397
Broach, J. R. 271
Broadley, R. 1357
Broche, R. G. 374-375
Brodie, B. B. 550-551, 621, 1023, 1068
Brolmann, J. B. 555
Brophy, P. M. 614
Brose, E. 1553
Brown, C. R. 1024
Brown, D. J. F. 638, 671, 875
Brown, R. 227
Brugier, N. 1712
Bruin, S. de 981
Brunelli, A. 1640
Brzeski, M. W. 982, 1472
Buck, A. 78
Buck, K. W. 1347
Bugiani, R. 357
Bullerjahn, A. M. E. 786, 807
Burgermeister, W. 1319
Burggraaf, A. J. P. 1347
Burman, M. 358, 915
Burnell, A. M. 624, 1139
Burns, R. H. 281
Burris, E. 1046
Burrows, P. R. 243, 453
Butool, F. 1106
Caballero, P. 906
Cabrera, R. I. 1618
Cadet, P. 662, 1168, 1380, 1471
Cai, K. J. 1227
Cain, D. W. 1078
Calafiori, M. H. 1328, 1619
Calavan, E. C. 853
Caldwell, W. D. 1047
Camino, N. B. 84-85, 454, 1473
Campbell, L. R. 1131
Canada, Agriculture Canada 1363
Canada, The Canadian Phytopathological Society 844

Candanedo, E. M. 1025
Cangiano, G. 787
Cangsang, P. 455
Cantelo, W. W. 381
Cap, G. B. 138
Caradus, J. R. 1026-1027
Carballo, Q. A. 1091
Carbonell Torres, E. 505
Carden, E. L. 1251-1252
Carderan, J. O. 1668
Cardin, M. -C. 1045
Carella, A. 681
Carman, G. E. 853
Carnielli, A. 1198, 1359
Caroppo, S. 176
Carpenter, A. S. 1132
Carrillo L., R. 1
Carris, L. M. 409
Carta, L. K. 456
Carter, G. E., Jr. 832, 1565
Cartia, G. 1199
Castagnone-Sereno, P. 138, 1029, 1620, 1655, 1713
Castillo, P. 86, 476, 673, 977
Castillo R. A. M. 684
Castro, C. E. 199
Castro, M. T. 28
Castrol M. E. A. 1696
Caswell, E. P. 685, 1283
Caubel, G. 518, 1621
Cayrol, J. C. 1151
Cayrol J. C. 686
Celetti, M. J. 571
Cerda M., L. 1
Chakrabarti, N. K. 956
Chakraborty, M. K. 139-140
Chakravarthy 225
Chalfie, M. 622, 788, 1296, 1302
Chandel, Y. S. 56
Chang, S. 167, 625
Channer, A. G. 200, 245, 1624
Chapman, D. F. 1027
Charaya, M. U. 1031
Charest, D. L. 266
Charles, J. S. K. 238
Charlton, J. F. L. 1027
Charnov, E. L. 265
Chastonay, Y. de 1297
Chattopadhyay, P. R. 201-202
Chattopadhyay, S. B. 639
Chavda, J. C. 1066
Chaves, E. 983
Chawla, M. L. 519, 660, 821, 1172
Chen, B. M. 359
Chen, B. Y. 322
Chen, C. 1200
Chen, G. 874
Chen, J. C. 1692
Chen, M. C. 762
Chen, P. 874, 1200
Chen, S. C. 687
Cheng, H. R. 577, 606, 1381
Cheng, T. K. 173
Cheng, Y. H. 687, 1201
Chesunov, A. V. 457, 1474-1475
Chet, I. 1642
Chhabra, H. K. 11-12, 59, 204
Chiba, C. M. 169
Chikamatsu, K. 1064
Childs, G. 1317
China, Coordinating Team for Control of Root-Rot Nematodes with Rugby 688
Chinappen, M. 15
Chindo, P. S. 203, 945
Chisholm, A. D. 267, 794
Chitambar, J. J. 87, 1476
Chitwood, D. 29
Chitwood, D. J. 162, 1133
Chizhou, V. N. 994
Chizhov, V. N. 1477
Chizov, V. N. 789
Cho, M. R. 458
Choi, D. R. 474, 954
Choi, I. H. 689
Choi, K. M. 716
Choi, Y. E. 474
Choleva, B. 671
Choo, H. Y. 30, 338
Choudhury, B. N. 1382
Chow, Y. S. 400
Christensen, M. J. 1120
Chu, Y. I. 459
Chung, M. A. 801
Chunram, C. 192
Ciancio, A. 505, 699
Ciccarese, F. 520
Çinarli, I. 404
Cipriano, T. 1199
Cirami, R. M. 538
Cirulli, M. 520
Ciurea, A. 1407
Claeys, M. 117
Clare, B. G. 1347
Clark, D. V. 266, 1298
Clark, R. A. 1547
Clarke, D. D. 1347
Claugher, D. 1455
Clemens, C. D. 610
Clutterbuck, C. 1756
Coates-Beckford, P. L. 1108
Coble, H. D. 1419
Cociu, V. 864
Cohn, E. 446, 1642
Coiro, M. I. 191, 323, 521, 631, 875
Coles, G. C. 946
Collinge, M. 1357
Colombino, M. A. A. 1689
Cong, Z. M. 1551
Connick, W. J., Jr. 858
Converse, V. 377, 923
Coohill, T. 1299
Cook, B. G. 1028
Cook, R. 122
Cook, R. J. 1753
Cooke, D. 572
Coomans, A. 96, 113-115, 117, 503, 664, 984, 1007, 1493
Coomans, A. V. 985, 1000, 1005
Coosemans, J. 1697
Cordero, C. D. A. 461, 1478
Cordero C. D. A. 460
Cornect, M. 164
Cossentine, J. E. 907
Costa Rica, Instituto Interamericano de Cooperacion para la Agricultura 1360
Coston, D. C. 137, 1346
Cotten, J. 1610
Cotter, D. J. 725
Cotterell, D. A. 801
Coulson, A. 1322
Courtice, G. R. M. 1347
Cowell, J. E. 285
Cox, G. N. 1300
Cranshaw, W. S. 31, 410
Creamer, N. 206
Crosby, K. E. 1710
Crum, S. J. H. 1267
Crump, D. H. 690, 1447, 1698, 1754
Crute, I. R. 1347
Csinos, A. S. 728
Cuevas, O. Y. J. 335
Cummins, J. N. 952
Cunha Costa, D. da 1511
Curi, S. M. 1541, 1544
Curran, J. 640
Da Cunha Costa, D. 1511
Da Ponte, J. J. 1641
Da Silva, G. S. 1412, 1540
Da Silva, R. S. 1641
Da Silveira, S. G. P. 1541, 1544, 1613
Dabaj, K. H. 324-325
Dabek, A. J. 326
Dabur, K. R. 81
Dackman, C. 57, 411
D'Addabbo, T. 246, 705
Dag, Y. 342
Dai, H. F. 1595
Daiber, K. C. 641, 691, 1101
Dale, M. F. B. 522
Dallai, R. 107
Dalmasso, A. 138, 692, 1029, 1045, 1713
Daniels, M. J. 1347
Danilov, L. G. 908
Dankers, W. 227
Darekar, K. S. 523, 876-877, 1030, 1202-1203, 1383, 1622
Dart, P. J. 1623
Das, S. N. 319, 627, 1562
Dasgupta, M. K. 1262
Dashchenko, O. I. 1479
Daubeny, H. A. 840
Daudi, A. T. 1624
Davenport, T. R. B. 1134
Davies, K. A. 1135
Davies, K. G. 58
Davis, E. L. 1334
Day, P. R. 1347
De A. Ferraz, E. C. 1548
De A. Junaqueira, F. M. 1619
De A. Santos 974
De Bruin, S. 981
De Chastonay, Y. 1297
De Doucet, M. M. A. 463
De Frank, J. 696
De Guiran, G. 1045, 1712
De Haan, J. 1701
De Jong, A. 1029
De la Puente, F. 1043
De Leij, F. A. A. M. 722
De Ley, P. 1493
De Lima, M. M. Alves 770
De Moura, A. M. 1401-1402, 1529
De Moura, R. M. 1401-1402, 1529
De O. Abrantes 974
De Oliveira, M. C. 1509
De Oliveira, M. C. N. 1543
De Oliveira Regis, E. M. 1401-1402, 1529
De Raay, G. 1718
De Santana, C. J. L. 1548
De Scurrah, M. M. 1023
De Velde, M. C. van 97
De Villa, A. M. 1568
De W. Kruger, J. C. 483
De Waele, D. 150, 561, 603, 664, 871
De Waele, D. G. M. A. 1521, 1662
Deák, P. 209
Debener, T. 516
Decker, H. 2, 105, 327, 615, 772
Decraemer, W. 986
DeFrank, J. 685
Dekhtyar, M. N. 443
Del Toro, M. S. 1688-1689
Del Valle, M. T. 1442
Delgado, J. 171
Den Belder, E. 1695
Den Toom, A. L. 1102
Dennijs, L. J. M. F. 1281
Deol, N. S. 59, 204
Deproft, M. 819
Dernoeden, P. H. 205
D'Errico, F. P. 1100
Deseö, K. V. 360-361, 1171, 1254
Deshmukh, R. 328, 878, 1259, 1384, 1410, 1582
Deshmukh, R. K. 894
Dethe, M. D. 820
DeVay, J. E. 1743
Devi, L. R. S. 1545
Devi, T. R. 1421
Dhanachand, C. 472, 1482
Dhindsa, K. S. 239, 1257
Dhingra, A. 1214
Di Vito, M. 560, 1104, 1417
Diaber, K. C. 145
Diamond, J. 1204
Dicklow, M. B. 946
Dickson, D. W. 66, 168, 183, 428, 657, 1205
Dickson, J. I. 1046-1047
Dijk, N. van 1053
Dindal, D. L. 1602
Dinkel, G. B. 1221
Dixon, D. 1303
Djian, C. 1206
Dmowska, E. 1720
Dominguez, D. 1618
Dominguez, H. E. 514
Donaldson, R. A. 753, 1625
Donelson, J. E. 817
Doornik, A. W. 302
Doraiswamy, S. 218
Doren, K. van 1301
Dorhout, R. 1103
Dos Santos, B. B. 346
Dos Santos, F. A. M. 1641
Doucet, M. C. 462
Doucet, M. E. 463
Doucet, M. M. A. de 463
Dowe, A. 615
Downes, M. J. 362, 365, 1153, 1183
Downes, M. T. 617
Driel, L. van 947
Drif, L. 408
Driscoll, M. 1302
Drozodvskii, E. M. 464
Dube, S. L. 1560
Dube, V. P. 1031
Dubelman, S. 285
Dubois, L. A. M. 123
Duchesne, J. 1289
Duggal, C. L. 465
Dumitraş, L. 1407
Dunavin, L. S. 514-515
Duncan, G. H. 1456
Duncan, L. W. 1207, 1390
Dunn, P. E. 839
Dunn, R. A. 515, 1071, 1208, 1282, 1546, 1626-1636, 1699
Dureja, P. 1333
Duru, N. 194
Dusenbery, D. B. 781, 1293
Dwinell, L. D. 1211
Dwivedi, B. K. 573, 642-643, 1583
Dwivedi, K. 236
Dzhuraeva, L. M. 120, 987
Early, J. W. 110
Eastwood, R. F. 1032
Eayre, C. G. 179
Ebelhar, M. W. 1232
Ebsary, B. A. 947
Edgar, L. G. 801
Edwards, C. A. 206
Edwards, C. J. 1041
Edwards, D. I. 1209
Edwards, J. 3
Egorova, T. P. 466
Egunjobi, O. A. 1210
Ehlers, R. U. 60, 432, 810
Ehteshamul-Haque, S. 1263
Eichholz, G. G. 1211
Eichhorn, O. 1422
Eisenback, J. D. 478
Ekanayake, H. M. R. 1104, 1182
El-Gindi, A. Y. 663
El-Hamawi, M. H. 511
El-Kewey, S. A. 882
El-Naggar, M. E. E. 936
El-Sherif, A. G. 948
El-Titi, A. 644
El-Zahaby, H. M. M. 882
El-Zik, K. M. 1099, 1362
Elbert, A. 1637
Elek, J. A. 1593
Elgindi, A. Y. 540
Elmore, C. L. 1743
Elnagar, H. I. 667-668
Elsey, K. D. 1570
Elston, D. A. 1033
Elwakil, M. A. 948
Emmons, S. W. 1317
Enda, N. 693
Endo, B. Y. 574
English, H. 1448
Erinle, I. D. 945
Ertekin, N. N. 329
Esbenshade, P. R. 813
Escobar, D. A. R. 1638
Escobar-Goyes, J. 911
Esfahani, M. N. 1225
Esmailzadeh, J. 556
Esmenjaud, D. 575, 1212

Esser, R. P. 7, 88, 207, 412, 506, 1385-1387, 1547, 1571
European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization 1348-1349
European Society of Nematologists 1354
Evans, A. A. F. 146
Evans, H. F. 1350
Evans, K. 1034-1035, 1572
Eveland, L. K. 1480
Evers, E. A. I. M. 815
Ewing, E. E. 1068
Extension Bulletin - Cooperative Extension, College of Agriculture & Home Economics, Washington State University 1748
Eyre, M. J. 1283
Fadel, F. 943
Fallico, R. 1721
Fam Tkhan' Bin' 1481
Fan, X. 1423, 1700
Fang, D. L. 694
Fang, H. W. 695
Fang, Y. S. 672
Fang, Z. D. 577, 606
Farahat, A. A. 667-668
Fargette, M. 163
Farooq, M. 988
Fatima, M. 988
Fatima, N. 89
Fausset, J. 362
Favre-Bonvin, J. 1206
Fawole, B. 146
Fayad, M. N. 208
Fayez, M. 827
Fazal, M. 1512, 1639
Fedorko, J. 4
Feldlaufer, M. F. 162
Ferguson, L. 317
Fernandes, J. A. R. 132, 1516
Fernandez, E. 1400, 1513
Fernandez, G. C. J. 524
Fernandez, Y. E. 1514
Ferrante, M. 1721
Ferrar, P. 1424
Ferrari, D. C. 801
Ferraz, E. C.. de A. 1548
Ferraz, L. C. C. B. 1411
Ferraz, S. 1511, 1696
Ferris, H. 645, 1533, 1601, 1608
Fields, C. 268
Figueroa, W. 32, 909
Filho, R. Z. 1619
Finney, M. 269, 1327
Finney-Crawley, J. R. 937
Fiorini, T. 185
Fire, A. 270, 278, 1303
Firoza, K. 995
Fischer, P. 1507
Fisher, F. M. 1584
Fisher, J. M. 1135, 1152
Flint, M. L. 1213, 1361
Flores, L. 467-469
Flynn, C. 333
Flynn, C. A. 58
Fodor, A. 209
Folkertsma, S. 425
Foord, K. E. 645
Forage, T. A. 1159
Ford, W. P. 131
Forde, M. B. 1026
Forschler, B. T. 33
Fortnum, B. A. 1549
Fortuner, R. 470, 989
Foschi, S. 1640
Fowler, H. G. 363
Fowler, M. 1127
France, Institut de Recherches sur les Fruits et Agrumes 841
Franco, A. 1641
Franco, J. 525, 1530
Franco, J. F. 1619
Frandsen, J. C. 616
Frank, J. de 696
Franklin, C. A. 304
Fraser, R. S. S. 1347
Freckman, D. W. 180, 1584
Frederiks, H. J. 1053
Freebairn, C. 910
Freyd, G. 1304
Fried, B. 1480
Frisbie, R. E. 1362
Fruchi, E. 1619
Fry, W. E. 1347
Fuentes M. E. Rodriguez- 327
Fugisawa Souza, M. I. 1359
Fujii, Y. 124
Fujino, T. 1480
Fukuda, T. 124
Fukushige, H. 1425
Fukuyama, K. 34
Futai, K. 90, 576, 1702
Fuxa, J. R. 50
Gadea, E. 646
Gaede, B. J. 768
Gafurov, A. K. 471
Gallant, C. E. 1204
Gallardo, G. S. 1036
Galper, S. 913, 1642
Gal'tsova, V. V. 647
Gambhir, R. K. 472, 1482
Gamboa, A. 901
Gan, F. K. 1566
Gandarilla, H. 1514
Ganguly, S. 498, 879, 883, 990
Ganry, J. 697, 719, 759
Gao, X. B. 577
Gapasin, R. M. 125
Garay, J. A. 1689
Garbow, J. R. 768
García, A. C. 684
Garcia, C. A. 1084
Garcia, C. R. 363
Garcia, O. 1513
Gardner, W. A. 33
Gargi 213
Gaugler, R. 42, 654, 1131, 1715
Gaur, H. S. 698, 729-730, 1214
Gbakima, A. A. 1426
Gbur, E. E. 553
Gebhardt, C. 516, 1524
Gengyo, K. 1714
Gentzsch, D. 473
George, B. 72
Georgi, L. L. 1305
Georgiev, Kh. 126
Georgievska, M. 880
Georgis, R. 48, 1643
Geraert, E. 97, 474, 495, 510, 991, 1008, 1019, 1306, 1505
Gerber, K. 475, 911
Gerik, E. P. 912
Gerini, V. 1187
Gerlach, M. 302
German Federal Republic, Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin und Braunschweig 210, 244, 286
Germani, G. 91
Gerwitz, A. 1347
Gewasbescherming 302, 1740
Ghaffar, A. 1263
Ghally, S. E. 35
Ghisellini, L. 859
Ghorab, A. I. 648, 943, 1097
Ghosh, T. K. 1722
Gianinazzi, S. 1515
Gianinazzi-Pearson, V. 1515
Giblin, R. M. 1644
Giblin-Davis, R. M. 364, 475, 911
Gill, B. S. 1536
Gill, S. S. 727
Gilreath, P. 227
Giráldez, A. 776
Giudice, V. Lo 699
Glawe, D. A. 409, 966
Glazar, I. 913
Glazer, I. 1715
Gleiss, W. 1645
Gleissl, W. 330
Glennon, R. J. 515
Gmitter, F. G., Jr. 1038
Gnanapragasam, N. C. 526, 700
Gokte, N. 5
Gokulapalan, C. 211
Golden, A. M. 354
Golinowski, W. 1037, 1112
Gollehon, N. 1284
Golomb, M. 808
Gómez, T. A. H. de 1365
Gómez-Barcina, A. 86, 476, 673
Gommers, F. J. 1044, 1103
Gonçalves, W. 132, 1516
González, A. 525
Gonzalez, Y. G. 1618
Gonzalez Pais, M. A. 476
Good, J. M. 212
Gooden, J. M. 962
Gopalakrishnan, C. 379
Gordon, R. 164
Goswami, B. K. 296, 701, 745
Goth, R. W. 527
Gotke, N. 1646, 1646
Gourbault, N. 444, 992, 1466
Gourlay, A. H. 579
Gouvêa, C. M. C. P. 769-770
Govindaiah 213
Gowda, D. N. 214, 702
Gowen, S. R. 200, 245, 1624, 1647
Grabert, D. 1268
Gradziel, T. M. 861
Graff, N. J. 828
Graney, L. S. O. 92
Grasselly, C. 861
Graves, J. B. 1046
Gray, B. 1025
Gray, F. A. 147, 299
Greco, N. 246, 703-705, 1199
Greef, M. 1215
Green, M. E. 266
Green, S. K. 1351
Greenwald, I. 271, 1321, 1326
Gregor, D. J. 771
Grewal, P. S. 215, 247, 949-950
Griffen, R. P. 372
Griffin, C. 362
Griffin, C. T. 365, 617, 1153, 1183
Griffin, G. D. 147, 413, 1517, 1550
Griffiths, B. S. 1285, 1585
Griggs, T. D. 1351
Groenen, J. T. M. 1718
Gross, R. E. 1312
Grosse, E. 772
Grosser, J. W. 1038
Grover, R. 1363
Grundler, F. 613, 618
Gu, Z. R. 1457
Guardigli, A. 831
Gubina, V. G. 848
Gudkov, I. I. 632
Guérin, D. 1338
Guevara, E. 127
Guiran, G. de 1045, 1712
Gul, A. 706
Gulyamova, D. B. 366
Gunasekera, S. A. 349
Gundy, S. D. van 971-972, 1276-1277
Günthér, B. 773
Guo, Q. H. 707
Guo, X. 790, 1307
Gupta, D. C. 429, 1039, 1460, 1654
Gupta, M. C. 1216
Gupta, N. 649
Gupta, P. 1545
Gupta, V. K. 842
Gurando, E. V. 914
Gurgenidze, T. V. 918
Gurr, S. J. 1518
Gutteridge, C. S. 1324
Guyton, R. F. 1217
Gvozdenović, D. 303
Gwinn, K. D. 419
Gyles, A. 1744
Haan, J. de 302, 1701
Haar, J. van de 1581
Hadidi, A. 952
Hafez, S. M. 714
Haider, S. R. 21, 148, 1449
Halbrendt, J. M. 952
Halim, N. A. 6
Hallam, A. 284
Halseth, D. E. 550-551
Hamada, M. 1229
Hammann, P. 1648
Hammerschlag, F. A. 1040
Hammond-Kosack, K. E. 1105
Han, M. 272, 791
Han, R. 61
Han, S. C. 689, 716
Hancock, J. F. 860
Hancock, T. W. 1152
Hang, A. N. 1234
Hannah, M. 1032
Hansen, L. M. 477
Hänssler, G. 951
Haq, S. 216
Harder, W. 440-441
Harding, J. 377
Harkrider, J. R. 1426
Haroon, S. A. 1218-1219
Harris, A. R. 1519
Harris, M. A. 1427
Harris, T. S. 273
Harrison, B. D. 953
Hartman, K. M. 478
Hartwig, E. E. 1041
Hartwig, J. 217
Harvey, L. T. 849, 1364
Hasan, M. S. 708
Hasan, N. 336
Haseeb, A. 578, 1106-1107, 1241
Hashimoto, K. 554
Hassage, R. L. 1435
Hasselrot de Gómez, T. A. 1365
Haugen, D. A. 1428
Hawkes, J. G. 1366
Hawkins, N. C. 792
Haydock, P. P. J. 1034
Haynes, K. G. 527
He, K. L. 1429
Heald, C. M. 170, 709, 777, 1520
Heatherly, L. G. 190
Hechavarria, L. D. 684
Heennekam, M. 41
Heffes, T. A. P. 1108
Heijbroek, W. 530, 1649
Heinicke, D. 1650
Heinzpeter, E. W. 185
Heip, C. 445, 973
Heitefuss, R. 1220
Hellqvist, S. 915
Hendrickx, G. 732
Hendrix, J. W. 62
Hendy, H. H. 331-332, 343
Henson, G. 62
Herman, M. 1109
Hernández, M. A. 93-94
Herre, E. A. 1500
Herron, G. A. 1430
Hershman, D. E. 62
Hertz, B. Nordbring- 440-441
Heschl, M. F. P. 793
Hess, R. T. 69
Heyns, J. 96, 113-114, 117, 340, 495-496, 873, 979-981, 1003-1004, 1413, 1503
Hildebrand, D. M. 1221
Hill, R. L. 579
Hirsh, D. 1301
Ho, Y. C. 95
Hocart, M. J. 1347
Hodapp, D. M. 287
Hodda, M. 650
Hodge, C. H. 1250
Hodges, E. M. 555
Hodgkin, J. 794, 1308, 1322
Hodgson-Smith, A. 262
Hofmeester, Y. 302
Högger, C. H. 479
Höhn, H. 24
Hokkanen, H. 826
Holbrook, C. C. 1042
Holland, S. 1388-1389

Holtkamp, D. 288
Holtzmann, O. V. 746, 1217
Hominick, W. M. 36-37, 46, 623, 1423, 1700
Honda, S. 276
Honeycutt, R. C. 304
Hontelez, J. G. J. 1507
Hooper, D. J. 333, 479, 1610
Hornsby, A. G. 289
Horvitz, H. R. 612, 1295, 1304, 1327
Hosking, G. P. 1431
Hosziafi, S. 209
Hota, P. K. 658
Howard, C. M. 1671
Howell, A. M. 279, 795
Hu, E. 274
Hu, M. L. 1551
Hu, Z. W. 707
Huaman, Z. 1043
Huang, J. S. 1443, 1453
Huang, P. Y. 1453
Huang, W. H. 1551
Huang, W. Q. 1396
Huettel, R. N. 64
Hughes, K. A. 1275
Huhta, V. 651, 656
Hull, R. 1347
Hunt, P. G. 1549
Hunter, C. P. 275
Husain, S. I. 418, 715, 1237, 1450-1452, 1510, 1512, 1527, 1552, 1639, 1657, 1666, 1679, 1684, 1717
Hussaini, S. S. 580, 710
Hussey, R. S. 165, 438, 1072, 1109, 1483
Hutchinson, R. L. 1047
Hutsebaut, M. 96, 117
Hutton, D. G. 1108
Hyvönen, R. 651
Ibrahim, G. 334
Ibrahim, S. K. 1573
Ikeda, T. 1110
Imbriani, J. L. 1667
Impact AgBioBusiness 902
India, Central Plantation Crops Research 1733
India, Indian Phytopathological Society 1352
Inge-Vechtomov, S. G. 1526
Ingham, R. E. 1162
Ingram, D. S. 1347
Inligtings Bulletin - Navorsingsinstituut vir Sitrus en Subtropiese Vrugte 1149
Innes, L. 1338
Inserra, R. N. 7, 427, 506, 1390
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics 1339
International Society for Horticultural Science 840, 1346
Invertebrate Reproduction and Development 1738
Ipach, U. 644
Ipat'eva, G. V. 480, 652
Ireholm, A. 711, 1484
Isaac, R. E. 1134
Isaeva, N. M. 926
Ishibashi, N. 954
Ishii, N. 276
Ishizawa, Y. 1051
Itoh, Y. 1592
Ivanova, E. S. 355, 767
Ivanova, T. S. 993, 1090, 1154, 1356
Ivanova-Kazas, O. M. 796
Ivchenko, N. M. 1535
Ivens, G. W. 850, 1367
Iwahori, H. 1702
Iwanaga, M. 127, 528, 1083
Iwaya, K. 1637
Iwuala, M. O. E. 373
J. Cuevas, O. Y. 335
Jabri, M. R. A. 1552
Jacob, A. 72, 149, 196
Jacobs, L. J. 97
Jaehn, A. 1586
Jaffee, B. A. 179, 414-415
Jaffrin, A. 774
Jager, G. 302
Jahier, J. 548, 1089
Jain, R. K. 336, 1073, 1222, 1654
Jairajpuri, M. S. 635, 1146-1147
Jalali, B. L. 55
Jamar, D. 1050
James, E. R. 262
Jankulovski, D. . 303
Janowicz, K. 8, 242
Jansen, H. 123
Janssen, R. 1044
Japanese Journal of Nematology 1729
Jarosz, J. 367
Jarquin-Barberena, H. 1045
Jatala, P. 9-10, 127, 1530
Jawich, M. 1223
Jaworska, M. 38, 399
Jay Burr, A. H. 619-620
Jayaraj, S. 218
Jayarathnam, K. 559
Jellis, G. J. 1347
Jensen, L. B. 907
Jenser, G. 324-325
Jesiotr, L. J. 241
Jeyarajan, R. 218
Ji, H. Q. 829
Jia, X. J. 1551
Jiang, Q. M. 712
Jiang, Z. D. 1694
Jiménez-Guirado, D. 1499
Jiménez León, M. 1056
Jimenez-Millan, F. 492
Jin, D. C. 1485
Jing, L. 455
Jirawongse, S. 1651
Johansson, A. 386
Johansson, L. 915
Johnsen, R. C. 1298, 1316
Johnson, A. A. 1486
Johnson, A. W. 713
Johnson, J. J. 790
Johnson, S. C. 1445
Johnson, W. C. 1734-1735
Johnston, H. W. 571
Johnston, M. R. L. 1574
Jonathan, E. I. 1155, 1224, 1652
Jones, A. T. 638
Jones, B. L. 150
Jones, E. D. 551
Jones, J. E 1046
Jones, J. E. 1047
Jones, J. T. 1574
Jones, P. 248
Jones, R. L. 289
Jong, A. de 1029
Jordaan, E. M. 1521
Jordan, E. G. 831
Jordana, R. 93-94
Jorgensen, J. H. 529
Jouvenaz, D. P. 39, 1432-1433
Juma, N. G. 1596
Jung, C. 530
Junqueira, F. M. de A. 1619
Kabalkina, N. A. 128
Kadyrova, M. K. 930
Kafkafi, U. 1653
Kagawa, H. 1714
Kahane, I. 1128
Kakuliya, G. A. 918
Kalvelage, H. 1553
Kamalwanshi, R. S. 65
Kami, V. 1744
Kammen, A. van 1507
Kanamitsu, K. 124
Kanato, K. 1051
Kandeh, J. B. 1426
Kankina, V. K. 881
Kanwar, R. S. 1156, 1378, 1654
Kao, R. T. 382
Kapadia, Z. 1676
Kaplan, D. T. 75, 1207, 1334, 1522
Karegowda, C. 214
Karg, W. 1587
Karim, M. R. 1191
Karunaratne, A. A. C. 526
Kasai, F. S. 1516
Kaserer, H. 1420
Kasperbauer, M. J. 1549
Kassab, A. S. 416-417, 714
Kaul, V. 98
Kaul, V. K. 11-12, 59, 204
Kaur, D. 13
Kaur, D. J. 1048-1049, 1554
Kaur, S. 825
Kaushal, K. K. 219
Kaushik, C. P. 821
Kawazu, K. 151-152
Kaya, H. K. 30, 42, 95, 654, 903, 916
Kazzaz-El, M. K. 882
Kean, K. T 164
Keereewan, S. 106
Keetch, D. F. 1184
Keino, T. 276
Keller, E. R. 665
Kemphues, K. 1716
Kemphues, K. J. 277, 798
Keppner, E. J. 1487
Kermarrec, C. 1655
Kerry, B. R. 58, 220, 722, 1656, 1703-1704, 1754
Kester, D. E. 861
Khan, A. 228, 1111, 1379
Khan, A. A. 232, 750, 1157
Khan, A. M. 1194
Khan, E. 101, 345, 498, 879, 883, 990, 1492
Khan, F. A. 129, 203, 221, 945, 1488
Khan, H. A. 99, 257, 481, 988, 1391-1392, 1489
Khan, M. A. 1705
Khan, M. I. 21, 148, 565
Khan, M. L. 13, 884
Khan, M. R. 232
Khan, M. W. 216, 743, 1157, 1225, 1449
Khan, S. A. 595, 1391-1392, 1579
Khan, T. A. 418, 715, 1450-1452, 1552, 1657
Khanna, A. S. 63, 884, 1555
Khanzada, A. K. 1111, 1379
Kharchenko, N. A. 653
Khera, S. 494, 921
Khloptseva, R. I. 368
Kiihl, R. A. S. 1509
Kilen, T. C. 1041
Killick-Kendrick, M. 369
Killick-Kendrick, R. 369
Kim, D. G. 1658
Kim, J. B. 338
Kim, J. I. 716
Kim, S. K. 1304
Kim, T. Y. 173
Kimber, R. W. L. 944
Kimble, J. 784, 805, 1294, 1313
Kimmons, C. A. 419
Kimoto, R. 1217
Kimpinski, J. 14, 337, 571, 1204
Kimura, M. 1229
Kimura, M. T. 40
Kinloch, R. A. 1523
Kinney, S. 69
Kirby, C. 1716
Kirkpatrick, T. L. 1556
Kiselev, A. I. 633
Kishun, R. 1085
Kiss, I. 209
Kiyohara, T. 1309
Kiyohera, T. 130
Kleespies, R. 181
Klein, A. J. 285
Klein-Lankhorst, R. 1524
Kleinhempel, H. 1525
Kleshchinova, E. A. 1286
Kleynhans, K. P. N. 1393, 1490
Klingler, J. 24, 665, 1575
Knaus, R. M. 965
Knight, K. W. L. 1329
Ko, M. P. 1453
Koch, F. O. 1226
Koenning, S. R. 186, 717
Koga, M. 783
Koizumi, C. 34
Kole, M. 41
Kollmorgen, J. F. 1032
Kollöffel, C. 1103
Kondić, D. 1588
Kondo, K. 270
Kondratenko, V. V. 252
Kong, F. S. 834
Koornneef, M. 1524
Korayem, A. M. 959
Korayem, A. M. H. 1677
Korean Journal of Applied Entomology 301
Korean Journal of Entomology 837
Korenchenko, E. A. 355, 917
Kornobis, S. 222
Koshy, P. K. 1121
Koura, F. H. 581
Kovalenko, T. E. 1373
Kozłowska, J. 1589-1590, 1720
Kozodoi, E. M. 1491
Kozono, T. 1051
Kozyreva, O. G. 1526
Krall', E. L. 482, 1368
Kramer, J. M. 790, 1307, 1315
Kranz, J. 1755
Kratky, B. A. 1217
Krause, M. 278
Krause, U. 810
Krens, F. A. 1050
Kretschmer, A. E., Jr. 555
Kretzschmar, G. 1648
Krishna Murthy, M. M. 1723
Krishna Murty, G. V. G. 718
Krishnamoorthy, S. V. 1652
Krishnamurthy, M. M. 1330
Krishnappa, K. 1076-1077
Kruchina, S. N. 789, 994
Kruger, J. C. de W. 483
Krusberg, L. R. 205, 1517
Kučera, M. 166
Kuhn, R. 531
Kulakova, I. I. 1469
Kulasekaran, M. 224
Kumar, A. 1583
Kumar, A. C. 885
Kumar, S. 1557
Kundu, G. G. 731
Kung, S. P. 42, 654
Kuo-Sell, H. L. 53, 434, 598
Kurashvili, B. E. 918
Kuriyan, K. J. 149, 196
Kuroda, K. 153
Kusch, M. 277, 1716
Kwa, M. 719
Kyotani, H. 1051
Kysikova, E. A. 391
la Massese, C. Scotto 15
La Volpe, A. 787
Lachance, D. 1338
Lagudah, E. S. 1020, 1032
Lakshminarayan, S. 1527
Lal, A. 5, 100-102, 112, 251, 256, 484, 1074
Lal, M. 1492
Lal, R. 718
Lalitha, Y. 883
Lamberti, F. 15, 103, 191, 323, 521, 674, 681, 699, 720, 822, 875, 1558, 1659
LaMondia, J. A. 621, 1052
Ländell, G. 582
Landriscina, S. 699
Lane, G. 721
Lang, T. 1756
Lange, A. H. 1724
Lange, W. 530
Lanier, W. 69
Latge, J. P. 1618
Lauenstein, G. 1528
Laumond, C. 79
Laux, W. 1745
Lawn, D. A. 1158
Lawrence, G. W. 16, 1559
Lazzari, G. 361

Lebbink, G. 1331
Lebedeva, N. I. 930
Leclerc, M. C. 435
Leclercq, D. 518
Lee, C. F. 687
Lee, D. L. 1134
Lee, H. M. 1576
Lee, R. W. K. 1144
Lee, S. M. 338
Lehman, P. 886-887
Lehman, P. S. 339, 1394, 1454, 1577
Leij, F. A. A. M. de 722
Leistra, M. 1267
Lelivelt, C. L. C. van 1053
Lellbach, H. 531
Leonard, B. R. 1046
Leonard, J. G. 938
Leonard, R. A. 1332
Leske, K. 173
Leslie, C. 862
Lever, B. G. 851
Lewis, J. A. 858
Lewis, S. A. 1132
Ley, P. de 1493
L'Hernault, W. L. 797
Li, C. 622
Li, G. C. 723
Li, J. M. 1227
Li, K. L. 1551
Li, L. 61
Li, M. S. 764
Li, S. C. 1434, 1603
Li, Y. 1706
Li, Z. L. 1126
Liang, T. 1705
Lighthart, B. 961
Lili, Z. 1289
Lim, S. M. 1054
Lin, S. 1464
Lindegren, J. E. 370-371
Lindeman, G. von 1025
Lindeque, J. M. 561
Linke, K. H. 1660
Liou, R. F. 1310
Lišková, M. 1186
Liu, J. W. 1092-1093
Liu, K. N. 387
Liu, P. X. 723
Liu, Q. C. 970
Liu, X. L. 919, 1465
Liu, Z. 1706
Llorca, L. V. Lopez- 421
Lloyd, D. 1291
Loboda, I. 1600
Lochrie, M. A. 1311
Lock, C. A. M. 1281
Loffredo, E. 822
Lofgren, C. S. 39, 1432
Lohmann, U. 1176
Lohmann, V. 1707
Long, W. H. 724
Loof, P. A. A. 447, 487, 1494
Loos, T. 532
López, R. 467-469, 485-486, 1395
Lopez-Llorca, L. V. 420-421, 1455-1456
Lordello, A. I. L. 1538
Lordello, L. G. E. 1548
Lordello, R. R. A. 1538
Loria, R. 550-551
Loubser, J. T. 1287
Lourens, A. F. 1724
Lu, J. H. 1551
Lu, K. H. 1551
Lu, X. 1312
Lübbers, A. 1495
Luby, J. J. 860
Lucas, G. B. 1758
Luedders, V. D. 533-535
Lukina, T. G. 647
Lusby, W. R. 1133
Lüth, P. 104-105
Luthra, J. P. 1539
Lynd, J. Q. 583
Ma, C. Z. 1396, 1457
Maas, J. L. 860
McCarthy, M. G. 538
McClendon, R. W. 1072
McClure, M. A. 1142, 1230
McClure, S. G. 450, 944
McCoy, E. D. 1741
McDonald, A. H. 1662
McDonald, L. D. 1058
MacFarlane, J. L. 804
MacFarlane, R. P. 372
McGawley, E. C. 67
McGhee, J. D. 792, 801
MacGowan, J. B. 17
McGrady, J. J. 725
McGranahan, G. 862
MacGuidwin, A. E. 18, 175, 655, 955, 1159
Machiels, B. 1524
McInnis, D. O. 371
McInnis, T. M. 414
Mackay, A. C. 1027
McKenry, M. V. 584, 726
Mackey, A. C. 1026
McKillup, S. C. 922
McKim, K. S. 279, 1298
McKinney, H. E. 199
McLaughlin, R. J. 426
McLean, B. T. 1351
McLean, K. S. 16, 1559
Macleod, J. A. 337
McPherson, M. J. 1518
McSorley, R. 183, 227, 657, 1071, 1288
Maddens, K. 310
Madelin, M. F. 828
Maduabum, M. A. 373
Madzhidov, A. R. 1055
Maeso-Tozzi, D. 1399
Maggenti, A. R. 470
Magis, M. N. 920
Magnusson, C. 1037, 1112
Mahadevappa, M. 225
Mahajan, R. 1048-1049, 1536
Maheshwari, D. K. 1228
Maheshwari, M. L. 1646
Mahmoud, A. G. 1100
Maine, E. M. 1313
Mains, P. E. 798-799
Majumdar, V. L. 888
Makarycheva, I. V. 1373
Makhlouf, S. 774
Malakhov, V. V. 816, 1018, 1580
Malan, A. P. 1397
Maleník, V. 249
Maleníková, M. 249
Malek, R. B. 1175
Mamadiev, M. 1059
Mamedova, S. M. 52
Mamiya, Y. 154, 182, 594, 1110
Manandhar, H. K. 536
Mancini, G. 352
Mandahar, C. L. 422
Mandharan, M. L. 1652
Mangel, M. 415
Mani, A. 423, 775
Manion, P. D. 1757
Maqbool, M. A. 995, 1010-1011, 1081, 1119, 1188-1189
Marais, M. 340, 889
Márban-Mendoza, N. 890
Marbán-Mendoza, N. 1091
Marczok, P. 217
Maren, M. 249
Marer, P. J. 1369
Marinković, N. 303
Marples, T. G. 1593
Marshall, B. 1124
Marshall, T. 1299
Martelli, G. P. 424
Marti, O. G. 43, 51
Martikainen, E. 656
Martin, R. A. 571
Martinez, W. C. 684
Martínez-Fernández, A. R. 776, 1335
Martínez-Grueiro, M. M. 776, 1335
Martínez Tellez, J. J. 1056
Martiny, B. 82, 489, 996
Marull, J. 1057
Maruyama, I. N. 800
Marwoto, B. 223, 537
Marx, D. M. 553
Marzin. H. 1212
Mashina, B. P. 1185
Mason, J. M. 623
Masri, H. 1660
Matchanov, N. M. 1591
Mateille, T. 250, 425, 1168, 1248
Mathur, A. 1661
Mathur, B. N. 1274, 1539
Mathur, N. 921
Mathur, V. K. 5, 102, 112, 251, 256, 1074, 1646
Matos, A. 525
Matoušek, M. 290
Matson, K. W. 1290
Matsuda, K. 1229
Mavlyanova, R. D. 385, 1496
Mayer, D. F. 131
Mazzafera , P. 132
Mead, F. W. 19, 1398
Meadows, J. 727
Meckenstock, D. H. 28
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 1343, 1345
Meheus, L. 802
Mehta, U. K. 159
Meinert, F. 432
Meire, P. 973
Melakeberhan, H. 155, 1560
Melillo, M. T. 607
Melillo, V. A. 822, 1558
Melin, P. 760
Mendel, J. E. 783, 1311
Mendes, L. F. 44
Mendoza, E. M. T. 125
Mendoza, H. A. 1068
Meneely, P. 282
Menlikiev, N. Ya. 1059
Menosso, O. G. 1509
Mercer, C. F. 1160
Metlitskii, O. Z. 252
Meyer, A. J. 603, 871, 1287
Meyer, E. 184
Meyer, J. H. 753
Meyer, S. L. F. 64
Mhase, N. L. 523, 876-877, 1202-1203, 1383, 1622
Michailides, T. J. 317
Michelmore, R. W. 1347
Middleton, K. 1357
Mijares, A. S. 374-375
Miladinović, Ž. 303
Millan, F. Jimenez- 492
Miller, D. M. 800
Miller, J. W. 1454
Miller, L. I. 488
Miller, L. R. 45
Miller, R. W. 1432
Miller, T. E. 548
Miller, W. W. 1217
Milman, I. A. 1231
Mims, C. W. 1483
Minagawa, N. 1399
Minguzzi, A. 1663
Minot, J. C. 575
Minter, D. M. 262
Minton, E. B. 1232
Minton, N. A. 728, 1332
Miranda, H. 1544
Mishra, C. 1561
Mishra, C. B. P. 956
Mishra, S. D. 698, 729-731, 733, 1233, 1664
Misra, R. M. 929
Misra, S. L. 643, 1583
Mitchell, D. J. 66, 428
Mitchell, R. 227
Mitsui, Y. 1264
Mittal, N. 1161
Miwa, J. 812
Mizukubo, T. 106, 1497
Moens, M. 732
Moerman, D. G. 803
Mohamed, B. E. 511, 540
Mohanty, K. C. 156, 585, 1562
Mojtahedi, H. 1162, 1234, 1594
Mojumder, V. 733, 1664
Molina, J. 1190
Molinari, S. 586, 1113
Möller, K. H. 539
Molta, N. B. 46
Moni, D. N. 541
Montane, I. 1400
Montasser, S. A. 1235
Monteiro, A. R. 1411
Montes, M. 1568
Moody, B. H. 852
Moolman, M. 1563
Moon, Y. S. 338
Moore, D. 376
Moore, H. 690
Moore, J. E. 555
Moore, J. F. 1183
Moore, R. 527
Moore, S. H. 1047
Morelli, J. L. 1668
Morgan, L. W. 728
Morgan, P. 282
Morgan-Jones, G. 957
Mori, I. 803
Mornant, J. Renoud- 444
Morris, J. R. 1435
Morris, O. N. 377, 923
Moses, J. S. L. 580
Mote, U. N. 1136
Motsinger, R. E. 713
Mounport, D. 82, 489, 996
Moura, A. M. de 1401-1402, 1529
Moura, R. M. de 1401-1402, 1529
Mourant, R. G. 402
Moussa, S. 830
Mráček, Z. 166, 378, 490, 997
Mrozik, H. 230
Mu, G. X. 1551
Mugniery, D. 254, 1060
Mukerji, K. G. 649, 1161
Mukesh, K. B. 1665
Mukhamedzyanova, F. V. 480, 998
Mukhina, T. I. 1498
Mukhopadhyaya, M. C. 201-202, 566, 675
Mukhtar, J. 750
Mulder, A. 302
Muldoon, A. E. 415
Mullens, B. A. 924
Mullens, T. A. 645
Müller, F. 1297, 1318
Müller, J. 133, 253
Muller, P. J. 1236
Mullin, B. A. 1163
Munawar, M. 771
Mundo-Ocampo, M. 1478
Murray, G. M. 569
Murray, P. J. 683
Murthy, I. R. 423
Mushinsky, H. R. 1741
Muthukrishnan, K. 1652
Muthukrishnan, T. S. 1013
Myshachkov, G. A. 925
Na, S. Y. 689
Nagalakshmi, S. 1224
Naganathan, T. G. 224
Nagarajan, K. 718
Nagaraju, A. K. 225
Nagasawa, T. 554
Nagornaya, I. M. 926
Nair, K. K. R. 231
Nair, M. C. 211
Nair, S. K. 72, 541
Nakasono, K. 1564, 1592
Nandal, S. N. 734
Narayanan, K. 379
Narbaev, Z. N. 891
Nath, R. 65
Nath, R. P. 591
Navaratnam, S. J. 1611
Naves, M. A. 39
Nayga, J. G. 1114
Ndiaye, M. A. 82
Ndunguru, B. J. 350
Nealson, K. 1458-1459
Nehru, C. R. 559
Neilson, R. 1285
Nelli, E. J. 226

Nelli, J. E. 1668
Nelson, G. 1299
Nelson, R. 1376
Neser, S. 27
Netherlands, Commissie voor Nederlandse Namen van Planteziekten van de Nederlandse Planteziektenkundige Vereniging 491
Netherlands, Informatie en Kennis Centrum voor de Akker- en Tuinbouw 735
Netherlands, Onderzoek- en Voorlichtingscentrum voor Land- en Tuinbouw, Provincie West-Vlaanderen 310
Netherlands, Stichting voor Plantenveredeling 1061-1062
Newall, W. C., Jr. 1078
Newton, A. C. 1347
Nguyen, K. B. 47, 380, 927
Nicholas, W. L. 450, 1593
Nickell, C. D. 542-543
Nickle, W. R. 381
Nicolas, H. 1289
Nicolay, R. 736, 958, 1176, 1708
Nicotina, M. 341, 1100
Nigg, H. N. 291
Nijboer, H. 1063
Nimrich, M. 501
Nipshagen, A. 1331
Nisar, S. 1237, 1666, 1679
Nishida, T. 1051
Nishiwaki, K. 812
Nishizawa, T. 964
Noe, J. P. 186, 1042, 1280, 1667
Noel, G. R. 542-543, 966, 1021, 1158, 1530
Noling, J. W. 823, 863, 1207
Nordbring-Hertz, B. 440-441
Norris, F. A. 831
Norton, D. C. 3
Nourrisseau, J. G. 575
Noval, R. 172
Novaretti, W. R. T. 226, 1668
Novo, S. R. 824
Nowak, A. 8
Nyczepir, A. P. 1669
O'Bannon, J. H. 207, 427, 1390, 1547
Obenauf, U. 1268
Obiefuna, J. C. 1238
O'Brien, S. J. 1370
Ocaña, A. 492, 999-1000
Ogawa, S. 587, 737
Ogbuji, R. O. 1239
Ohshima, Y. 783
Ohta, K. 285
Okie, W. R. 866
Okimoto, R. 804, 1314
Okkema, P. G. 805
Okopnyi, N. S. 1137
Oku, H. 157, 1064
O'Leary, A. L. 1710
Olimpieri, R. 1687
Oliveira, A. R. 769
Oliveira, C. L. de 1328
Oliveira, M. C. N. de 1509, 1543
Oliveira Régis, E. M. de 1401-1402, 1529
Oliver, L. R. 1099
Olsson, E. 544
Omwega, C. O. 134, 545
Ondřej, M. 1531
Onkar Singh 536
Ooka, J. J. 588
Oostendorp, M. 66, 428, 1205
Oosterhuis, D. M. 1556
Opperman, C. H. 167, 625
Organization of Tropical American Nematologists 1353-1354
Orion, D. 342, 1670
O'Riordan, V. B. 624
Orlinskiĭ, A. D. 752
Ortiz, R. 127
Osborne, L. S. 928
Osman, A. A. 331-332, 343
Osman, G. Y. 1240
Osman, H. A. 959
Oteifa, B. A. 581
Ott, J. 172
Overbeck, H. 1637
Overhoff, A. 1164
Overman, A. J. 1671
Overstreet, C. 67
Owens, L. D. 1040
Ozeretskovskaya, I. L. 1094-1095
Pacumbaba, R. P. 1065, 1115
Padmanabhan, D. 1224
Paguio, O. R. 165
Paily, K. P. 255
Pal, A. K. 292
Pal, Madan 1031
Palmer, L. 1285
Palmisano, A. M. 107
Pandey, G. 344, 546, 1403, 1672-1673
Pandey, R. 547, 578, 1106-1107, 1116, 1241-1242, 1674
Paneque, M. 1409
Pani, S. C. 658
Panwar, M. S. 592
Papp, A. 806
Parish, E. J. 1576
Park, N. C. 338
Park, Y. S. 1315
Parker, B. L. 938
Parker, M. B. 1332
Parker, P. E. 892
Parkhouse, R. M. E. 171
Parlevliet, J. E. 1063
Paruthi, I. J. 81, 429, 589, 1404, 1654
Parveen, M. 600
Pasternak, J. J. 1325
Pastor-Corrales, M. A. 1163
Pastor De Ward, C. T. 1504
Patel, A. J. 431
Patel, B. A. 1066, 1532
Patel, C. C. 430
Patel, D. J. 140, 430-431, 499, 590, 738, 1066, 1532
Patel, H. R. 430
Patel, H. V. 738, 1532
Patel, N. Vyas- 1324
Patel, P. N. 158, 739
Patel, R. G. 590
Patel, S. K. 431, 738, 1532
Pathak, N. 591
Patnaik, P. R. 1562
Patten, K. 1749
Pattnaik, M. R. 292
Pauwels, F. 1243
Pavloff, A. 1046
Pawar, V. M. 820
Pawelska, K. 135
Payan, L. A. 168
Peberdy, J. F. 1347
Pedersen, J. F. 1675
Peer, R. van 302
Pehofer, H. E. 1467
Pelagatti, O. 1244
Pelet, F. 20
Pelikán, E. 68
Peloille, M. 1709
Peloquin, J. J. 766
Peña, J. E. 928
Peña, W. 1400
Peña Santiago, R. 1007-1008, 1499
Penard, P. 593
Peng, Y. F. 387
Pepin, H. S. 1462
Pereira, M. J. 1405
Perez, J. 1513
Perrier, J. J. 1690
Perrino, P. 607
Perry, J. 967
Perry, R. N. 1574
Person-Dedryver, F. 532, 548, 1089
Peru, International Potato Centre 1371
Perwez, M. S. 21
Perwez, S. 148
Petit, A. 1347
Pfeffer, C. 539
Philippi, I. 1067
Philippines, International Rice Research Institute 835
Philis, J. 549
Phillips, M. 1124
Phillips, M. S. 1033, 1060
Phillips, R. 415
Phukan, P. N. 1382
Phytopathology 1344
Picazo, J. 492
Piccolo, A. 1244
Pichard, G. 1067
Pickup, J. 626, 1138, 1165
Piegat, M. 136
Pieterse, W. 1397
Pijarowski, L. 1206
Pillai, M. K. K. 821
Pimenova, I. N. 480, 652
Pinkerton, J. N. 1162, 1594
Pinochet, J. 1057, 1148, 1166
Piotte, C. 1713
Piskorz, B. 1245
Pitre, H. N. 28
Plaisted, R. L. 550-551, 1023, 1068
Plasterk, R. H. A. 1320
Platonava, T. A. 647
Platt, H. W. 571
Platzer, A. C. 960
Platzer, E. G. 766, 960, 1144
Plissey, E. S. 550
Plorin, R. 1260
Poerba, Y. S. 1069
Pogrebnova, S. P. 1070, 1090
Pohronezny, K. 227
Poinar, G. O., Jr. 48, 69, 108-110, 497, 961, 1500
Pokrovskaya, T. V. 1372
Pola, R. 353
Polisetty, R. 439
Polska Akademïa Nauk, Wydział Nauk Rolniczych i Leśnych 1340
Ponchet, M. 1206
Ponte, J. J. da 1641
Popiel, I. 262
Popović, R. 1588
Popovici, I. 1001
Porter, G. A. 550
Potaevich, E. V. 1373
Potter, J. W. 947
Potts, M. J. 1167
Powell, C. A. 952
Powers, L. E. 1071
Powers, T. O. 273
Pradhan, A. K. 156, 585
Pradhan, G. B. 658
Pradkan, S. K. 1561
Prasad, D. 345, 519, 740, 1246-1247, 1678, 1725
Prasad, J. S. 558, 592
Prasad, P. N. 1117
Prasad, V. D. 423
Pratap Singh 929
Preston, C. M. 1291
Price, H. J. 605
Price, J. 227
Price, T. V. 349
Pridantseva, E. A. 912, 930, 1292
Pridantseva, E. P. 904
Priess, J. 278
Prinsloo, G. L. 27
Prior, C. 376
Proper, B. 1331
Prot, J.-C. 195
Puente, F. de la 1043
Pullen, M. P. 832
Pung, S. H. 22
Puschnig, M. 1719
Pütz, J. 432
Qala I Nawi, N. A. 369
Qamar, F. 228, 257, 1391, 1579, 1676
Qian, X. L. 1092-1093
Qin, J. 1595
Qin, X. X. 382
Quarrell-Reichle, C. 1336
Quénéhervé, P. 1168, 1248
Qui, L. H. 780
Quilici, S. 15
Quimby, P. C., Jr. 858
Raay, G. de 1718
Rabatin, S. C. 1710
Rabeh, M. R. M. 1249
Radcliffe, D. E. 1072
Radivojević, M. 1002
Rădulescu, M. 1408
Raghuveer Polisetty 439
Ragone, D. 741
Rahim, M. A. A. 1406
Rahman, M. F. 493
Rahman, M. L. 742
Rahman, R. 743
Rai, B. S. 1073
Raid, F. W. 552
Raj, K. D. 49, 111
Rajakulendran, S. V. 636
Rajakumar, S. 159
Rajan 5, 102, 112, 256, 1074
Rajnchapel-Messaï, J. 318
Ramaiah, K. S. 1077
Ramming, D. W. 864
Ramos, L. C. S. 1516
Ranade, M. S. 1030
Randhawa, N. 494
Rankin, C. H. 169
Rao, P. K. 423
Rao, P. S. C. 289
Rao, Y. S. 592
Rao-Arelli, A. P. 1075, 1290
Rashid, F. 113-114, 495-496, 1003-1004
Raski, D. J. 115, 984-985, 1005
Ratanaprapa, D. 192
Ravichandra, N. G. 1076
Ravindra, H. 1436
Ray, S. N. 591
Raymundo, A. K. 1376
Reagan, T. E. 965
Reape, T. J. 1139
Rebandel, Z. 229
Reddell, P. 1347
Reddy, B. M. R. 1077
Reddy, G. P. V. 1330, 1723
Reddy, P. P. 1085
Reddy, Y. N. 49, 111, 1421
Reed, G. L. 1162
Reed, W. B. 1363
Rees, H. H. 1129
Regazzi, D. 757
Rehana, Z. 1717
Rehfeld, K. 659
Reid, K. 1324
Reighard, G. L. 137, 1078
Reinhart, J. C. 304
Renaud-Mornant, J. 444
Reuther, W. 853
Revue Suisse de Zoologie 1737
Rheenen, H. A. van 23
Riad, F. W. 557, 648
Rich, J. R. 514, 1250
Richardson, P. N. 247, 1437
Richter, A. R. 50
Richter, M. 1260
Riddle, D. L. 785-786, 807-808, 1145, 1305
Ridley, J. D. 137
Rietveld, P. 1524
Riggs, R. D. 347, 1169, 1658
Riherd, C. C. 207
Riispere, A. 1170
Riley, I. T. 962
Riley, M. B. 1565
Ritter, E. 516
Rivera-Smith, C. E. 1533
Rivière, J. M. 593
Rivoal, R. 593, 1212, 1289
RLAC-PROVEG 314-315
Robbins, R. T. 458
Roberts, L. 280
Roberts, P. A. 134, 138, 545, 1099, 1534
Robertson, D. G. 1251-1252
Robertson, W. M. 611, 628
Robinson, A. F. 170, 777, 1520
Robinson, D. J. 953
Robinson, M. P. 171, 248

Roca, F. 15
Rodriguez, C. 1442
Rodriguez Fuentes, M.-E. 327
Rodríguez-Kábana, R. 1251-1253, 1675
Roebroeck, E. J. A. 302
Rogalski, T. M. 807-808
Rogers, C. E. 43, 51, 932-933, 1441
Rogers, R. L. 1047
Rojancovschi, E. 1408
Román, J. 909
Romanenko, N. D. 671
Romaşcu, E. 1407-1408, 1677
Romero, M. D. 502, 634
Roncadori, R. W. 438
Roos, A. H. 263
Rose, A. M. 279, 795
Rosenbluth, R. E. 1316
Rössner, J. 1164
Roszak, W. 1245
Rotem, J. 1755
Roth, R. 1268
Rothenburger, W. 1336
Rothert, H. 293
Rougvie, A. E. 806
Rouse, D. I. 955
Rovesti, L. 185, 1171, 1254
Rovira, A. 865
Roy, A. K. 433
Roy, N. K. 1678
Rubin, C. S. 274, 1312
Rubtsov, I. A. 1006
Rubtsova, L. E. 52
Ruggeri, L. 361
Ruiz-Sanchez, J. 230
Rumpenhorst, H. J. 1060, 1319
Rupe, J. C. 553
Russell, M. D. 1035
Russell, R. L. 281
Russin, J. S. 67
Rutherford, P. M. 1596
Rutherford, T. A. 594
Ruvkun, G. 269
Růžička, Z. 378
Saad, F. F. 1150
Sabitha Doraiswamy 218
Sabová, M. 1186
Saccardo, F. 142
Sachs, Y. 342
Sadanandan, A. K. 1255
Sadok, B. K. M. 1187
Sadykin, A. V. 120, 1090, 1256, 1535
Sadykina, E. I. 120, 1535
Saeed, M. 89, 99, 228, 257, 595, 1111, 1392, 1489, 1579, 1676
Saha, K. C. 1722
Saha R. P. 23
Sahoo, B. 1562
Sahr, F. 1426
Sahu, S. C. 319
Saifullah 706
Saimbhi, M. S. 1536
Sajise, C. E. 313, 680
Saka, V. W. 70
Sakai, S. 554
Salam, M. A. 744
Salamini, F. 516
Salares, F. G. 1114
Salazar, L. 485-486, 1395
Saleh, H. M. 963
Salmanov, A. A. 52, 931
Šály, A. 1605-1606, 1726
Samad, A. 403
Samoiloff, M. 258
Sampedro, J. 1409
Samuel, S. D. 885
Sanchez, D. 383
Sanchez, J. Ruiz- 230
Sandall, L. J. 273
Sandford, L. L. 527
Sanft, U. 259-261
Sangwan, N. K. 239, 1257
Sanicola, M. 1317
Sano, Z. I. 1592, 1597
Santamour, F. S., Jr. 893, 1537
Santana, C. J. L. de 1548
Santander, V. M. 1125
Santi, R. 353, 1271
Santiago, R. P. 1007-1008, 1499
Santiago-Alvarez, C. 906
Santisteban, O. 1190
Santo, G. S. 1162, 1234, 1258, 1594
Santos, B. B. dos 346
Santos, E. 1409
Santos, F. A. M. dos 1641
Santos, S. N. de A. 974
Sapra, V. T. 1065
Sardanelli, S. 205
Sarkar, D. K. 1330, 1723
Sarosh 1679
Sartori, M. 1177
Sasaki, S. 596
Sasanelli, N. 142
Sasser, J. N. 1667, 1680
Sauerborn, J. 1660
Saville, D. J. 1329
Sawadogo, A. 1151
Sawazaki, E. 1538
Sax, N. I. 311
Saxena, D. B. 745
Saxena, G. 649, 1161
Saxena, G. C. 328, 878, 894, 1259, 1384, 1410, 1582
Saxena, M. C. 1660
Saxena, S. K. 216, 1118, 1194, 1614
Sayre, R. M. 64, 73, 964
Schachtschabel, U. 516
Schaeffer, J. M. 230, 1140
Schäfer-Pregl, R. 1164
Schaller, D. 1318
Schank, S. C. 555
Schauer-Blume, M. 597
Schedl, T. 1321
Schenck, S. 746
Schettler-Wiegel, J. 1719
Scheuer, C. 297
Schiemer, F. 172
Schierenberg, E. 809
Schilde-Rentschler, L. 1083
Schmidt, H. A. P. 1619
Schmidt, T. M. 1458-1459
Schmiediche, P. 528
Schmitt, D. P. 186, 347, 1169, 1419, 1681
Schneider, S. M. 1079
Schnick, D. 1319
Scholte, K. 302
Schotman, C. Y. L. 312
Schouten, A. J. 187
Schroeder, W. J. 384, 928, 1438-1439
Schubert, W. 1299
Schukkink, R. F. 1320
Schulte, F. 497
Schuster, D. J. 227
Schwendimann, F. 665
Scognamiglio, A. 348
Scollan, C. 1518
Scorza, R. 866
Scott, S. W. 76
Scotto La Massese, C. 15
Scotto la Massesse, C. 747, 774
Scurrah, M. M. de 1023
Seabury, F. 165
Sedensky, M. 282
Seema, N. 228, 1391, 1579, 1676
Segal, D. 1715
Sehgal, M. 660, 1172
Seibert, G. 1648
Seidel, M. 1260
Seinhorst, J. W. 1009
Sell, P. 53, 434, 598
Semikolenova, N. I. 1059, 1261
Sen, K. 1262
Senapati, B. K. 658
Senapati, H. K. 292
Senesi, N. 822
Sequeira, L. 426
Serfontein, J. J. 1022
Sergīyenko, V. M. 1080
Seshadri, A. R. 219
Sethi, C. L. 439
Setty, K. G. H. 702, 1076
Setty, T. A. S. 1682
Seydoux, G. 1321
Shafqat, S. 635
Shah, S. F. A. 706
Shahab, S. 1118
Shahina, F. 995, 1010-1011, 1081, 1119, 1188
Shahzad, S. 1263
Shakes, D. C. 797
Shakir, M. A. 1392, 1579
Shalem, A. 342
Shamseldean, M. M. 1440
Shanks, C. H. 860
Shanks, C., Jr. 1749
Shanmugasundaram, S. 524
Shanthichandra, W. K. N. 349
Sharafeh, M. 556
Sharma, D. D. 213
Sharma, G. C. 1173-1174, 1598
Sharma, G. L. 1539
Sharma, K. 13
Sharma, N. K. 56, 63, 842, 1174, 1554-1555, 1598
Sharma, R. 71
Sharma, R. D. 967
Sharma, R. K. 1683
Sharma, S. B. 23, 71, 116, 350, 536
Sharma, S. G. 591
Sharma, S. K. 1460
Sharma, V. K. 825
Sharma, W. 1082
Sharon, E. 913
Sharrock, W. J. 173
Shattock, R. C. 1347
Shaw, D. S. 1347
Shcherban', Z. P. 930
Shea, P. 95
Sheela, M. S. 231
Shelke, S. S. 523, 876-877, 1202-1203, 1383
Shen, B.-K. 895-896
Shen, B. K. 1566, 1612
Shen, J. K. 1444
Shen, M. M. 794
Shengyuan, W. 455
Shew, H. D. 1758
Shi, M. T. 748
Shih, T. L. 230
Shimizu, K. 1264
Shimkina, M. A. 661
Shiraishi, T. 1064
Shivanandappa, N. 214
Shlevin, E. 1670
Shohla, G. S. 552, 557, 648
Shoji, T. 1110
Shorey, H. H. 317
Shoshin, A. V. 1501
Showler, A. T. 965
Shukla, Y. M. 139-140
Shumaker, J. R. 527
Shvetsova, L. S. 448
Siciliano, S. R. 1411
Siddikov, B. Kh. 385, 1591
Siddiqi, M. R. 116, 498-499, 1337
Siddiqui, A. 1450
Siddiqui, M. A. 749, 1265, 1665
Siddiqui, Z. A. 1510, 1527, 1552, 1684
Sieczka, J. B. 550-551
Sikora, E. J. 1175
Sikora, R. A. 736, 958, 1176, 1707-1708
Silva, G. S. da 1412, 1540
Silva, R. S. da 1641
Silvain, J. F. 43
Silveira, S. G. P. da 1541, 1544, 1613
Simmons, A. M. 43, 51, 932-933, 1441
Simon, A. 593
Simon, M. I. 1311
Singh, A. 566
Singh, K. P. 1672
Singh, O. 23, 23, 536
Singh, P. 929
Singh, R. B. 344, 546, 1403, 1673, 1686
Singh, R. S. 141
Singh, S. 519, 660, 1172, 1536, 1661
Singh, S. D. 1461
Singh, S. K. 232, 750
Singh, U. P. 1410
Singh, V. P. 649
Singh, Y. P. 141, 328, 878, 894, 1259, 1384, 1582
Sinha, A. R. P. 744
Siradhana, B. S. 1461
Sitaramaiah, K. 141
Sivaprasad, P. 72
Sivasithamparam, K. 22
Skënde, D. 751
Skipp, R. A. 1120
Skwiercz, A. T. 1266
Slack, S. A. 18, 550-551
Sledzevskaya, E. R. 934
Slob, W. 187
Slobodyanyuk, O. V. 1141
Sloun, P. van 1176
Slusarenko, A. J. 1347
Smart, D. 1291
Smart, G. 1691
Smart, G. C., Jr. 47, 380, 927
Smelt, J. H. 1267
Smetnik, A. I. 752
Smigielski, A. J. 435
Smigocki, A. C. 1040
Smit, N. E. J. M. 1759
Smith, B. F. L. 321
Smith, B. S. 262
Smith, R. L. 555
Smits, P. H. 810, 1718
Snyder, G. H. 1685
Soam, S. K. 1727
Sobiło, J. 241
Sobrinho, J. A. 1538
Söderström, O. 386
Soetaert, K. 500
Sohlenius, B. 1599
Sokolov, V. I. 905
Soler, A. 1166
Soliman, S. M. 936
Solovieva, G. I. 1373
Somerville, L. 1374
Sommerville, R. I. 161
Somogyi, A. 1730
Song, J. Z. 387
Song, Y. S. 188
Sonin, M. D. 854
Sonnino, A. 1083
Soroczan, W. 811
Sosa, O., Jr. 388
Sosa-Moss, C. 335
Sotirova, V. 126
South Africa, Nematological Society of Southern Africa 1746
South Africa, Sugar Association Experiment Station 389, 1341
Souza, M. I. F. 1359
Spasskii, A. A. 1137
Spaull, A. M. 321
Spaull, V. W. 390, 662, 753, 1413
Speijer, P. R. 1744
Spence, A. M. 1322
Spicher, A. 1318
Spiegel, Y. 1142, 1642
Spiridonov, S. E. 1491
Sprenkel, R. 227
Sprunger, S. A. 798
Spynu, E. I. 294
Sreenivasa, M. N. 298
Sri Lanka, Tea Research Institute 300, 1736
Srivastava, A. K. 1686
Srivastava, N. K. 578
Stackebrandt, E. 432, 810
Stamper, J. H. 291
Stanger, B. A. 655
Stanley, R. L. 514-515
Stanton, J. M. 1084, 1143, 1177, 1414
Stapleton, J. J. 709, 1743
Starr, J. L. 605, 1760

Starr, M. P. 73
Starr, P. 964
Staübli, A. 24
Steinberger, Y. 1178, 1600
Steinbrenner, K. 1268
Stephan, Z. A. 1567
Sternberg, P. W. 272, 783, 791, 1311
Stevanović, D. 303
Stewart, A. C. 1593
Stewart, K. W. 1435
Stiles, C. M. 966
Stinner, B. R. 206
Stirling, G. R. 967
Støen, M. 754
Stoessel, S. 60
Stone, A. R. 1060, 1347
Stone, C. 935
Stuckey, R. E. 62
Subbiah, K. 1012
Subbotin, S. A. 1477
Subhashini, D. V. 74
Sudhaus, W. 501, 659, 1502
Sukumaran, S. 1121
Sulston, I. A. 798-799
Sultan, S. A. 1601
Sultanov, M. A. 391
Sultanova, M. Kh. 1059
Summerhill, W. 227
Sun, F. C. 1464
Sun, S.-Y. 896
Sun, S. Y. 1566
Sun, T. C. 234
Sundarababu, R. 1013, 1122, 1269
Sundararaju, P. 1121
Sunderland, K. D. 1270
Suryanarayana, N. 213
Sutherland, J. R. 576
Sutherlin, M. E. 173
Suzuki, K. 276
Svendsen, P. C. 801
Swain, B. N. 558
Swain, P. K. 627
Swanepoel, A. E. 1022
Swart, A. 1503
Sweden, Research Information Centre, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences 843
Sweelam, M. E. 177, 208, 663, 755, 1249
Sweigard, J. 1347
Szczygieł, A. 229
Tabuse, Y. 812
Tacconi, R. 233, 316, 351-353, 599, 756-757, 868, 897, 1271, 1377, 1687
Tadesse, W. 1115
Tagliente, F. 185
Taha, A. H. Y. 416-417, 436
Taha, H. A. 936
Tahseen, Q. 1146-1147
Takahashi, K. 276
Takeuchi, S. 1415
Talluri, M. V. 107
Tan, C. F. 322
Tanaka, S. 1083
Taneja, H. K. 1678
Tang, C. S. 685
Tang, Y. S. 369
Tang, Z. T. 234
Tarakanov, V. I. 778
Tares, S. 1712
Tarjan, A. C. 758, 1487
Taylor, C. E. 323, 424, 437, 521, 671
Taylor, S. G. 515
Teben'kova, T. M. 898, 968
Teixeira, N. T. 1328
Tempé, J. 1347
Terán, F. O. 235
Ternisien, E. 759-760, 1272
Teunissen, W. 1267
Thakar, N. A. 158, 739
Thangavelu, K. 159
Thankamony, S. 559
Thijssen, L. 1701
Thirumala Rao, K. 1330
Thomas, D. J. 542-543
Thomas, E. 779
Thomas, G. M. 961
Thomason, I. J. 134, 199, 545
Thompson, J. R. 1217
Thompson, S. N. 1144
Thomson, W. T. 849, 1364
Thurston, H. D. 550-551, 1068
Thyr, B. D. 1217
Tiagi, B. 1683
Tian, G. Z. 387
Tietjen, J. H. 1179
Tikoo, S. K. 1085
Timans, U. 1180
Tímár, T. 209
Tingey, W. M. 1068
Tire, C. 445
Tirumalarao, S. K. 1723
Tisseli, O. 1541
Tiyagi, S. A. 600, 1123, 1273
Tobi, D. R. 938
Tobler, H. 1297, 1318
Toda, M. J. 40
Toderash, I. K. 1137
Togashi, K. 392-393, 601
Toida, Y. 106
Toivonen, P. M. A. 1560
Tomar, S. S. 745
Tomita, S. 276
Tong, R.-H. 896
Tong, R. H. 1566
Tooley, P. W. 1347
Topart, P. 1168, 1248
Topham, P. B. 638
Toro, M. S. del 1688-1689
Torres, C. 1084
Tournay, O. 692
Townshend, J. L. 602, 1014, 1181, 1542
Traag, W. A. 263
Treur, A. 1060
Treverrow, N. 394
Tri-ology Technical Report 867
Triantaphyllou, A. C. 813, 1323
Trivedi, P. C. 547, 1082, 1242
Troccoli, A. 604
Trouvelot, A. 1515
Trudgill, D. L. 628, 1033, 1060, 1124
Tsalolikhin, S. J. 1015
Tsay, T. T. 1201
Tsuboi, S. 1637
Tsung, N. 1327
Tuinstra, L. G. M. T. 263
Tuitert, G. 302
Turgeon, J. J. 937
Turner, G. 1347
Turner, M. J. 1140
Turner, P. E. T. 1625
Turner, S. J. 814
Tylka, G. L. 438
Tyson, R. 227
Underdown, M. G. 1428
UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases 1375
Upadhyay, K. D. 236
USA, Society of Nematologists 1354
USA, The American Phytopathological Society 844
USA, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Drinking Water Health Advisories 855
USA, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station 761
USSR, Akademiya Nauk Uzbekskoĭ SSR 845
Usugi, T. 1564
Uzzell, G., Jr. 1680
Vacante, V. 1640
Vadivelu, S. 224, 1122, 1155, 1557
Vainio, A. 826
Valdeolivas, A. 502, 634
Valdez, R. B. 125
Valiente, A. R. 1125
Valle, M. T. del 1442
Vallotton, R. 237, 1690
Valocká, B. 1186
Valovaya, M. A. 1580
Van Aartrijk, J. 1236
Van Beeumen, J. 802
Van Beeumen, J. J. 815
Van Besooijen, J. 683
Van Breeman, E. M. 187
Van de Haar, J. 1581
Van de Velde, M. C. 97, 117, 503
Van de Werken, G. 815
Van den Berg, E. 27, 83, 449, 1470-1471
Van den Boogart, P. 1707
Van Doren, K. 1301
Van Driel, L. 947
Van Gundy, S. D. 971-972, 1276-1277
Van Kammen, A. 1507
Van Rheenen, H. A. 23
Van Sloun, P. 1176
Van Waerebeke, D. 507-508
Van Wambeke, E. 1728
Van Wijk, C. 441
Van Zeeland, M. G. 398
Van Zyl, J. L. 857
Vanfleteren, J. R. 802, 815
Vänninen, I. 629
Vanreusel, A. 1468
Varaprasad, K. S. 439
Vargas-Osuna, E. 906
Vargová, V. 1186
Vaseth, R. J. 1753
Vasquez, E. A. 313
Vasyukova, N. I. 1094-1095
Veech, J. A. 899-900, 1416
Veenhuis, M. 440-441
Velde, M. C. van de 97, 117, 503
Venezuela, Central University of Venezuela 1747
Venkitesan, T. S. 238
Venter, C. 603
Vercambre, B. 1342
Verdejo, S. 1057, 1148, 1166
Verkade, S. D. 1644
Verkerk, R. 1507, 1524
Verma, B. S. 239, 1257
Verma, K. K. 1039, 1257
Verma, K. V. 239
Vidaver, W. E. 1560
Viglierchio, D. R. 174
Vijayalakshmi, K. 701
Villa, A. M. de 1568
Vincx, M. 77, 973, 992
Vinson, S. B. 395
Virginia, R. A. 180
Vito, M. di 142, 560, 1104, 1417
Vittorelli, C. 1190
Vivarelli, J. B. 1544
Vivian, A. 1347
Vladimirova, V. V. 904, 912, 1292
Voisin, R. 575, 774
Volcy, C. 118-119
Volkers, E. E. L. 901
Vollotton, R. 24
Volpe, A. la 787
Von Lindeman, G. 1025
Vorob'yeva, L. V. 1469
Vos, I. 302
Vosilite, B. S. 178, 504
Voss, R. E. 1533
Vovlas, N. 7, 15, 86, 505-506, 560, 604
Vovlus, N. 1104
Vrain, T. C. 1462
Vranken, G. 97, 445
Vries, D. P. de 123
Vyas-Patel, N. 1324
Waddill, V. H. 227
Wadsworth, W. G. 1145
Waele, D. de 150, 561, 603, 664, 871
Waele, D. G. M. A. de 1521, 1662
Waerebeke, D. van 507-508
Wagner, D. L. 938
Waguespack, H. Jr 724
Walia, K. K. 1460
Walia, R. K. 160, 969
Walia, S. 1333
Waliullah, M. I. S. 98
Waliyar, F. 350
Walker, C. H. 1374
Walker, J. 1578
Waller, J. M. 326
Waller, R. 542-543
Wallner, W. E. 938
Walter, D. E. 75, 1288, 1334
Walters, S. A. 562-563
Wambeke, E. van 1728
Wang, B. Z. 234
Wang, C. S. 396
Wang, G. H. 1017
Wang, J. X. 397, 780, 919
Wang, M. Z. 1418
Wang, Q. L. 1088
Wang, R. G. M. 304
Wang, X. Y. 1227
Wang, Z. Y. 765
Ward, A. J. 620
Ward, C. T. Pastor de 1504
Ward, S. 797, 1317
Ware, G. W. 1761
Warkentin, D. L. 1427
Warrell, E. 1731
Warren, T. 1325
Warrington, I. J. 856
Wasilewska, L. 189
Waterston, R. 270, 787
Waterston, R. H. 803
Watson, W. A. 137
Way, J. 283
Way, J. I. 1016, 1086-1087
Weaver, D. B. 1251-1252
Webb, R. E. 527
Webb, R. M. 333
Webster, J. 297
Webster, J. M. 155, 594, 1445, 1560
Weeks, W. W. 568
Wehner, T. C. 562-563
Weide, R. 1524
Weigmann, D. L. 295
Weingartner, D. P. 426, 1463
Weintraub, H. 278
Weiser, J. 490, 1375
Weisskopf, P. 665
Wergin, W. P. 964
Werken, G. van de 815
Werner, M. R. 1602
West, N. E. 1178
West, S. H. 555
Westcott III, S. W. 76
Westerman, P. R. 398
Weston, G. C. 856
Weston, K. 1326
Wewala, S. 1026
White, J. H. 69
White, P. J. 1329
White, T. 1140
White-Harrison, S. 278, 1303
Whitford, W. G. 1584
Wiech, K. 399
Wiggers, R. J. 605
Wijk, C. van 441
Wilken, R. 561
Willers, P. 1691
Williams, M. J. 515
Williams, P. L. 781, 1293
Williams, R. J. 1028
Williams, W. P. 564, 1069
Wilson, D. R. 527
Wilson, G. P. M. 1028
Wilson, J. E. 741
Wilson, J. H. 1162, 1234, 1258
Wilson, K. E. 1140
Wilson, L. T. 1099, 1362
Windham, G. L. 354, 564, 570, 1069
Winiszewska-Ślipińska, G. 509
Winterlin, W. 287
Wittmann, C. 1318
Wixted, D. J. 175
Wojcik, D. P. 39, 1433
Wojtowicz, M. R. 240-241, 666
Wolf, N. 277
Wolinsky, E. 283, 1296
Wolstenholme, D. R. 804

Wolynetz, M. S. 1181
Womersley, C. Z. 630
Wong, T. T. 371
Wood, W. B. 275, 798-799
Woodhead, S. H. 1710
Wostenholme, D. R. 1314
Wouters, D. 512
Wouts, W. M. 61, 833
Wright, D. J. 247
Wright, G. 321
Wronkowska, H. 242
Wu, H. J. 400
Wu, J. Q. 762, 1692
Wu, Q. 1464
Wu, W. J. 459
Wyss, U. 60, 259-261, 432, 441, 610-611, 613, 618, 628
Xia, K. X. 939
Xie, X. X. 1694
Xing, Y. B. 763
Xu, B. W. 1711
Xu, J. H. 606
Xu, J. L. 1465
Xu, Y. L. 970
Xu, Z. F. 1017
Xue, S. D. 762
Xue, Z. D. 1692
Yadav, A. 1193
Yadav, B. D. 1274
Yamada, K. 1229
Yamaguchi, H. 34
Yamaguchi, M. 1051
Yan, S. P. 764
Yang, B. J. 1088, 1711
Yang, F. Z. 940
Yang, H. W. 264, 382, 941-942, 1429, 1443
Yang, M. K. 834
Yang, P. 1603
Yang, W. L. 723
Yaniv, A. 1670
Yao, G. 874, 1200
Yassin, M. Y. 667
Yates, H. O., III 401
Ye, Z. Q. 1444
Yeates, G. W. 1275, 1604
Yengayenge, J. 331-332
Yochem, J. 1326
Yoo, J. K. 689
Yoshida, M. 106, 1051
Yoshino, K. 276
Young, D. C. 1693
Young, L. D. 190
Young, R. W. 1251-1253
Young, T. L. 164
Younos, T. M. 295
Yousef, G. M. 667-668
Yu, M. Q. 1089
Yu, S. 143
Yuan, J. 1327
Yuan, W.-Q. 76
Yushin, V. V. 816, 1018
Zabel, P. 1507, 1524
Zacheo, G. 607
Zacheo, T. Bleve- 607
Zaginailo, N. N. 1090
Zaki, F. A. 442
Zakiuddin 1450
Zambon, S. 1328, 1619
Zamudio, G. V. 1091
Zang, X. Q. 188
Zavaleta Mejia, E. 971-972, 1276-1277
Zeeland, M. G. van 398
Zehr, E. I. 179, 832
Zeidan, A. B. 510, 1019, 1505
Zell, H. 1495
Zeng, W. 817
Zervos, S. 1445
Zhang, C. M. 1457
Zhang, F. L. 1706
Zhang, G. Y. 382, 941, 1443
Zhang, H. Y. 1126
Zhang, L. 1506
Zhang, N. T. 25
Zhang, Q. R. 608
Zhang, S. B. 1566
Zhang, S. G. 264, 1443
Zhang, S. W. 1551
Zhang, X. F. 1694
Zhang, X. W. 1092-1093
Zhang, X. Z. 834
Zhang, Y. C. 1607
Zhang, Y. J. 970
Zhao, C. L. 1551
Zhao, J. T. 765
Zheng, H. C. 1443
Zheng, L. 1444, 1608
Zho, S. L. 1595
Zhou, D. R. 1429
Zhou, R. H. 1464
Zhou, Y. Y. 942
Zhu, J. 896, 1566
Zimbabwe, Tobacco Research Board 836
Zimmerman, R. J. 31, 410
Zimmermann, G. 181
Zimmern, D. 1347
Zinovieva, A. V. 1094
Zinovieva, S. V. 1095
Zong, J. 1706
Zschütting, H. G. 539
Zuckerman, B. M. 946, 1128
Žuffa, M. 1605-1606
Zullini, A. 669
Zweep, A. 705
Zyl, J. L. van 857

SUBJECT INDEX

Abathymermis ivaschkini, new species, Chironomidae, USSR 471
Abelmoschus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Abnormalities, *Xiphinema turcicum* 1002
Abrus precatorius, *Pratylenchus zeae,* effects 221
Acacia albida
Acrobeles seelyae, new species, Namibia 113
Pratylenchus zeae, effects 221
Acetic acid, plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 1206
Acrobeles ciliatus, morphology 113
Acrobeles seelyae, new species, *Acacia albida,* Namibia 113
Acrobeles singulus, morphology 113
Acrobeles thornei, morphology 113
Acroptilon repens, *Subanguina picridis,* biological control 892
Actinidia deliciosa
Meloidogyne hapla, Spain, population dynamics 1166
plant parasitic nematodes, books 856
Aegialoalaimidae, *sensu stricto,* diagnosis amended 457
Aegialoalaimus elegans
morphology 457
White Sea, new geographic records 457
Aegilops variabilis, *Meloidogyne naasi,* resistance 532
Aeschynomene americana, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans, rotations 1251
Afghanistan
Tetradonematidae
Phlebotomus papatasi 369
Phlebotomus sergenti 369
Africa
plant parasitic nematodes, control, education, training 830
Radopholus similis, Cylindrocarpon musae, bananas, new host records 425
Afzelia bijuga, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 744
Agamermis
Amphimermis, differentiation 939
Australia 170
behaviour, phototaxis 170
Agamermis unka
Nilaparvata lugens, rice, Korea Republic 30
Sogatella furcifera, rice, Korea Republic 30
Agamomermis, moisture, effects 636
Agaricus bisporus, *Aphelenchoides,* pathogenicity 1555
Aging, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 276, 802
Air pollution, *Meloidogyne incognita,* spinach, effects 1552
Albizia adianthifolia, *Pratylenchus zeae,* effects 221
Albizia prosera, *Desmoscolex indicus,* new species, India 100
Aldicarb
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia × *elatior* 679
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, effects 827
Caenorhabditis elegans, toxicity 625
Citrus aurantiifolia, phytotoxicity 1328
citrus soils, USA, degradation 289
Ditylenchus dipsaci
garlic 1689
onions 704
free living nematodes, soil, effects 1719
Heterodera avenae, wheat 219
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 1545
toxicity 1247
Vigna mungo 1545
Vigna radiata 1545
Vigna unguiculata 1545
Heterodera carotae, carrots 704
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 196
Aldicarb *cont.*
Meloidogyne
okras 231
Piper betle 820
tobacco 1200
vegetables 1262
Meloidogyne acrita 1261
Meloidogyne exigua, coffee 1619
Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa multiflora 241
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 675
Cajanus cajan 750
Capsicum annuum 1274
Cicer arietinum 1673
cotton 511, 1232
effects 216
tomatoes 1203
Vigna radiata 1436
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 352
Arachis hypogaea 728
Lens culinaris, effects 698
peas 1664
Sorghum 1626
soyabeans 1251-1252
sugarcane 662, 724, 1655
Vigna radiata 729
effects 698
Radopholus similis, bananas 238
sugarcane, soil water, interactions 1625
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium 699
Aldicarb sulfone (*see* Aldoxycarb)
Aldoxycarb
citrus soils, USA, degradation 289
free living nematodes, soil, effects 1719
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1246
plant parasitic nematodes
Lens culinaris, effects 730
peas 1664
Vigna radiata, effects 730
Aldrin
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, effects 1273
Capsicum annuum, effects 1273
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines, effects 1273
Capsicum annuum, effects 1273
Alfalfa (*see* Lucerne)
Algeria, *Dorylaimus numidicus,* new species 975
Alhagi, *Telotylenchus indicus,* USSR 993
Allentylenchus graminicola, new genus, new combination, for *Tylenchorhynchus graminicola* 99
Allium odorum
Heterorhabditis, Bradysia odoriphaga, pathogenicity 941
Neoaplectana, Bradysia odoriphaga, pathogenicity 941
Allium sativum (*see* Garlic)
Almonds
metham, effects 1724
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 861
Pratylenchus neglectus, resistance 1057
Pratylenchus thornei, resistance 1057
Pratylenchus vulnus, resistance 1057
Zygotylenchus guevarai, resistance 1057
Alocasia macrorrhiza, plant parasitic nematodes, Tonga 1759
Aloe barbedensis, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1241
Aloe peryii, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1241
Alstroemeria, *Pratylenchus bolivianus,* population dynamics 869
Alysicarpus vaginalis
Meloidogyne, resistance 515
Meloidogyne arenaria 1071
Meloidogyne incognita 1071
Amaranthus viridis, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* pathogenicity 1108
Ammi majus, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1674
Ammonia
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 972
toxicity 1277
Ammonium sulfate
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines, effects 1265
tomatoes, effects 1265
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages, effects 1265
cauliflowers, effects 1265
Ammophila arenaria, *Dactylella arcuata,* new species, UK 297
Amphidorylaimus congonensis, to *Apodorylaimus congonensis,* new genus, new combination 975
Amphimermis
Agamermis, differentiation 939
moisture, effects 636
Amsinckia intermedia, *Anguina amsinckia,* biological control 892
Anaesthetics, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 282
Anatonchoidea, keys 119
Anatonchus australicus, new species, organic soils, Australia 509
Anatonchus istvani, new species, beetroots, Poland 509
Andropogon schoenanthus, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 1529
Anguina, keys 1477
Anguina amsinckia, *Amsinckia intermedia,* biological control 892
Anguina funesta, *Clavibacter, Lolium rigidum,* interactions 962
Anguina tritici
biochemistry, lectins 1142
Clavibacter tritici, wheat, India, interactions 429
control, plant extracts 239
Cunninghamella elegans, pathogenicity 1642
plant extracts, toxicity 1257
reviews 1404
wheat
control, plant extracts 228
losses 589
pathogenicity 591, 1547, 1567
Anguininae
morphology 1477
redescriptions 1477
Anhydrobiosis, *Aphelenchoides besseyi* 256
Annelida, *Aporrectodea caliginosa, Steinernema scapterisci,* pathogenicity 380
Annona
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 19
Radopholus similis, USA, new host records 19
Xiphinema basiri, USA, new host records 19
Annona squamosa
Meloidogyne incognita, peas 1683
plant parasitic nematodes, Pakistan, surveys 1379
Annual reports (*see* reports)
Antarctenchus, keys 988
Antarctenchus amiri, new combination, for *Merlinius amiri* 988
Antarctica
Coomansus gerlachi, cold resistance 1165
entomophilic nematodes, surveys 365
Epsilonema, taxonomy 986
Eudorylaimus, cold resistance 626

Anthelmintics
Caenorhabditis elegans, effects 776, 1335
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1682
Antibiotic nematicides
Caenorhabditis elegans, effects 1648
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 702
Antibiotics
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1682
Vigna radiata 1436
Aorolaimus, evolution 1306
Aorolaimus luci, morphology 1471
Aorolaimus perscitus, *Olea europaea*, Spain 1008
Aphanolaimus, keys 115
Aphanolaimus chilensis, new species, tundra soils, Chile 115
Aphanolaimus cobbi, synonym 115
Aphanolaimus communis, species inquirendae 115
Aphanolaimus elegans, new species, tundra soils, Chile 115
Aphanolaimus fuegoensis, new species, tundra soils, Chile 115
Aphanolaimus seshadrii, new species, forest soils, India 115
Aphanolaimus spiriferus, synonym, of *Aphanolaimus cobbi* 115
Aphanolaimus yamani, new species, tundra soils, Chile 115
Aphanonchus intermedius
new genus
new combination, for *Paraphanolaimus multipapillatus* 985
new species, fresh water, USA 985
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, morphology 1471
Aphelenchoides
Agaricus bisporus, pathogenicity 1555
Asclepias tuberosa, USA, new host records 19
crops, resistance 1517
Sorghum halepense, USA, new host records 19
taxonomy 464
Aphelenchoides agarica, fungi, host range 63
Aphelenchoides besseyi
Alternaria alternata, culture 256
Armoracia rusticana, Brazil, new geographic records 1613
control 694-695
fatty acids, effects 182
Fraxinus americana, India, new host records 5
host-seeking behaviour 627
morphology, female genitalia, abnormalities 112
rice
control, nematicides 689
extraction 251
Malaysia, surveys 1406
resistance 1541
tolerance 1541
Saintpaulia ionantha, pathogenicity 339
strawberries, China, pathogenicity 606
Aphelenchoides composticola, composts, control, nematophagous fungi 215
Aphelenchoides fragariae
Begonia × *elatior*, control, nematicides 679
Chloranthus spicatus, China, overwintering 1607
Pseudomonas cichorii, *Barleria cristata*, interactions 1454
Saintpaulia ionantha, pathogenicity 339
strawberries 24
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, *Saintpaulia ionantha*, pathogenicity 339
Aphelenchus avenae
Agrotis segetum, pathogenicity 954
development 1135
Glomus mosseae, *Citrus*, interactions 1446
Korea Republic 301
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 954
Aphelenchus avenae *cont.*
Rhizoctonia solani, cucumbers, biological control 954
Aphelenchus ritzemabosi, strawberries 24
Apodorylaimus, new genus, taxonomy 975
Apodorylaimus bini, new species, India 975
Apodorylaimus congonensis, new genus, new combination, for *Amphidorylaimus congonensis* 975
Aporcelaimellus adriaani, new species, grasses, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus, new species, grasses, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimellus parapapillatus, new species, grasses, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimellus sacchari
new species, sugarcane, Pakistan 481
Pakistan, new geographic records 481
Aporcelaimus pseudospiralis, new species, grasses, South Africa 979
Aporcellaimellus adoxus, morphology 107
Aporcellaimellus obscurus, morphology 107
Apples
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Carposina nipponensis, China, biological control 397
Carposina sasakii, China, biological control 396
plant parasitic nematodes
control 352
distribution 352
Arab countries, plant parasitic nematodes, fruits, distribution 334
Arachis, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, resistance 1042
Arachis hypogaea
Ditylenchus destructor
development 871
pathogenicity 603
South Africa, pathogenicity 150
fenamiphos, residues 1725
Meloidogyne
control
mulches 723
nematicides 723
resistance 1529
Meloidogyne arenaria
control
aldoxycarb 1246
carbofuran 1246
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 428
resistance 1042
Paralongidorus bullatus, new species, Niger 116
plant extracts, fungi, interactions 296
plant parasitic nematodes
Chenopodium album, effects 743
control
nematicides 728
tillage 728
India, surveys 876, 1383
USA, control 1632
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, reports 1339
Arachis pintoi, *Meloidogyne*, resistance 1028
Arachnomermis dialaensis, new species, *Diaena dorsata*, USSR 1006
Aranimermis giganteus, new species, *Cantuaria borealis*, New Zealand 110
Areca catechu, *Paratylenchus epicotylus*, new species, India 498
Arecanuts (*see Areca catechu*)
Argentina
conferences, Organization of Tropical American Nematologists 1353
Isomermis balcarcensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense* 84
Isomermis ventania, new species, *Cricotopus* 84
Limnomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Hyalella curvispina* 454
Metalinhomoeus gloriae, new species, estuaries 1504
Metalinhomoeus parafiliformis, new species, estuaries 1504
Mononchida, morphology 983
Argentina *cont.*
Octomyomermis arecoensis, new species, *Eukefferiella* 1473
Octomyomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense* 85
Paralinhomoeus aridus, new species, estuaries 1504
Paralinhomoeus visitus, new species, estuaries 1504
Siphonolaimus mejillinus, new species, estuaries 1504
Steinernema ritteri, new species, soil 463
Terschellingia sulfidrica, new species, estuaries 1504
Armoracia rusticana, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, Brazil, new geographic records 1613
Artabotrys hexapetalus, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 202
Artemesia annua, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1674
Artemesia pallens, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1674
Artemisia pallens
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1107
Meloidogyne javanica, pathogenicity 1107
Arthropods
Callinectes sapidus
extracts
Meloidogyne arenaria, toxicity 1253
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1253
Cantuaria borealis, *Aranimermis giganteus*, new species, New Zealand 110
Diaena dorsata, *Arachnomermis dialaensis*, new species, USSR 1006
entomophilic nematodes, ornamental plants, biological control 41
Hyalella curvispina, *Limnomermis bonaerensis*, new species, Argentina 454
Mesostigmata, free living nematodes, forest soils, interactions 656
Neocunaxoides andrei, *Panagrolaimus rigidus*, predation 936
Ommatoiulus moreleti, *Rhabditis necromena*, Australia, biological control 922
Pachybolus laminatus, *Rhigonema disparovis*, new species, Ivory Coast 507
Radopholus similis, pathogenicity 75
Spirobolellus albidicollis
Obainia chazeaui, new species, New Caledonia 508
Obainia neocaledoniae, new species, New Caledonia 508
Tardigrada, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 412
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, pathogenicity 75
Asclepias tuberosa
Aphelenchoides, USA, new host records 19
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, USA, new host records 19
Meloidogyne, USA, new host records 19
Ascorbic acid
Meloidogyne incognita
Corchorus, effects 1561
tomatoes, effects 1235
Asparagus officinalis, *Meloidogyne*, pathogenicity 575
Aspergillus
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1615
Rotylenchulus reniformis, toxicity 1615
Asperotobrilus asper, new genus, new species, USSR 1501
Aster elliottii, *Pratylenchus coffeae*, USA 1390
Aubergines
Helicotylenchus dihystera, India, population dynamics 1582

Aubergines *cont.*
Meloidogyne
control 1262
organic amendments 232
resistance 1076
Meloidogyne arenaria, control 1253
Meloidogyne incognita
control
aldrin 1273
carbendazim 204
carbofuran 204
plant extracts 1666
soil solarization 1214
Fusarium solani, interactions 59
India
control
nematicides 675
plant extracts 675
pathogenicity 566, 1104
resistance 1049
Meloidogyne javanica, control, plant extracts 734, 1191
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 878, 894
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control
aldrin 1273
organic amendments 1265
soil solarization 1214
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, pathogenicity 148
Aulosira fertilissima, carbofuran, effects 1722
Aulosphora oostenbrinki
India, new geographic records 493
morphology 493
Australia
Agamermis 170
Anatonchus australicus, new species, organic soils 509
Chromadorina, mangroves, ecology, cycling 1179
Chrysonema holsaticum, new geographic records 976
conferences, International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control 838
Deladenus siricidicola, Sirex noctilio, Pinus radiata, biological control 1428
entomophilic nematodes
insects, conferences 838
Ips grandicollis, Pinus taeda, pathogenicity 935
free living nematodes
Avicennia marina, ecology 1593
estuarine soils, population dynamics 650
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 1388
biology 1177
new geographic records 1611
reviews 1414
surveys 1389
Heterodera avenae
wheat
losses 569
population dynamics 1152
reviews 865
Hexamermis 170
Meloidogyne arenaria, Trifolium subterraneum, new host records 22
Mermithidae, *Anopheles annulipes* 910
Monhystera, mangroves, ecology, cycling 1179
Paraphanolaimus latescens, new species, mud 1005
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 678, 1098
control
heat treatment 721
nematicides 721
Digitaria milanjiania, resistance 513
sugarcane, sampling techniques 1279
Rhabditis necromena, Ommatoiulus moreleti, biological control 922
Austria, free living nematodes, lakes, population dynamics 1467
Austromermis namis, new genus, new species, *Austrosimulium multicorne*, New Zealand 109
Avena, Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 336
Avena sterilis, Meloidogyne javanica, pathogenicity 336
Avermectins, techniques, separation 249
Avicennia marina, free living nematodes, Australia, ecology 1593
Axonchium, diagnosis emended 1489
Axonchium (Axonchium) eletum, fruits, India 1482
Axonchium (Axonchium) subeletum, new species, mangoes, India 1482
Axonchium (Axonchium) thoubalicum, fruits, India 1482
Axonchium giennense, new species, soil, Spain 1007
Axonchium gigas, Pakistan, new geographic records 1489
Axonchium indicum, Pakistan, new geographic records 1489
Axonchium oostenbrinki, morphology 1489
Axonchium paravalvulatum, new species, soil, Spain 1007
Axonchium (Syncheilaxonchium) asacculum, fruits, India 1482
Azadirachta indica
Anguina tritici, effects 228
Cephalobus litoralis, effects 1676
Meloidogyne, vegetables 1262
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 675
Capsicum annuum 1192
effects 1672
mulberries, effects 213
Phaseolus vulgaris, effects 1686
tomatoes 1192
Vigna radiata 1436
Piper betle, effects 218
plant extracts
fungi, interactions 296
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 1193
toxicity 1197
plant parasitic nematodes
Chenopodium album, effects 743
grapes 1622
Lens culinaris, effects 698
sugarcane, effects 1652
Vigna radiata 729
effects 698
Pratylenchus zeae, effects 221
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines, effects 1265
tomatoes, effects 1265
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages, effects 1265
cauliflowers, effects 1265
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Azolla, Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Bacteria
Agrobacterium rhizogenes, Zygotylenchus guevarai, life cycle 1148
Agrobacterium tumefaciens, Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici, Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, interactions 948
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, nematicides, interactions 827
Bacillus thuringiensis
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, interactions 961
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, interactions 961
Turbatrix aceti, toxicity 727
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 1453
Caenorhabditis elegans, mushrooms, interactions 950
Clavibacter, Anguina funesta, Lolium rigidum, interactions 962
Clavibacter tritici, Anguina tritici, wheat, India, interactions 429
entomophilic nematodes, techniques, culture 264
Bacteria *cont.*
Escherichia coli
Heterorhabditis, interactions 60
Neoaplectana, interactions 60
fungi, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lycopersici, Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, interactions 948
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 972, 1276-1277
Pasteuria
Heterodera cajani, interactions 969
morphology 73
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 1205
interactions 964
taxonomy 73
Pasteuria penetrans
biological control agents 1624
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
host specificity 58
life cycle 58
Meloidogyne
biological control 200
interactions 944
pathogenicity 66
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea, interactions 428
cover crops, interactions 428
Meloidogyne incognita
culture 245
interactions 58
Meloidogyne javanica
Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
tomatoes, interactions 967
Vigna radiata, biological control 1263
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 1647
Iran, interactions 406
Pratylenchus, pathogenicity 66
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
Pasteuria thornei, new species, *Pratylenchus brachyurus* 73
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions, reviews 437
Pseudomonas, Mesorhabditis, Caenorhabditis elegans, mushrooms, interactions 1457
Pseudomonas cichorii, Aphelenchoides fragariae, Barleria cristata, interactions 1454
Pseudomonas fluorescens
Caenorhabditis elegans, mushrooms, interactions 949
Heterodera avenae, Verticillium suchlasporium, interactions 421
Pseudomonas solanacearum, Meloidogyne incognita, potatoes, interactions 426
Pseudomonas syringae, Criconemella xenoplax, Leucostoma persoonii, stone fruits, interactions 1448
Pseudomonas tolaasii, Caenorhabditis elegans, mushrooms, interactions 949
Radopholus similis, pathogenicity 75
Rhizobium trifolii, Meloidogyne arenaria, Tylenchorhynchus, mycorrhizas, *Trifolium alexandrinum*, interactions 417
Serratia marcescens, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 971
Steinernema, interactions 1465
Steinernematidae, interactions 408
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, pathogenicity 75
Xenorhabdus
entomophilic nematodes, interactions 407, 1458
Heterorhabditidae, interactions 402, 435
Heterorhabditis, interactions 60, 432
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Galleria mellonella, interactions 367

Bacteria *cont.*
Xenorhabdus cont.
Neoaplectana, interactions 60
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Galleria mellonella, interactions 367
Steinernema affinis, interactions 432
Steinernematidae, interactions 402, 435
symbionts, interactions 833
Xenorhabdus luminescens, Heterorhabditis, interactions 61, 69, 1459
Bajra (*see Pennisetum americanum*)
Bamboos, *Discolaimium cephalatum*, new species, India 976
Bananas
entomophilic nematodes
Cosmopolites sordidus
biological control 26
Puerto Rico, pathogenicity 32
Helicotylenchus, Nigeria, control 1238
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Fusarium oxysporum, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Iotonchus manipuriensis, new species, India 472
Meloidogyne, Nigeria, control 1238
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 678, 1098
control
heat treatment 721
nematicides 721
Burundi, surveys 331-332
control
in vitro culture, propagation 719
nematicides 1744
research 697
Costa Rica, pathogenicity 901
India, population dynamics 1382
Ivory Coast
control
cadusafos 1248
nematicides 1168
techniques, culture 250
Pratylenchus coffeae, control, intercropping 224
Radopholus similis
control
intercropping 224
nematicides 238
rotations 759, 1272
Cylindrocarpon musae, Africa, new host records 425
Fusarium oxysporum, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *cubense* 943
Martinique, control, rotations 760
Tanzania, pathogenicity 326
Bangladesh, *Meloidogyne graminicola*, rice, control, rotations 742
Barleria cristata, *Aphelenchoides fragariae, Pseudomonas cichorii*, interactions 1454
Barley
free living nematodes, Canada, population dynamics 1596
Heterodera avenae, resistance 1081
Heterodera glycines, resistance 529
Heterodera zeae
pathogenicity 1119
resistance 1081
Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 532
Merlinius semicircularis, new species, Germany 105
Tylenchorhynchus, pathogenicity 571
Barringtonia asiatica, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 744
Barringtonia racemosa, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 744
Basamid (*see* Dazomet)
Basiria graminophila, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Beddingia, synonymy, *Deladenus* 1476
Beetroots
Anatonchus istvani, new species, Poland 509
Heterodera schachtii, losses 145
Begonia* × *elatior, *Aphelenchoides fragariae*, control, nematicides 679
Behaviour (*see also* feeding behaviour)
Agamermis, phototaxis 170
Aphelenchoides besseyi 627
Ditylenchus dipsaci, chemoreceptors 174
Heterodera glycines, mating behaviour 813
Heterodera schachtii
chemotaxis 610
Cruciferae 330
Hexamermis, phototaxis 170
Mermis nigrescens, phototaxis 619-620
Nematoda, books 847
Panagrellus silusiae, chemoreceptors 174
Pratylenchus penetrans, peas 175
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus 1143
Belgium
conferences, International Symposium on Crop Protection 1343, 1345
Diplolaimella dievengatensis, new species, brackish water 97
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, control, carbofuran, efficacy 819
Paratrichodorus, soil, ecology 664
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, control 310
horticultural crops
control
nematicides 1243
soil sterilization 1243
reports 1732
Trichodorus, soil, ecology 664
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
Digitaria decumbens, resistance 555
sampling 657
strawberries, USA, control, soil solarization 1671
Benfuracarb
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata 1202
plant parasitic nematodes, grapes 1622
Benfurocarb, *Meloidogyne, Piper betle* 820
Benomyl, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 689
Benzoic acid, *Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum frutescens*, effects 1228
Beta, *Heterodera*, resistance 1050
Beta vulgaris
Heterodera schachtii
Italy 599
resistance 1062
Heterodera trifolii, resistance 1062
Betelvine (*see Piper betle*)
Bibliographies
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals 1751
coffee 1360
Cucurbitaceae 309
forest trees 1358
fruits 307
grapes 881
legumes 306
soyabeans, Brazil 1359
vegetables 308
Bidera (*see also Heterodera*)
Bidera filipjevi, cereals, resistance 1055
Biochemical genetics, *Heterodera glycines* 813
Biochemical techniques, plant parasitic nematodes 243
Biochemistry
acetylcholinesterase
Caenorhabditis elegans 625
inhibition 167
plant parasitic nematodes, inhibition 167
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, pathotypes 1309
Caenorhabditis elegans 1128
cytochrome *c*, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 815
enzymes
Caenorhabditis elegans 274, 1139
Meloidogyne incognita 1717
Meloidogyne javanica 1717
Mermithidae 1137
Panagrellus redivivus 614, 1578
Pratylenchus brachyurus 168
Pratylenchus scribneri 168
Steinernema bibionis 1578
esterases, *Meloidogyne* 163
Biochemistry *cont.*
fatty acids, *Heterodera schachtii* 611
glutamates, binding site, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1140
glycoproteins, *Meloidogyne incognita* 165
glyoxylate cycle, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 624
hormones, Nematoda 1738
lectins
Anguina tritici 1142
Meloidogyne incognita 1142
lipoproteins, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 173
moulting hormones
Caenorhabditis elegans 162
Nematoda 1129
Panagrellus redivivus 1128
peptides, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1134
peroxidases
Cephalobus 1573
Ditylenchus dipsaci 1573
Globodera 1573
Meloidogyne 1573
Panagrellus redivivus 1573
Turbatrix aceti 1573
prostaglandins, *Turbatrix aceti* 616
proteinases, *Steinernema kraussei* 166
proteins
Caenorhabditis elegans 782, 946, 1311
Meloidogyne incognita 171, 1717
Meloidogyne javanica 1717
Neoaplectana glaseri 609
Romanomermis culicivorax 164
steroids, *Turbatrix aceti* 1576
sterols, *Pratylenchus agilis* 1133
sulfhydryl groups, *Heterodera schachtii* 1569
thromboxanes, *Turbatrix aceti* 616
Biogas, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1672
Biological control
Acroptilon repens 892
Agrotis ipsilon 359
Amsinckia intermedia 892
arthropods 41
Carabidae 38
Carpocapsa pomonella 934
Carposina nipponensis 397, 1434
Carposina sasakii 396
Chrysomyia 918
Cosmopolites sordidus 26, 394
Cossus cossus 1694
Curculio caryae 383
Delia floralis 915
Diaprepes abbreviatus 384, 909, 1438-1439
Diatraea saccharalis 388
Eldana 389
Eldana saccharina 390
Globodera 220
Globodera rostochiensis 242
Grapholitha funebrana 934
Helicoverpa armigera 379
Heliothis zeae 50
Hepialus 53
Heterodera 220
Heterodera schachtii 1704
insects 29, 360, 410, 902, 916, 1437
Ligyrus subtropicus 388
Liriomyza trifolii 1427
Meloidogyne 200, 220, 686, 1223, 1704
Meloidogyne arenaria 722
Meloidogyne incognita 954, 1657
Meloidogyne javanica 1225, 1263, 1624
Monochamus alternatus 737
Musca 918
Muscidae 924
Ommatoiulus moreleti 922
Opogona sacchari 928
Orthoptera 368
Ostrinia furnacalis 1429
Otiorhynchus 357-358
Otiorhynchus sulcatus 398, 1420
Pieris brassicae 918
plant parasitic nematodes 53, 236, 1205, 1270, 1642, 1647, 1656, 1754
Popilla japonica 48

Biological control *cont.*
reviews 314
Rhizoctonia solani 954
Rotylenchulus reniformis 715, 1657
Scarabaeidae 31
Sciara 358
Sirex noctilio 1428
Solanum elaeagnifolium 892
Solenopsis invicta 1435
Spodoptera frugiperda 50
Synanthedon exitiosa 907
Tephritidae 370
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 423
weeds 858
Zeuzera multistrigata 1443
Biological control agents
Anguina amsinckia 892
Aphelenchus avenae 954
Arthrobotrys irregularis 686
Arthrobotrys tortor 1223
Bacillus thuringiensis 961
Cunninghamella elegans 1642
Deladenus siricidicola 1428
entomophilic nematodes 26, 29, 41, 360, 368, 379, 389, 410, 902, 924, 1424, 1437, 1694
books 1375
reviews 315, 318
fungi 715, 1656
Fusarium oxysporum 242
Heterorhabditidae, conferences 1643
Heterorhabditis 31, 357, 390, 398, 916, 1420
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 38, 48, 384, 928, 1439
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 53, 383, 907, 928, 961
insects 388
Hexamermis 359
nematophagous fungi 236, 1704, 1754
Neoaplectana 357, 909, 1434
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 31, 38, 50, 358, 370, 384, 394, 396-397, 737, 915, 918, 928, 934, 961, 1427, 1435, 1438-1439
insects 388
Neoaplectana feltiae 1443
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos 1429
Neoaplectana glaseri, insects 388
Orrina phyllobia 892
Paecilomyces lilacinus 423, 1225, 1263, 1657
Panagrolaimus migophilus 924
Pasteuria 1205
Pasteuria penetrans 200, 220, 1263, 1624, 1647
plant parasitic nematodes 858
Rhabditis necromena 922
Sancassania ultima 53
Steinernema 916
Steinernema carpocapsae 954
Steinernematidae, conferences 1643
Subanguina picridis 892
Verticillium chlamydosporium 220, 722
Biological indicators
Caenorhabditis elegans, pollution 1293
free living nematodes
pollution 1590
soil 637
Panagrellus redivivus 771
Biology
Caenorhabditis elegans, learning 169
entomophilic nematodes 640
Meloidogyne 1490
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 358
plant parasitic nematodes 1546
Biotechnology, plant protection 859
Black pepper (*see Piper nigrum*)
Blepharomermis craigi, new genus, new species, *Neocurupira hudsoni*, New Zealand 109
Boehmeria nivea, *Pratylenchus coffeae*, control, nematicides 688
Boleodorus acurvus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Boleodorus azadkashmirensis, new species, onions, Pakistan 995
Bolivia, free living nematodes, mosses 646
Bombus hortorum, *Sphaerularia bombi*, New Zealand, pathogenicity 372
Bombus terrestris, *Sphaerularia bombi*, New Zealand, pathogenicity 372
Books
Ditylenchus 848
entomophilic nematodes
biological control agents 1375
insects 355, 366, 391, 448, 471, 480, 504, 609, 632-633, 652-653, 661, 767, 778, 854, 908, 914, 917-918, 925, 931, 934, 998, 1006, 1137, 1141, 1286
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, resistance 1373
Hoplolaimidae
morphology 1368
taxonomy 1368
Meloidogyne 1372
nematicides
application 1357, 1363
development 851
drinking water, contamination 855
environmental impact 1374
indexes 1355
information 1367
UK 850
nontarget effects 311
toxicology 1756
usage 1369
Nematoda
behaviour 847
physiology 161
reproduction 161
plant parasitic nematodes 1365
Actinidia deliciosa 856
Citrus 853
control 1761
methyl bromide 846
crops, USSR 1356
epidemiology 1755
forests, Canada 852
fruits, control 1361
grapes 857
integrated pest management 1362
Ipomoea batatas, Philippines 313
lawns and turf 1750
plants, resistance 1347
potatoes 1371
tobacco 1758
tomatoes 1752
control 305
trees 1757
vegetables, control 1361
wheat, control 1753
Brackish water, *Diplolaimella dievengatensis*, new species, Belgium 97
Brassica, *Heterodera*, resistance 1050
Brassica campestris
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, host specificity 1234
Meloidogyne hapla, host specificity 1234
Brassica juncea, *Meloidogyne graminis*, India, new geographic records 12
Brassica napus
Heterodera schachtii, resistance 1053
Heterodera trifolii f.sp. *betae*, resistance 1053
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, host specificity 1234
Meloidogyne hapla, host specificity 1234
Brassica napus* var. *oleifera (*see* rape)
Heterodera schachtii, host parasite relationships 1112
Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata, *Meloidogyne incognita acrita*, Vietnam 1481
Brassica rapa* var. *silvestris* f. *campestris, *Heterodera schachtii*, host parasite relationships 613, 618
Brazil
Aphelenchoides besseyi, *Armoracia rusticana*, new geographic records 1613
conferences, Brazilian Congress of Nematology 1742
Meloidogyne, crops, surveys 346
Meloidogyne graminicola, host range 1411
Meloidogyne incognita
Cnidoscolus chayamansa, new host records 1412
Brazil *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
soyabeans, geographical distribution 1609
sugarcane, surveys 1401
Meloidogyne javanica
soyabeans
geographical distribution 1609
pathogenicity 1543
sugarcane, surveys 1401
plant parasitic nematodes
soyabeans
bibliographies 1359
control 1198
Pratylenchus coffeae, potatoes, pathogenicity 1544
Tetradonema, *Solenopsis invicta*, pathogenicity 39
Brinjal (*see* Aubergines)
Broad beans (*see Vicia faba*)
Burkina Faso, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 662
Bursaphelenchus
Europe, conferences 1349
Ips grandicollis, pathogenicity 935
pathotypes 90
timber, USSR, quarantine 752
Bursaphelenchus cocophilus, *Rhynchophorus palmarum*, coconuts, interactions 364
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus
identification 1712
Trichoderma, interactions 597
Verticillium leptobactrum, interactions 597
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
identification 1712
Pinus, pathogenicity, reviews 594
techniques, culture 1702
Bursaphelenchus sexdentati, life cycle 504
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Cedrus deodara, China, surveys 1381
control, plant extracts 1229
fatty acids, effects 182
forest trees, pathogenicity 576
identification 1712
Monochamus, *Pinus*, Korea Republic, control 693
Monochamus alternatus
pathogenicity 338
Pinus
interactions 1425
pathogenicity 348
Pinus thunbergii, interactions 393
Pinus
China 188
control 234
surveys 1381
control, nematicides 737
Japan 151, 154
pathogenicity 152, 587
plant water relations 153
reviews 594
pathotypes, differentiation 1309
Poland, control 1266
resistance 130, 157, 1064, 1088
Pinus densiflora, pathogenicity 596, 1110
Pinus radiata, New Zealand 1431
Pinus sylvestris
pathogenicity 155, 1560
temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1175
Pinus thunbergii
Japan, pathogenicity 392
pathogenicity 596, 601
resistance 124
techniques, culture 1702
wood chips, control, gamma radiation 1211
Burundi, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, surveys 331-332
Cabbages
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, *Delia floralis*, biological control 915
plant parasitic nematodes, India 328
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, control, organic amendments 1265
Cactodera
keys 92

Cactodera *cont.*
morphology 92
Cactodera betulae, *Hyphomyces,* pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
Cactodera cacti
Cereus peruvianus, USA 1387
Ligustrum lucidum, USA, new host records 19
morphology 92, 1478
Cactodera milleri
host range 92
new species, *Chenopodium album,* USA 92
Cadusafos
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 1258
Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum annuum 1242
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 1248
Pratylenchus coffeae, Boehmeria nivea 688
Caenorhabditis elegans
acetylcholinesterase, inhibition 167
aging 276, 802
aldicarb, toxicity 625
anthelmintics, effects 776, 1335
Argiope lobata, toxins, effects 230
bacteria, mushrooms, interactions 950
biochemistry
cytochrome *c* 815
glutamates, binding site 1140
glyoxylate cycle 624
lipoproteins 173
moulting hormones 162
sialic acids 1128
biology, learning 169
development, energy metabolism 1145
Drechmeria coniospora, interactions 946
embryogenesis 809
fenamiphos, toxicity 625
genetics 280, 1716
reviews 283
genome analysis 266-272, 274-275, 277-279, 282, 782-788, 790-795, 797-801, 803-808, 812, 817, 1294, 1296, 1298-1305, 1307-1308, 1310-1318, 1320-1322, 1326-1327, 1714
pesticide resistance 281
Mesorhabditis, Pseudomonas, mushrooms, interactions 1457
molecular genetics 276
moulting hormones 1129
neurons, control, development 1295
organogenesis 622
physiology 1139
feeding 612
pollution, biological indicators 1293
precocene 1, derivatives, effects 209
Pseudomonas fluorescens, mushrooms, interactions 949
Pseudomonas tolaasii, mushrooms, interactions 949
Streptomyces, extracts, toxicity 1648
techniques
processing, microscope slides 247
screening, neurotoxins 781
Cajanus cajan
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicides 1545
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 71
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
reports 1339
Meloidogyne incognita
control, aldicarb 750
effects 1219
Meloidogyne javanica
Fusarium udum, interactions 70
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 71
resistance 1511
Paratrichodorus minor, effects 1219
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 1219
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 71
pathogenicity 590
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, pathogenicity 600
Calcium nitrate
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Calligonum, *Telotylenchus indicus,* USSR 993
Calocasia esculenta, plant parasitic nematodes, Tonga 1759
Calodorylaimus chassanicus, new combination, for *Dorylaimus chassanicus* 975
Calodorylaimus densus, new species, India 975
Calodorylaimus insignis, new combination, for *Laimydorus insignis* 975
Calodorylaimus parhomalopapillatus, new combination, for *Laimydorus parhomalopapillatus* 975
Calopogonium mucunoides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 559
Calotropis procera
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1192
tomatoes 1192
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines, effects 734
plant extracts, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1193
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 239
Cameronia multiornata, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa,* USSR, prevalance 52
Camponotimermis bifidus, new genus, new species, *Camponotus aethiops,* USSR 480
Canada
conferences, International Symposium on *Rubus* and *Ribes* 840
free living nematodes, barley, population dynamics 1596
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Synanthedon exitiosa, peaches, biological control 907
Longidorus
plant viruses
fruits, interactions 947
peaches, interactions 947
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots, surveys 1204
lupins 337
soyabeans 337
plant parasitic nematodes
forest trees, reports 1338
forests, books 852
raspberries, control, nematicides 1617
Pratylenchus
lupins 337
soyabeans 337
Pratylenchus penetrans
carrots, surveys 1204
tobacco, surveys 14
Rhabditis (Pellioditis) littorea, new species, seaweeds 501
Xiphinema
plant viruses
fruits, interactions 947
peaches, interactions 947
Zonothrix columbianus, new species, *Tropisternus columbianus* 78
Canavalia ensiformis
Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Meloidogyne incognita, tolerance 1402
Meloidogyne javanica, tolerance 1402
Capsicum
DD, *Meloidogyne* 1199
Meloidogyne, resistance 142
Meloidogyne incognita
control
nematicides 1199
soil solarization 1199
Meloidogyne javanica
control
nematicides 1199
soil solarization 1199
methyl bromide, *Meloidogyne* 1199
plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic, control, mulches 716
soil solarization, *Meloidogyne* 1199
Capsicum annuum
cadusafos, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1242
carbofuran, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1242
Meloidogyne, resistance 537
Capsicum annuum *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita
control
aldrin 1273
nematicides 1242, 1274
plant extracts 1192
resistance 129, 547, 1048
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
phorate, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1242
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 878
Rotylenchulus reniformis, control, aldrin 1273
Capsicum frutescens
Meloidogyne incognita
control
anthelmintics 1228
rotations 684
resistance 129
Pratylenchus zeae, control, plant extracts 221
Carbamate nematicides, Nematoda, effects 167
Carbendazim, *Meloidogyne incognita,* aubergines 204
Carbofuran
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 689
Aulosira fertilissima, effects 1722
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, effects 827
degradation 819
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1689
Glomus fasciculatum, effects 298
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1238
Heterodera avenae, wheat 219
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 1545
toxicity 1247
Vigna mungo 1545
Vigna radiata 1545
Vigna unguiculata 1545
Hirschmanniella, effects 764
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 196
Meloidogyne
bananas 1238
okras 231
Phaseolus vulgaris 223
Piper betle 820
Meloidogyne acrita 1261
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1246
Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa multiflora 241
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 204, 675
Capsicum annuum 1242, 1274
effects 216, 1665
Piper betle 1224
tomatoes 1203, 1677
Vigna radiata 1202
Meloidogyne javanica, okras, effects 1222
Piper betle, residues 1723
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 1631
grapes 1622
Lens culinaris, effects 730
peas 1664
Piper betle 292
Sorghum 1626
soyabeans 731
sugarcane 226, 662
effects 1668
Vigna radiata, effects 730
Pratylenchus, Dioscorea batatas 1551
Pratylenchus brachyurus, maize 194
Pratylenchus coffeae, Boehmeria nivea 688
Radopholus similis, bananas 238, 943
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 1665
soil, degradation 287
sugarcane, soil water, interactions 1625
toxicology, man 825
Carbon dioxide
Ditylenchus dipsaci, effects 174
Panagrellus silusiae, effects 174
Rotylenchulus reniformis, extraction, effects 777
Carbosulfan, *Meloidogyne,* tobacco 214

Caribbean
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 312
sugarcane
control, nematicides 1655
ecology 1655
Carica papaya, Meloidogyne incognita, Fusarium solani, interactions 1452
Carrots
Agrobacterium rhizogenes, Zygotylenchus guevarai, life cycle 1148
Heterodera carotae
control
1,3-D 705
nematicides 704
soil solarization 704-705
France, control 198
Meloidogyne hapla
Canada, surveys 1204
control, rotations 1217
Thailand, new geographic records 192
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, control, fenamiphos 1670
Pratylenchus penetrans, Canada, surveys 1204
Tylenchorhynchus clavus, new species, India 1488
Carthamus tinctorius, Meloidogyne incognita, India, new geographic records 345
Carya illinoensis, Meloidogyne partityla, pathogenicity 340
Cassava (*see Manihot esculenta*)
Cassia occidentalis, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1679
Cassia siamea, plant parasitic nematodes, control, fensulfothion 1614
Castor beans (*see Ricinus communis*)
Casuarina equisetifolia, Neoaplectana feltiae, Zeuzera multistrigata, biological control 1443
Catalpa bungei
Meloidogyne incognita, China, pathogenicity 1566
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1566
Catharanthus roseus
Anguina tritici, effects 228
Criconemella xenoplax, transmission 76
Ogma multiannulata, new species, Pakistan 1010
Ogma sadabhari, new species, Pakistan 1010
Cattle dung, free living nematodes, ecology 659
Cattle manure
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1238
Meloidogyne, bananas 1238
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1672
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes, effects 208
Cauliflowers, *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae,* control, organic amendments 1265
Cedrus deodara, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, China, surveys 1381
Celeriac
Ditylenchus apus, new species, Poland 452
Ditylenchus terricolus, new species, Poland 452
Celery
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Italy, new host records 1100
Pratylenchus penetrans
Canada, morphometrics 1014
temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1181
Xiphinema index, development 875
Cellulose
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Centrosema pubescens, Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 559
Cephalenchus leptus, bananas, distribution 1382
Cephalobus, biochemistry, peroxidases 1573
Cephalobus litoralis
control, plant extracts 1676
development 1579
embryogenesis 1579
Cereals
entomophilic nematodes, Orthoptera, biological control 368
Heterodera avenae
Czechoslovakia, pathotypes 1186
resistance 1081
Heterodera zeae, resistance 1081
Mermithidae, *Spodoptera frugiperda,* pathogenicity 28
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 1751
UK, surveys 321
resistance, *Bidera filipjevi* 1055
Cereus peruvianus, *Cactodera cacti,* USA 1387
Cereus peruvinus, *Trophotylenchulus waliai,* new species, India 80
Chamaedorea elegans
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Chamaesyce ophtalmica, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new host records 886
Chemotaxis
Ditylenchus dipsaci 174
Panagrellus silusiae 174
Chemotaxonomy, *Meloidogyne incognita* 248
Chenopodium album
Cactodera milleri, new species, USA 92
plant parasitic nematodes, control, plant extracts 743
Chenopodium ambrosioides, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 1529
Chenopodium quinoa, *Criconemella xenoplax,* transmission 76
Chickpeas (*see Cicer arietinum*)
Chile
Aphanolaimus chilensis, new species, tundra soils 115
Aphanolaimus elegans, new species, tundra soils 115
Aphanolaimus fuegoensis, new species, tundra soils 115
Aphanolaimus yamani, new species, tundra soils 115
Leptoplectonema fuegoense, new genus, new species, tundra soils 984
Paraphanolaimus terrestris, new species, tundra soils 1005
plant parasitic nematodes, *Nothofagus* 1
Xiphinema americanum, tomato ringspot nepovirus, plums, interactions 405
Chiloplacus longiuterus, new species, sandy soils, Namibia 496
Chiloplacus magnus, new species, sandy soils, Namibia 496
Chiloplacus subtenuis, new species, grasses, Namibia 496
Chiloplacus tenuis, new species, grasses, Namibia 496
China
Aphelenchoides besseyi, strawberries, pathogenicity 606
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Chloranthus spicatus, overwintering 1607
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Cedrus deodara, surveys 1381
Pinus 188
Pinus 1088
Pinus
control 234
surveys 1381
entomophilic nematodes
Agrotis ipsilon 322
Cossus cossus, biological control 1694
Heterodera glycines, races 1506
China *cont.*
Hexamermis, Agrotis ipsilon, biological control 359
Meloidogyne
mulberries 1595
ornamental plants, surveys 896
tobacco
control
aldicarb 1200
rotations 1200
surveys 874
woody plants, new geographic records 895
Meloidogyne fujianensis, new species, *Citrus* 455
Meloidogyne incognita
Catalpa bungei, pathogenicity 1566
ornamental plants, new host records 896
Meloidogyne plantani, Platanus acerifolia, new geographic records 1612
Neoaplectana, Carposina nipponensis, biological control 1434
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Carposina nipponensis, apples, biological control 397
Carposina sasakii, apples, biological control 396
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos, Ostrinia furnacalis, maize, biological control 1429
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, new geographic records 1418
onions, control 765
ornamental plants, surveys 25
research 829
Pratylenchus, Dioscorea batatas, pathogenicity, control 1551
Rotylenchulus reniformis, vegetables 1396
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, geographical distribution 672
Chitin
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Meloidogyne, Citrullus lanatus 1201
Mononchus, effects 1216
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 685
Chitwoodiellidae, keys 448
Chives (*see Allium odorum*)
Chloranthus spicatus, *Aphelenchoides fragariae,* China, overwintering 1607
Chlorides, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium,* effects 668
Chloris gayana, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* effects 685, 696
Chloropicrin
Meloidogyne javanica 1250
plant parasitic nematodes
horticultural crops 1243
Juniperus virginiana 1221
Chromadorina, mangroves, Australia, ecology, cycling 1179
Chromium, *Monhystera disjuncta,* toxicity 445
Chroniodiplogaster aerivora, new genus, new combination, *Reticulitermes tibialis,* USA 108
Chronogaster cameroonensis, morphology 1000
Chronogaster zujarensis, new species, fresh water, Spain 1000
Chrysanthemums, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Liriomyza trifolii,* biological control 1427
Chrysodorus attenuatus, new combination, for *Mesodorylaimus attenuatus* 975
Chrysodorus filiformis, new combination, for *Paradorylaimus filiformis* 975
Chrysonema, keys 976
Chrysonema holsaticum
Australia, new geographic records 976
new combination, for *Chrysonemoides holsaticum* 976
Chrysonematinae, taxonomy, keys 976
Chrysonemoides holsaticum, to *Chrysonema holsaticum,* new combination 976
Chrysopogon fulvus, Subanguina chrysopogoni, new species, India 81

Cicer arietinum
dimethoate, effects 1727
Heterodera ciceri
pathogenicity 560
resistance 560
Meloidogyne, Nepal, pathogenicity 23
Meloidogyne incognita
control, organic amendments 1672
India, surveys 344
Macrophomina phaseolina
control 1673
interactions 1684
plant extracts 1684
resistance 536, 546
Meloidogyne javanica
pathogenicity 144, 1039
resistance 536, 1039
Rotylenchulus reniformis
resistance 1527
tolerance 1527
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, pathogenicity 1123
Cicer bijugum
Heterodera ciceri
pathogenicity 560
resistance 560
***Citropsis gilletiana* × *Citrus sinensis*,** *Radopholus citrophilus*, resistance 1038
Citrullus lanatus
Meloidogyne
China
control 1092-1093
resistance 1092-1093
Taiwan, control, organic amendments 1201
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
Citrus
Aphelenchus avenae, Glomus mosseae, interactions 1446
Heterorhabditis, Diaprepes abbreviatus, biological control 384
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Diaprepes abbreviatus, USA, biological control 1439
Meloidogyne, pathogenicity 1563
Meloidogyne fujianensis, new species, China 455
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Diaprepes abbreviatus
biological control 384
USA, biological control 1438-1439
plant parasitic nematodes
books 853
Egypt, surveys 343
Pakistan, surveys 1391
Radopholus citrophilus, population dynamics, movement to roots 1207
Radopholus similis
soil mesofauna, USA, interactions 75
USA, control 207
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control, testosterone 1240
soil mesofauna, USA, interactions 75
***Citrus aurantiifolia*,** aldicarb, phytotoxicity 1328
Citrus aurantium
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control, nematicides 699
development, chlorides, effects 668
life cycle 177
population dynamics 663
soil, population dynamics 667
techniques, extraction 246
Citrus jambhiri
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Fusarium solani, interactions 56
Glomus mosseae, interactions 55
***Citrus limon*,** plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 1410
***Citrus paradisi*,** *Pratylenchus elamini*, new species, Sudan 1019
Citrus reticulata
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Egypt
control
oxamyl 1249
Citrus reticulata *cont.*
Tylenchulus semipenetrans cont.
Egypt *cont.*
control *cont.*
potassium 1249
Citrus sinensis
plant parasitic nematodes
India, population dynamics 643
population dynamics 642
***Citrus sinensis* × *Citropsis gilletiana*,** *Radopholus citrophilus*, resistance 1038
Citrus soils
aldicarb, USA, degradation 289
aldoxycarb, USA, degradation 289
***Clarkus papillatus*,** soil, Colombia 119
Clerodendrum inerme
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1192
tomatoes 1192
***Cnestis ferruginea*,** *Pratylenchus zeae*, effects 221
***Cnidoscolus chayamansa*,** *Meloidogyne incognita*, Brazil, new host records 1412
Coconuts
Bursaphelenchus cocophilus, Rhynchophorus palmarum, interactions 364
Diplogasteritus
Rhynchophorus palmarum
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
Dynamis borassi, Ecuador, interactions 911
Rhynchophorus palmarum
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Teratorhabditis
Rhynchophorus palmarum
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Cocoyams (*see Colocasia esculenta*)
Codiaeum variegatum
Helicotylenchus californicus, Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
plant parasitic nematodes, Pakistan, surveys 1392
Xiphinema americanum, Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
Coffee
Meloidogyne arabicida, new species, Costa Rica 486
Meloidogyne exigua
control, aldicarb 1619
Costa Rica 485
Meloidogyne incognita
resistance 132, 1516
temperature, effects 1586
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
Cuba
new geographic records 327
new host records 327
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 1360
Burundi, surveys 331-332
reviews 885
Cold resistance
Coomansus gerlachi, Antarctica 1165
Eudorylaimus 626
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize 1159
potatoes 1159
Cold tolerance
Filipjevimermis leipsandra 1570
Heterorhabditis 1575
Meloidogyne incognita 1597
***Coleus amboinicus*,** *Meloidogyne*, resistance 1529
Collagen, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1642
Colocasia esculenta
Meloidogyne, pathogenicity 588
plant parasitic nematodes, Burundi, surveys 331
Colombia
Iotonchus, soil, prevalence 118
Miconchus, soil, prevalence 118
Mononchoidea, soil, prevalence 119
Teratorhabditis palmarum, Rhynchophorus 475
Compatibility
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pesticides 1171
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pesticides 1254
Neoaplectana feltiae, pesticides 1254
Compositae
Subanguina mobilis
Aprostocetus
South Africa, predation 27
Zimbabwe, predation 27
Composts
Aphelenchoides composticola, control, nematophagous fungi 215
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1672
Computer techniques, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, screening, neurotoxins 781
Conferences
10th Conference of the Czechoslovak Plant Virologists, Czechoslovakia 68
3rd International Symposium on Soil Disinfestation, Belgium 1199, 1243
7th National Symposium, India 580, 710
Agricultural Development Research, Egypt 882, 943, 1097
Alternatives to the chemical control of weeds, New Zealand 579
American Phytopathological Society, USA 844, 1344
Annual Meeting, Virginia Academy of Science, USA 488
Asian Pacific Weed Science Society, Taiwan 320
Association of Applied Biologists, UK 437
Autumn meeting of the NPV, Netherlands 302
Bananas and plantains, France 697, 719, 759, 841
Beltwide cotton production conference, USA 1058
Biological monitoring for pesticide exposure, USA 285, 291, 304
Biology of the genus *Nothofagus*, Chile 1
Biotechnology of fungi for improving plant growth, UK 1656
Brazilian Congress of Nematology, Brazil 1544, 1742
Brighton Crop Protection Conference, Pests and Diseases, UK 58, 200, 206, 215, 220, 236, 243, 245, 248, 376, 1637, 1643, 1693, 1710, 1728
British Society for Plant Breeding, UK 1347
Canadian Phytopathological Society, USA 844, 1344
Cell to cell signals in plant, animal and microbial symbiosis, Italy 1459
Centennial Meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, USA 788
CIT International Scientific Colloqium, France 1730
Cone and Seed Insects Working Party, Canada 401
Conference on protection of sugarbeet diseases, pests and weeds, Czechoslovakia 1649
Congresso Paulista de Fitopatologia, Brazil 670, 769-770
Crop protection, Netherlands 1740
Current problems of phytonematology, Germany 105
Ecdysone Workshop, France 1738
Entomological Society of Korea, Korea 837
Environmental bioassay techniques and their application, UK 771
EPPO, Sweden 1349

Conferences *cont.*
EUCARPIA VIIth meeting on capsicum and eggplant, Yugoslavia 142, 303
European Grassland Federation, Ireland 122
Expert consultation on IPM in major vegetable crops, Thailand 1415
Fruit tree research. The root — the rootstock, France 1515
Genetics and the unity of biology, Canada 794
German Plant Protection Conference, Germany 1745
Habitat structure: the physical arrangement of objects in space, USA 1741
Improvement of sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*) in Asia, India 9
Indian Phytopathological Society, India 1352
International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control, Australia 361-362, 367, 370, 384, 394, 397, 402, 407-408, 435, 490, 617, 623, 629-630, 636, 640, 766, 780, 810, 826, 838
International conference on soil solarization, Jordan 1660, 1743
International Institute for Sugar Beet Research winter congress, Belgium 530
International Peach Symposium, USA 1040, 1056, 1078, 1346, 1565, 1663
International Potash Institute, Switzerland 1653
International Symposium on Crop Protection, Belgium 398, 819, 1343, 1345
International symposium on fruit tree virus diseases, Greece 405
International Symposium on *Rubus* and *Ribes*, Canada 840, 1462
International Workshop on Terrestrial Field Testing of Herbicides, UK 1374
IOBC/WPRS Working Group on Insect Pathogens and Insect-Parasitic Nematodes, Italy 1350
Jornadas del Instituto de Zoologia Agricola, Venezuela 1747
Korean Society of Applied Entomology, Korea Republic 301
Mejoramiento de la batata (*Ipomoea batatas*) en Latinoamérica, Peru 10
Mexican Society of Phytopathology, Mexico 863, 1448
Milho e Sorgo, Brazil 1538
Movement of pests and control strategies, Malaysia 1651
National Conference on Mycorrhiza, India 55, 72, 74, 141
National Conference on Onion, Italy 351
National seminar on tree protection, India 842
NATO Advanced Research Workshop, Italy 1458
Nematodes in plant cultivation, Poland 2, 4, 8, 38, 135-136, 189, 197, 222, 229, 240-242, 666
Nematological Society of Southern Africa, South Africa 1746
New directions in biological control, USA 839, 858, 916, 1230
North American Alfalfa Improvement, USA 299
Organization of Tropical American Nematologists, Argentina 1353
Parasites in biological systems, Switzerland 1737
parasitology, USSR 845
Parental line breeding and selection in potato breeding, Netherlands 512, 522
Plant-protection problems and prospects of integrated control in viticulture, Portugal 1405, 1659
Plantation crops, India 1255

Conferences *cont.*
Questions of the fulfillment of quarantine regulations in the exporting of wood, USSR 752
Regional wheat workshop for Eastern, Central and Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean, Madagascar 677
Rhizomania e Nematodi, Italy 599
Scandinavian Plant Protection Conference, Sweden 358, 477, 544, 567, 582, 679, 754, 843, 915
Second International Mungbean Symposium, Thailand 524
Second International Nematology Congress, Netherlands 1354
Society of Nematologists, USA 1616, 1667, 1669, 1680-1681
Swedish Crop Protection Conference, Sweden 1739
Symposium on insect host-parasite systems, USA 395
Taking taro into the 1990s, Hawaii 588
The exploitation of micro-organisms in applied biology, UK 1437, 1647, 1704
Third international neem conference, Kenya 218
Tomato and pepper production in the tropics, Taiwan 1036, 1085, 1351
Toxicology of pesticides-present and future-national and international views, France 1730
Turkish National Conference of Entomology, Turkey 329, 404
Vth International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control, Australia 910, 922, 924, 960, 1324
Western Forest Nursery Associations, British Columbia 1221
Working Party on Phytosanitary Regulations, Cyprus 1348
Workshop on forest health in the South Pacific, New Zealand 1431
Workshop on on-farm trials in Tonga, Tonga 1744
Conifers
entomophilic nematodes, insects, natural enemies 401
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, effects 725
Contortylenchus grandicolli, Ips grandicollis, pathogenicity 935
Control
Anguina tritici 239
wheat 228
Aphelenchoides besseyi 694-695
rice 689, 1406
Aphelenchoides composticola, composts 215
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia × *elatior* 679
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, strawberries, USA 1671
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1229
Monochamus, Pinus, Korea Republic 693
Pinus 348, 737
China 234
Poland 1266
wood chips 1211
Cephalobus litoralis 1676
Ditylenchus, Ipomoea batatas 712, 763, 1227
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celery 1100
garlic 756, 1688-1689
lucerne 299
onions 197, 704, 1100
Petroselinum crispum 1100
tulips, Netherlands 1236
Dorylaimus, soil 1216
free living nematodes
maize, New Zealand 1275
oats, New Zealand 1275
Globodera pallida 814
potatoes, Germany 1260, 1650
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 217, 1245, 1268
Germany 1260, 1650

Control *cont.*
Globodera rostochiensis cont.
soil 1331
Poland 222
Helicotylenchus, bananas, Nigeria 1238
Helicotylenchus dihystera 1259
sugarcane 1652
Heterodera avenae, wheat 219
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 1545
Vigna mungo 1545
Vigna radiata 1545
Vigna unguiculata 1545
Heterodera carotae
carrots 704-705
France 198
Heterodera glycines
soyabeans 717, 1251-1252, 1680
Japan 1264
USA 1209, 1681
Heterodera schachtii 736
Beta vulgaris 599
sugarbeet 751, 757, 1226, 1271, 1649, 1687
Belgium, carbofuran, efficacy 819
France 1621
Heterodera trifolii f.sp. *betae*, sugarbeet 1649
Heterodera zeae, maize, USA 288
Hirschmanniella oryzae
rice 196
India 211
Longidorus, fruits, Switzerland 1690
Meloidogyne
Arachis hypogaea 723
aubergines 232
bananas, Nigeria 1238
Citrullus lanatus 1092-1093
Taiwan 1201
Hibiscus cannabinus 762, 1692
Manihot esculenta, Philippines 680
okras, India 231
Phaseolus vulgaris, Indonesia 223
Piper betle 820
tobacco 214, 580
China 1200
USA 1208
tomatoes 706, 1641
India 738
tropical fruits 1563
vegetables
India 1262
Iraq 708
Vigna unguiculata 1210
Meloidogyne acrita, cotton, USSR 1261
Meloidogyne arenaria 748
Arachis hypogaea 1246
crops 1253
soyabeans 1251-1252
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 1258
Meloidogyne exigua, coffee 1619
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice, Bangladesh 742
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots 1217
Phytophthora, lucerne 299
Rosa multiflora 241
Meloidogyne incognita 740, 1218, 1237, 1646, 1665, 1674
aubergines 204, 1214, 1273, 1666
India 675
Cajanus cajan 750
Capsicum 1199
Capsicum annuum 1192, 1242, 1273-1274
Capsicum frutescens 684, 1228
Cicer arietinum 1672
cotton 511, 1232
crops 1253
Egypt, cover crops 1219
Macrophomina phaseolina
Cicer arietinum 1673, 1684
Corchorus 956
Phaseolus vulgaris 1686
mulberries 213
peas 1683
Piper betle, India 1224
plant extracts 701, 745

Control *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
rye, USA 713
soyabeans 731, 1678
sugarcane 1652
tobacco 710
tomatoes 201, 681, 691, 702, 725, 732, 758, 1192, 1235, 1244, 1269, 1615, 1642, 1677
India 1203
Nigeria 203
thesis 1682
Vigna radiata 1233, 1436
India 1202
watermelons, Taiwan 687
wheat, USA 713
Meloidogyne javanica 239
aubergines 734, 1191
Capsicum 1199
okras 1222
sugarcane 1668
tobacco
reports 836
USA 1250
tomatoes 208, 691, 1189, 1225, 1240, 1624
Egypt 755
Mononchus, soil 1216
nematicides, *Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa* 240
Paratrichodorus minor, Egypt, cover crops 1219
pathogenicity, plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 1371
plant parasitic nematodes 212, 682, 709, 774, 1193-1194, 1220, 1267, 1630, 1693
Africa 830
apples 352
Arachis hypogaea 728
USA 1632
bananas 719, 1744
Australia 721
Ivory Coast 1168, 1248
research 697
biotechnology, reviews 1623
books 846, 1761
Capsicum, Korea Republic 716
carrots 1204
Cassia siamea 1614
Chenopodium album 743
coffee 885
cotton 1362
South Africa 1215
USA 1634
cranberries 1749
crops 206, 210, 233, 720, 1268, 1637
Belgium 310
Caribbean 312
Norway 754
USA 1616
fruits 703, 747
books 1361
Germany, applicators, nematicides 244
grapes 1659
India 1622
grasses 741
horticultural crops 1336
Belgium 1243
USA 1628
Ipomoea batatas 9-10, 313
Juniperus virginiana 1221
lawns and turf, USA 1635-1636
legumes 1660
Lens culinaris, India 698, 730
Lolium perenne 683
maize
New Zealand 1275
South Africa, reviews 1662
USA 1631
Nigeria, soil solarization 1239
oats, New Zealand 1275
onions, China 765
orchards 726
ornamental plants 676
USA 1629
pears 352
peas 1664
pineapples, Hawaii 746

Control *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Piper betle 218, 292
Piper nigrum 1255
potatoes 1190
raspberries
Canada 1617
Switzerland 237
reviews 1230
rice 225, 573
reports 835
small fruits, USA 1748
soil 302, 1685
Sorghum, USA 1626
soyabeans 731, 1675
Brazil 1198
thesis 1638
USA 1633
stone fruits, USA 1669
strawberries, Switzerland 237
sugarbeet, France 1621
sugarcane 226, 662, 1620
Caribbean 1655
Hawaii 746
South Africa 753
South America 235
USA 724
tomatoes 305, 1752
trees, conferences 842
Trifolium alexandrinum 417
USA 761
vegetables 1640
books 1361
Netherlands 735
USA 227
Vigna radiata, India 698, 729-730
weeds 741
wheat, books 1753
woody ornamental plants, USA 1627
Pratylenchus
Dioscorea batatas 1551
Dioscorea opposita 707
fruits, Switzerland 1690
peaches 1663
wheat, France 1212
Pratylenchus brachyurus
maize, Nigeria 194
pineapples, South Africa 1691
Pratylenchus coffeae
bananas 224
Boehmeria nivea 688
sugarcane 1652
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, carrots 1670
Pratylenchus neglectus, maize 353
Pratylenchus penetrans
Egypt, cover crops 1219
raspberries, Poland 229
Pratylenchus vulnus, roses 193, 1196
Pratylenchus zeae
Capsicum frutescens 221
rice 195
sugarcane 1668
Radopholus similis
bananas 224, 238, 759, 943, 1272
Martinique 760
Citrus, USA 207
Rotylenchulus reniformis 696, 1665
aubergines 1214, 1265, 1273
Capsicum annuum 1273
cotton 342
garlic, Egypt 714
soyabeans 731
tomatoes 1265, 1615
Turbatrix aceti 727
Tylenchorhynchus, garlic, Egypt 714
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages 1265
cauliflowers 1265
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat 739
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 239, 1218
Citrus 1240
Citrus aurantium 699
Citrus reticulata, Egypt 1249
Xiphinema, fruits, Switzerland 1690
Coomansus gerlachi, Antarctica, cold resistance 1165
Coomansus icarus, morphology 472
Coomansus parvus, soil, Colombia 119

Corchorus
Meloidogyne incognita
Macrophomina phaseolina
control 956
interactions 956
pathogenicity 1561
Coriandrum sativum
bananas, intercrops 224
Radopholus similis, intercrops 224
Corn (*see* Maize)
Costa Rica
Meloidogyne arabicida, new species, coffee 486
Meloidogyne exigua
coffee 485
morphology 467-469
Meloidogyne javanica
Dianthus caryophyllus, new host records 1395
Dioscorea alata, new host records 1395
Elettaria cardamomum, new host records 1395
tomatoes, new host records 1395
Zantedeschia aethiopica, new host records 1395
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas, pathogenicity 901
Cotton
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Heterodera avenae, resistance 1081
Heterodera zeae, resistance 1081
Hoplolaimus columbus, losses 1667
Meloidogyne
North America 1416
resistance 1046, 1058
tomatoes, effects 706
USA, resistance, reports 1734-1735
USSR 891
Meloidogyne acrita
resistance 1059
USSR, control, nematicides 1261
Meloidogyne incognita
control 511
aldicarb 1232
potassium 1232
pathogenicity 1073
economic thresholds 1099
water stress 1556
resistance 511, 1047, 1073
Meloidogyne incognita acrita, resistance 1031
plant parasitic nematodes
Burundi, surveys 332
control, books, integrated pest management 1362
pathogenicity, economic thresholds 1099
South Africa, control 1215
USA 899
control 1634
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Israel, surveys 342
USA 900
Counter (*see* Terbufos)
Courgettes (*see* marrows)
Cover crops
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, strawberries 1671
Meloidogyne arenaria, Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 428
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 559
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1630
Cowpeas (*see Vigna unguiculata*)
Cranberries, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1749
Criconema* (*Nothocriconema*) *mutabile, morphology 505
Criconema permistum, morphology 1471
Criconema sirgeli, morphology 449
Criconematoidea
grasses, USSR, ecology 1154
Italy, reviews 191
woody plants, USSR, ecology 1154
Criconemella (*see also Macroposthonia*)
mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas,* interactions 416
Criconemella annulatiformis
morphology 1470

Criconemella annulatiformis *cont.*
South Africa, new geographic records 1470
Criconemella curvata, morphology 489, 510, 1470
Criconemella degrissei, new species, soil, Germany 1495
Criconemella goffarti, morphology 1495
Criconemella macrodora, morphology 1495
Criconemella onoensis, morphology 493, 1471
Criconemella ornata, morphology 1471
Criconemella sphaerocephala, morphology 489, 510
Criconemella sphaerocephaloides, morphology 510
Criconemella xenoplax
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
fungicides, interactions 832
peaches, interactions 414
Leucostoma persoonii, Pseudomonas syringae, stone fruits, interactions 1448
peaches
resistance 1078
USA, resistance 137
Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus
cucumbers, interactions 76
peaches, interactions 76
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, cucumbers, interactions 76
tomato ringspot nepovirus, cucumbers, interactions 76
Criconemoides citri, *Juniperus virginiana,* USA, new host records 19
Criconemoides curvatus
Annona, USA, new host records 19
Lippia, USA, new host records 17
Phoenix dactylifera, USA, new host records 17
Criconemoides mutabilis, *Cucurbita pepo,* USA, new host records 17
Criconemoides raskii, *Cucurbita pepo,* USA, new host records 17
Crocodorylaimus, new genus, taxonomy 975
Crocodorylaimus aequatorialis, new genus, new species, Ecuador 975
Crocodorylaimus dadayi, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus dadayi* 975
Crocodorylaimus dimorphus, new genus, new species, Vietnam 975
Crocodorylaimus fecundus, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus fecundus* 975
Crocodorylaimus flavomaculatus, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus incae* 975
Crocodorylaimus paraincae, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus paraincae* 975
Croconema otti, new species, marine sediments, Guadeloupe 992
Cropping systems
Ditylenchus dipsaci, lucerne, effects 1550
free living nematodes, soil, Sweden, effects 1599
plant parasitic nematodes, crops 1616
Crops
Aphelenchoides, resistance 1517
Ditylenchus, resistance 1517
Ditylenchus destructor, host range 18, 871
genetic resources, databases 834
Globodera, resistance 1530
Heterodera, resistance 1530
Heterodera glycines, hatching, stimulation 347
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Carabidae, Poland 38
Meloidogyne
Brazil, surveys 346
host parasite relationships 1573
India, surveys 12
resistance 1523, 1573
South Africa 1393
USSR 987
Meloidogyne arenaria, control, organic amendments 1253
Crops *cont.*
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, Mexico 335
Meloidogyne hapla, Poland, ecology 666
Meloidogyne incognita
control, organic amendments 1253
resistance 1529
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1529
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Carabidae, Poland 38
pathogenicity, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 473
plant parasitic nematodes
Belgium, control 310
Burundi, surveys 331-332
Caribbean 312
China, new geographic records 1418
control 233, 720
imidacloprid 1637
integrated control 206
nematicides 210
rotations 1268
Germany, reviews 2
India, surveys 870
Italy 674
losses, assessment 863
Malaysia 6
Norway, control 754
pathogenicity 608
resistance 128, 1519, 1531, 1534
handbooks 1760
Reunion, surveys 15
Uruguay, surveys 1399
USA, control, rotations 1616
USSR, books 1356
Pratylenchus, resistance 1542
Radopholus, resistance 1522
Rotylenchulus reniformis, resistance 1520
Tylenchorhynchus, pathogenicity 571
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, resistance 1522
Crotalaria juncea
bananas, intercrops 224
Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Radopholus similis, intercrops 224
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 685, 696
Croton bonplandianus, *Meloidogyne incognita,* peas 1683
Crowding, *Romanomermis culicivorax,* effects 164
Cruciferae, *Heterodera schachtii,* development, effects 779
Cryopreservation, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae* 262
Cryptaphelenchus minutus, life cycle 504
Cuba
Meloidogyne, Verticillium chlamydosporium, Psidium guajava, new geographic records 1618
Meloidogyne incognita, Hibiscus cannabinus 1409
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
coffee
new geographic records 327
new host records 327
Mesidionema praecomasculatis, Eudrilus eugeniae, new geographic records 1442
plant parasitic nematodes, woodlands, surveys 1400
Cucumbers
Aphelenchus avenae, Rhizoctonia solani, biological control 954
Criconemella xenoplax
Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus, interactions 76
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, interactions 76
tomato ringspot nepovirus, interactions 76
Meloidogyne
host parasite relationships 1573
resistance, testing 563
Meloidogyne hapla
resistance 562
Rhizobium, interactions 970
Xiphinema americanum, tomato ringspot nepovirus, interactions 76
Cucumis melo, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 1539
Cucurbita pepo
Criconemoides mutabilis, USA, new host records 17
Criconemoides raskii, USA, new host records 17
Meloidogyne arenaria, control 1253
Rotylenchulus reniformis, USA, new host records 17
Cucurbitaceae, plant parasitic nematodes, bibliographies 309
Cultural control
Meloidogyne incognita, cereals 713
Radopholus citrophilus, Citrus 1207
Rotylenchulus reniformis, nematicidal plants 685
Culture
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Alternaria alternata 256
Bursaphelenchus 1702
entomophilic nematodes, bacteria 264
Globodera pallida 260
Heterorhabditis
Escherichia coli, effects 60
Galleria mellonella 361-362
Xenorhabdus, effects 60
Meloidogyne incognita, Pasteuria penetrans 245
Meloidogyne javanica
grapes 1287
techniques 252
Nematophthora gynophila 828
Neoaplectana 778
Escherichia coli, effects 60
Xenorhabdus, effects 60
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 767, 780
Neoaplectana glaseri 1286
Paecilomyces lilacinus 423, 775
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 250
techniques 1696
Pratylenchus, techniques 770
Romanomermis culicivorax, Culex pipiens 1292
Romanomermis iyengari, techniques 255
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes 1283
Tetradonema plicans 766
Cupressus sempervirens, *Trichodorus cylindricus,* Spain, new geographic records 673
Curaterr (*see* Carbofuran)
Cuticle
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, shedding 1131
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, shedding 1131
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba, *Heterodera cajani,* pathogenicity 160
Cyartonematidae, new family 457
Cyathea, *Hemicriconemoides longistylus,* new species, India 493
Cylindrotheristus curticauda, to *Daptonema curticauda,* new combination 1474
Cymbopogon citratus, *Meloidogyne incognita, Cicer arietinum,* effects 1684
Cynara scolymus, *Meloidogyne cynariensis,* new species, Vietnam 1481
Cynodon dactylon, *Ogma qamari,* new species, Pakistan 1010
Cypermethrin, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 740
Cyperus esculentus
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1218
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, toxicity 1218
Cyperus rotundus
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1218
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, toxicity 1218
Cyprus, conferences, Working Party on Phytosanitary Regulations 1348
Cytogenetics, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1323
Czechoslovakia
Dolichorhabditis rara, new geographic records 1606
free living nematodes, soil, ecology 1605-1606

Czechoslovakia *cont.*
Heterodera avenae, cereals, pathotypes 1186
Mylonchulus micrurus, new geographic records 1606
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, resistance 1531
soil, ecology 1605
2,4-D
soil, degradation 287
toxicology, man 825
Daincha, Meloidogyne graminicola, India, new host records 11
Daptonema curticauda, new combination, for *Cylindrotheristus curticauda* 1474
Daptonema floridanum, new combination, for *Trichotheristus floridanus* 1474
Daptonema heterum, new combination, for *Trichotheristus heterus* 1474
Daptonema intermedium, new combination, for *Mesotheristus intermedius* 1474
Daptonema mirabilis, new combination, for *Trichotheristus mirabilis* 1474
Daptonema nannospiculum, new combination, for *Mesotheristus nannospiculus* 1474
Daptonema osadchikhae, new combination, for *Mesotheristus osadchikhae* 1474
Daptonema platanovae, new combination, for *Theristus platanovae* 1474
Daptonema psammoides, new combination, for *Trichotheristus psammoides* 1474
Daptonema robustum, new combination, for *Mesotheristus robustus* 1474
Daptonema setosum, morphology 1475
Daptonema voskresenskii, new species, White Sea 1474
Databases, crops, genetic resources 834
Datura stramonium, Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines, effects 734
Dazomet
Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa 240
plant parasitic nematodes
horticultural crops 1243
Juniperus virginiana 1221
sugarcane 1655
Pratylenchus penetrans, raspberries 229
soil 222
DBCP
Meloidogyne acrita 1261
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 216
Pratylenchus coffeae, Boehmeria nivea 688
DD
Ditylenchus dipsaci, onions 704
Heterodera carotae, carrots 704
Meloidogyne
Capsicum 1199
Citrullus lanatus 1092-1093
DD methyl isothiocyanate, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, raspberries 229
DDT, Nematoda, effects 821
Decamethrin, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 740
Deficephalobus desenderi, new genus, new species, soil, Galapagos Islands 1493
Deficephalobus humophilus, new genus, new combination, for *Drilocephalobus humophilus* 1493
Degradation, fenamiphos, soil 822
Deladenus
keys 1476
morphology 1476
synonyms, *Beddingia* 1476
taxonomy 1476
Deladenus andrassyi, synonymy, *Deladenus durus* 1476
Deladenus apopkaetus, new species, *Dieffenbachia*, USA 1476
Deladenus arboricolus, species inquirenda, taxonomy 1476
Deladenus aridus, synonyms, *Deladenus crassus* 1476
Deladenus crassus, synonymy, *Deladenus aridus* 1476
Deladenus durus
synonyms
Deladenus andrassyi 1476
Deladenus paradurus 1476
Deladenus paradurus, synonymy, *Deladenus durus* 1476
Deladenus siricidicola
Sirex noctilio, Pinus radiata, Australia, biological control 1428
taxonomy 1476
Deladenus wilsoni, taxonomy 1476
Denmark
Globodera, gardens, surveys 477
nematicides, usage 1731
Desert soils, free living nematodes, USA, population dynamics 1584
Desmodium intortum, Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, resistance 1084
Desmodium ovalifolium
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus
population dynamics 1143
resistance 1084
tolerance 1084
Desmodora, ultrastructure, cuticle 1018
Desmoscolex, India, new geographic records 100
Desmoscolex abyssorum, morphology 500
Desmoscolex coronatus, new species, Mediterranean Sea 500
Desmoscolex decraemerae, new species, Mediterranean Sea 500
Desmoscolex indicus, new species, *Albizia prosera*, India 100
Desmoscolex marcrophasmata, morphology 500
Desmoscolex membranifer, new species, Mediterranean Sea 500
Desmoscolex parabyssorum, new species, Mediterranean Sea 500
Desmoscolex variabilis, new species, Mediterranean Sea 500
Development
Aphelenchus avenae 1135
Caenorhabditis elegans 622, 1295
energy metabolism 1145
tail 267
Cephalobus litoralis 1579
Domorganus oligochaetophilus 1580
Dorylaimus stagnalis 635
Enoplus demani, cuticle 816
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1177
Heterodera daverti 176
Heterodera glycines 347
Heterodera schachtii 613, 618
Cruciferae 330
effects 779
rape 615
sugarbeet 615
Heterodera trifolii, Trifolium repens 1160
Heterorhabditis, Xenorhabdus luminescens 61
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Galleria mellonella 1445
Hexamermis 1430
Hydromermis macrospiculatus 178
Meloidogyne, Alysicarpus vaginalis 1071
Meloidogyne hapla, Trifolium repens 1160
Meloidogyne incognita 1109, 1586
tomatoes, planting date, effects 1118
Mononchoides fortidens 1146
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 1603
Galleria mellonella 908
Paraiotonchium autumnalis 1141
Pheromermis pachysoma, Vespula 920
Rhabditidae 811
Romanomermis culicivorax 164
Steinernema glaseri, Galleria mellonella 1445
Steinernema scapterisci, Scapteriscus acletus 927
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium, chlorides, effects 668
Xiphinema index
celery 875
grapes 875
mulberries 875
Petunia hybrida 875
tomatoes 875
Di-Syston (*see* Disulfoton)
Di-Trapex (*see* DD methyl isothiocyanate)
Dianthus caryophyllus, Meloidogyne javanica, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Diazinon
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 689
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 196
Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum annuum 1274
Radopholus similis, bananas 238
1,3-Dichloropropene
degradation 1728
Heterodera carotae, carrots 705
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, effects 1680
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 1258
Meloidogyne javanica 1250
plant parasitic nematodes
fruits 703
horticultural crops 1243
raspberries 1617
Pratylenchus penetrans, raspberries 229
soil 222
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium 699
degradation 1331
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1267
residues 1267
Dichlorvos, *Helicotylenchus dihystera*, effects 1259
Didelta scutatum, morphology 1504
Dieffenbachia, *Deladenus apopkaetus*, new species, USA 1476
Digitaria decumbens
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, resistance 555
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 685
Digitaria milanjiania, plant parasitic nematodes, Australia, resistance 513
Dimethoate
Cicer arietinum, effects 1727
Helicotylenchus dihystera, effects 1259
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 216, 1665
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 1665
Dioscorea
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 146
plant parasitic nematodes, Tonga 1759
Dioscorea alata, *Meloidogyne javanica*, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Dioscorea batatas, *Pratylenchus*, China, pathogenicity, control 1551
Dioscorea opposita, *Pratylenchus*, control 707
Diplogaster, cattle dung, ecology 659
Diplogaster similis, cattle dung, ecology 659
Diplogaster stercorarius, cattle dung, ecology 659
Diplogasteritus
Rhynchophorus palmarum
coconuts
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Diplogasteroides sexdentati, new species, *Ips*, USSR 504
Diplolaimella dievengatensis
morphology 503
new species, brackish water, Belgium 97
Diplopeltoides anatolii
morphology 457
new combination, for *Diplopeltula anatolii* 457
Diplopeltoides mastigia, new species, White Sea 457
Diplopeltoididae, new family 457
Diplopeltula anatolii, to *Diplopeltoides anatolii*, new combination 457
Diploscapter orientalis, life cycle 1147
Directories, nematicides, USA 849
Discocriconemella oryzae, new species, rice, India 493
Discocriconemella replecta, morphology 505
Discolaiminae, taxonomy, keys 976
Discolaimium, keys 976
Discolaimium cephalatum, new species, bamboos, India 976
Discolaimium sublatum, morphology 980

Discolaimoides, keys 976
Discolaimoides loofi, new species, grasses, Hungary 976
Discolaimus, keys 976
Discolaimus major, morphology 980
Discolaimus monoplanus, morphology 980
Distribution
entomophilic nematodes, soil types, effects 181
Longidoridae
plant viruses
Europe 671
USSR 671
Portugal 670
sugarcane, South Africa 1413
Macroposthonia xenoplax, soil, India 1174
marine nematodes
North Sea 973
USSR 1469
Meloidogyne incognita
soil 1173
India 1174
Mononchida, soil, Romania 1001
Paratylenchus prunii, soil, India 1174
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 352
crops, Caribbean 312
fruits, Arab countries 334
grasslands, USA 180
maize, USA 183
pears 352
soil 1164
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize 655
potatoes 655
Rhabditidae, seaweeds 501
Steinernema scapterisci, soil 47
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, soil 1173
Disulfoton, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus* 348
Dithiodemeton, *Radopholus similis,* bananas 238
Ditylenchus
books 848
cold resistance 1138
crops, resistance 1517
Ipomoea batatas
control, methyl ISP 763, 1227
pathogenicity 712
morphology 452
new combinations, for *Nothotylenchus* 452
Verticillium balanoides, interactions 1176
Ditylenchus acutatus, new species, mosses, Poland 452
Ditylenchus apus, new species, celeriac, Poland 452
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea
pathogenicity 603
South Africa, pathogenicity 150
crops, host range 18, 871
Ipomoea batatas, control 9
potatoes
pathogenicity 8
South Africa, resistance 561
Ditylenchus dipsaci
biochemistry, peroxidases 1573
celery, Italy, new host records 1100
chemotaxis 174
Cunninghamella elegans, pathogenicity 1642
farming systems, Germany, population dynamics 644
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis,* lucerne, interactions 413
garlic
control 756
nematicides 1689
plant extracts 1688
postharvest losses 1407
Israel, races 446
lucerne
control 299
pathogenicity 1550
resistance 136, 556
selection 1067
Ditylenchus dipsaci *cont.*
onions
control
nematicides 704
oxamyl 197
soil solarization 704
triazophos 197
Italy 351
pathogenicity 1100
pathogenicity 1399
Petroselinum crispum, Italy, new host records 1100
races 473
strawberries 24
Trifolium pratense, pathogenicity 1120
Trifolium repens
New Zealand 1027
resistance 122, 1026
tulips, Netherlands, control, flooding 1236
Ulex eurupaeus, pathogenicity 579
Vicia faba, resistance 518
Ditylenchus filenchulus, new species, leaves, litter, Poland 452
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, general account 897
Ditylenchus silvaticus, new species, leaves, litter, Poland 452
Ditylenchus terricolus, new species, celeriac, Poland 452
Dolichodoridae
keys 88
morphology 89
taxonomy 89
Dolichodorus peliegrini, new species, forest soils, New Caledonia 91
Dolichorhabditis rara, Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 1606
Domorganus oligochaetophilus
embryology 1580
Enchytraeus albidus, White Sea 1580
Dorylaimida, taxonomy, keys 975
Dorylaimus, soil, control, soil amendments 1216
Dorylaimus aquatilis, to *Laimydorus aquatilis,* new combination 975
Dorylaimus chassanicus, to *Calodorylaimus chassanicus,* new combination 975
Dorylaimus fodori, new species, India 975
Dorylaimus numidicus, new species, Algeria 975
Dorylaimus stagnalis, life cycle 635
Drilocephalobus humophilus, to *Deficephalobus humophilus,* new genus, new combination 1493
Drinking water, contamination, nematicides, books 855
Drought, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 639
Echinochloa crus-galli, *Meloidogyne graminicola,* pathogenicity 11
Eclipta alba, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1237
Ecology
Chromadorina, mangroves, Australia 1179
Coomansus gerlachi, Antarctica 1165
Criconematoidea
grasses, USSR 1154
woody plants, USSR 1154
free living nematodes
Avicennia marina, Australia 1593
cattle dung 659
forest soils, Finland 651
fresh water 492
Germany 184
lagoons, USSR 443
rivers, Netherlands 1581
soil
conferences 1741
Czechoslovakia 1605-1606
India 649
Heterodera avenae, wheat 1152
Hoplolaimidae 1368
marine nematodes
lagoons, Tuamotu 444
North Sea 1468
diversity 77
White Sea 647
Meloidogyne hapla, crops, Poland 666
Ecology *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 1155
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1156
Mermithidae
forest soils, USSR 652
soil, USSR 1591
Monhystera, mangroves, Australia 1179
Nematoda
reviews 189
soil 665
nematophagous fungi, soil, India 649
Paratrichodorus, soil, Belgium 664
plant parasitic nematodes
Citrus sinensis 642
rice, India 658
soil, Czechoslovakia 1605
sugarcane, Caribbean 1655
Trichodorus, soil, Belgium 664
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, soil 1172
Ecuador
Crocodorylaimus aequatorialis, new genus, new species 975
Diplogasteritus, Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts, interactions 911
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
Dynamis borassi, coconuts, interactions 911
Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts, interactions 911
Teratorhabditis, Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts, interactions 911
Teratorhabditis palmarum, Rhynchophorus 475
Eggplants (*see* Aubergines)
Egypt
Meloidogyne incognita, control 1219
Meloidogyne javanica
tomatoes
control
fenamiphos 755
plant extracts 755
Paratrichodorus minor, control 1219
plant parasitic nematodes
fruits, surveys 343
mangoes, prevalence 648
sugarbeet, surveys 882
Pratylenchus penetrans, control 1219
Rotylenchulus reniformis, garlic, control, sulfur 714
Tylenchorhynchus, garlic, control, sulfur 714
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus reticulata
control
oxamyl 1249
potassium 1249
Eichhornia crassipes
Meloidogyne incognita
Cicer arietinum, effects 1684
tomatoes, effects 758
plant extracts, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1193
Elaeis, plant parasitic nematodes, Burundi, surveys 332
Elettaria cardamomum, *Meloidogyne javanica,* Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Eleusine indica, *Scutellonema brachyurum,* USA, new host records 19
Embelia ribes, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 733
Embryogenesis
Caenorhabditis elegans 809
Cephalobus litoralis 1579
Embryology
Domorganus oligochaetophilus 1580
Enoplus demani 816
Nematoda 464
Emergence, *Hexamermis,* juveniles, *Cydia leucostoma* 1012
Emilia javanica, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new host records 886
Enoplida
keys 1487
USSR, distribution 1185
Enoplus demani, embryology 816

***Enterolobium timbouva,* *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1237**
Entomophilic nematodes
Agrotis ipsilon, China 322
Antarctica, surveys 365
application 940
Arthrobotrys robusta, predation 1176
Arthrobotrys superba, predation 1176
arthropods, ornamental plants, biological control 41
bacteria, techniques, culture 264
biological control agents 1424
books 1375
reviews 315, 318
biology 640
Cephalcia abietis, pathogenicity 1422
Cosmopolites sordidus
bananas
biological control 26
Puerto Rico, pathogenicity 32
Cossus cossus, China, biological control 1694
Delia radicum, pathogenicity 356
Diatraea saccharalis, sugarcane, biological control 388
Eldana, sugarcane, biological control 389
Gryllotalpa unispina, USSR 366
Helicoverpa armigera, India, biological control 379
Hypothenemus hampei, pathogenicity 376
insects
Australia, conferences 838
biological control 29
conferences 1350
books 854
conifers, natural enemies 401
host parasite relationships 395
host specificity 355
mushrooms, biological control agents 1437
nurseries, biological control 410
pathogenicity 377
reviews, biological control 360, 902
USSR, surveys 931
Ips grandicollis, Pinus taeda, Australia, pathogenicity 935
keys 1485
Ligyrus subtropicus, sugarcane, biological control 388
Muscidae, biological control, reviews 924
Orthoptera, cereals, biological control 368
Periplaneta americana, pathogenicity 921
pesticides, effects 185
physiology, environmental factors, effects 630
Scarabaeidae, reports 1342
Sitona, pathogenicity 399
soil
Irish Republic, surveys 1183
UK, surveys 36
soil types, distribution, effects 181
Spodoptera littoralis, pathogenicity 913
Tomicus minor, Pinus, USSR 914
UK, surveys 37
Xenorhabdus, interactions 407, 1458
Environmental impact, nematicides, USA 295
Enzyme inhibitors, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes, effects 1136
Enzymes, *Meloidogyne arenaria,* toxicity 692
Epaxonchium, to *Metaxonchium,* new combinations 1007
Epidemiology, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1755
Epitobrilus, keys 1015
Epitobrilus medius
new combination, for *Eutobrilus medius* 1015
new synonymy 1015
Epitobrilus parvipapillatus, species incerta sedis 1015
Epsilonema cyrtum, morphology 986
Epsilonema docidocricum, morphology 986
Estuaries
Metalinhomoeus gloriae, new species, Argentina 1504
Metalinhomoeus parafiliformis, new species, Argentina 1504
Paralinhomoeus aridus, new species, Argentina 1504
Paralinhomoeus visitus, new species, Argentina 1504
Siphonolaimus mejillinus, new species, Argentina 1504
Terschellingia sulfidrica, new species, Argentina 1504
Estuarine soils
free living nematodes, Australia, population dynamics 650
Nematoda, extraction 1285
Ethiopia, plant parasitic nematodes, wheat 677
Ethoprop (*see* ethoprophos)
Ethoprophos
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic 1689
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 1258
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1203, 1677
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 1631
lawns and turf 1635-1636
Sorghum 1626
sugarcane 1655
properties 831
Radopholus similis, bananas 238
Ethylene dibromide
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 710
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pineapples 1691
***Eucalyptus, Gracilpaurus corbetti,* new genus, new species, India 990**
Eucalyptus citriodera
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1192
tomatoes 1192
***Eucephalobus panaxi,* new species, *Panax pseudoginseng,* USSR 1498**
***Eudorylaimus andersoni,* new species, sugarcane, Pakistan 481**
***Eudorylaimus coniceps,* physiology, cold resistance 626**
***Eudorylaimus diadematus,* morphology 980**
***Eudorylaimus magestri,* Pakistan, new geographic records 481**
***Eudorylaimus pseudocarteri,* physiology, cold resistance 626**
***Eudorylaimus spaulli,* physiology, cold resistance 626**
***Eumonhystera media,* new species, forest soils, Spain 94**
***Eumonhystera vulgaris,* morphology 94**
***Euphorbia hirta,* *Meloidogyne incognita,* peas 1683**
Europe
Bursaphelenchus, conferences 1349
Gracilacus teres, new geographic records 1008
nematicides, usage 1731
***Eutobrilus grandipapillatus,* USSR, new geographic records 1185**
***Eutobrilus heptapapillatus,* morphology 450**
***Eutobrilus medius,* to *Epitobrilus medius,* new combination 1015**
***Eutobrilus vistula,* synonymized 1015**
Evolution
Aorolaimus 1306
Aranimermis giganteus, new species 110
Caenorhabditis elegans 815
Heteroderidae, host parasite relationships 482
Hexatylina 994
Hoplolaimidae 1306
Hoplolaimus 1306
marine nematodes, oesophagus 457
Meloidogyne hapla, polyploidy 1323
Nematoda 464
cleavage, bilateral symmetry 796
Panagrellus silusiae 1325
Peltamigratus 1306
Rotylenchus 1306
Scutellonema 1306
Extraction
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 251
Meloidogyne javanica, techniques 252
Nematoda, soil 1285, 1288
plant parasitic nematodes, farmyard manure 257
Rotylenchulus reniformis 777
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium 246
***Fagus sylvatica, Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus,* pathogenicity 597**
Fallow
Ditylenchus destructor, host specificity 18
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, rotations 717
Meloidogyne arenaria, Pasteuria penetrans, effects 428
Farming systems
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Germany, population dynamics 644
free living nematodes, Germany, population dynamics 644
Heterodera avenae, Germany, population dynamics 644
Farmyard manure
free living nematodes, techniques, extraction 257
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines, effects 1214
plant parasitic nematodes
sugarcane, effects 1652
techniques, extraction 257
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines, effects 1214
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Fatty acids
Aphelenchoides besseyi, effects 182
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, effects 182
Feeding behaviour
Arthrobotrys oligospora 440-441
Caenorhabditis elegans 612
Paecilomyces lilacinus 442
plant parasitic nematodes 1571
Pratylenchus penetrans 604
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, Lolium perenne 628
Fenamiphos
Arachis hypogaea, residues 1725
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, effects 827
Caenorhabditis elegans, toxicity 625
degradation 1333
fruits, phytotoxicity 1329
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 217
Heterodera avenae, wheat 219
Heterodera cajani, toxicity 1247
Meloidogyne
tobacco 214
tomatoes 691, 738
Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa multiflora 241
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton 511
tomatoes 1203
Meloidogyne javanica 1250
tomatoes 755
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea 728
lawns and turf 1636
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, carrots 1670
Pratylenchus vulnus, roses 193
Radopholus similis, bananas 943
soil
degradation 822
residues 1332
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium 699
Xiphinema index, grapes 1558
Fenitrothion, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* rice 689
Fensulfothion
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus 348
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 216
plant parasitic nematodes
Cassia siamea 1614
Lens culinaris, effects 730
Vigna radiata 729

Fensulfothion *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Vigna radiata cont.
effects 730
Fenthion, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* rice 689
Fenvalerate, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 740
Fertilizers
free living nematodes, forest soils, effects 1180
Nematoda, soil, effects 1589
Festuca arundinacea, plant parasitic nematodes, *Acremonium coenophialum,* interactions 419
Ficus carica, *Xiphinema index,* reproduction 323
Ficus citrifolia, *Parasitodiplogaster citrinema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus dugandii, *Parasitodiplogaster duganema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus maxima, *Parasitodiplogaster maxinema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus nymphaeifolia, *Parasitodiplogaster nymphanema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus obtusifolia, *Parasitodiplogaster obtusinema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus paraensis, *Parasitodiplogaster paranema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus pertusa, *Parasitodiplogaster pertanema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus popenoei, *Parasitodiplogaster popenema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus trigonata, *Parasitodiplogaster trigonema,* new species, Panama 1500
Ficus yoponensis, *Parasitodiplogaster yoponema,* new species, Panama 1500
Fields
plant parasitic nematodes
population dynamics 645
sampling 186
stability 645
Figs, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 317
Filenchus afghanicus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus cylindricus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus ditissimus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus facultativus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus helenae, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus misellus, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus vulgaris, Pakistan, new geographic records 995
Filipjevella minima, life cycle 504
Filipjevimermis leipsandra
cold tolerance 1570
overwintering 1570
Finland, free living nematodes, forest soils, ecology 651
Flax (*see Linum usitatissimum*)
Flooding
Ditylenchus dipsaci 1236
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 212, 639
soil, effects 1685
Food, *Monhystera disjuncta,* effects 445
Forest soils
Aphanolaimus seshadrii, new species, India 115
Dolichodorus pellegrini, new species, New Caledonia 91
Eumonhystera media, new species, Spain 94
free living nematodes
Finland, ecology 651
Germany, soil amendments, effects 1180
Mesostigmata, interactions 656
sampling 187
Mermithidae, USSR, ecology 652
Ogma andense, new species, Peru 505
Xiphinema fagesi, new species, New Caledonia 91
Forest trees
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, pathogenicity 576
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1513
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 1358
Canada, reports 1338
Korea Republic, surveys 338
Forests
Hexamermis, Lymantria dispar, Japan, pathogenicity 34
plant parasitic nematodes, Canada, books 852
France
conferences
Bananas and plantains 841
Ecdysone Workshop 1738
Heterodera carotae, carrots, control 198
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, control 1621
plant parasitic nematodes
fruits 747
sugarbeet, control 1621
Pratylenchus, wheat, control, rotations 1212
Fraxinus americana, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* India, new host records 5
Fraxinus angustifolia, *Trophonema arenarium,* Spain 977
Fraxinus caroliniana, *Pratylenchus coffeae,* USA 1390
Free living nematodes
Avicennia marina, Australia, ecology 1593
barley, Canada, population dynamics 1596
cattle dung, ecology 659
desert soils, USA, population dynamics 1584
estuarine soils, Australia, population dynamics 650
farming systems, Germany, population dynamics 644
farmyard manure, techniques, extraction 257
forest soils
Finland, ecology 651
Germany, soil amendments, effects 1180
fresh water
Germany, ecology 184
Italy, biological indicators, pollution 669
Spain, new geographic records 492
USSR
new geographic records 1185
surveys 1185
insecticides, nontarget effects 821
lagoons, USSR, ecology 443
lakes, Austria, population dynamics 1467
maize, New Zealand, control 1275
Mesostigmata, forest soils, interactions 656
mosses
Bolivia 646
Yugoslavia 880
Nothofagus, New Caledonia 1604
oats, New Zealand, control 1275
pollution, biological indicators 1590
Quercus, Romania 1408
Radopholus similis, pathogenicity 75
reproduction, books 161
rivers, Netherlands, ecology 1581
soil
aldicarb, effects 1719
aldoxycarb, effects 1719
biological indicators 637
cropping systems, Sweden, effects 1599
Czechoslovakia, ecology 1605-1606
ecology 665
conferences 1741
Germany, population dynamics 1587
India, ecology 649
nitrogen
mineralization 1585
Sweden, effects 1599
organic amendments, effects 1602
Free living nematodes *cont.*
soil *cont.*
population dynamics 1589
techniques, sampling 187
South Africa, surveys 873
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, pathogenicity 75
vineyard soils, population dynamics 1726
Zygophyllum dumosum, population dynamics 1600
French beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris*)
French Guiana, *Noctuidonema guyanense, Spodoptera frugiperda* 43
French West Indies, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, pathogenicity 1380
Fresh water
Aphanonchus intermedius, new genus, new species, USA 985
Chronogaster zujarensis, new species, Spain 1000
free living nematodes
Germany, ecology 184
Italy, biological indicators, pollution 669
Spain, new geographic records 492
USSR
new geographic records 1185
surveys 1185
Isomermis lairdi, Simulium, Nigeria, pathogenicity 373
Mermithidae, *Parameletus,* pathogenicity 386
Fruits
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *eletum,* India 1482
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *thoubalicum,* India 1482
Axonchium (*Syncheilaxonchium*) *asacculum,* India 1482
fenamiphos, phytotoxicity 1329
Longidorus
plant viruses, Canada, interactions 947
Switzerland, control 1690
Macroposthonia xenoplax, Italy 191
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, insects, biological control 934
plant parasitic nematodes
Arab countries, distribution 334
bibliographies 307
control
books 1361
nematicides 703
Egypt, surveys 343
France 747
Pratylenchus, Switzerland, control 1690
Xiphinema
plant viruses, Canada, interactions 947
Switzerland, control 1690
Fungi
Acremonium coenophialum, plant parasitic nematodes, *Festuca arundinacea,* interactions 419
Alternaria alternata, Aphelenchoides besseyi, culture 256
Aphelenchoides agarica, host range 63
Arachis hypogaea, plant extracts, interactions 296
Arthrobotrys tortor, Meloidogyne, tomatoes, biological control 1223
Aspergillus niger, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 65
Azadirachta indica, plant extracts, interactions 296
Calonectria crotalariae, Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 67
Cephalosporium maydis, Heterodera zeae, maize, interactions 1461
Cephalosporium sacchari, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, interactions 430
Cunninghamella elegans, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 1642
Curvularia trifolii, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 65

Fungi *cont.*
Cylindrocarpon musae, Radopholus similis, bananas, Africa, new host records 425
Drechmeria coniospora, Caenorhabditis elegans, interactions 946
Fusarium moniliforme, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, interactions 430
Fusarium oxysporum
Globodera pallida, pathogenicity 1701
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Radopholus similis, bananas, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *cubense, Radopholus similis,* bananas 943
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici*
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 945, 1450
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes, interactions 1450
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis, Ditylenchus dipsaci,* lucerne, interactions 413
Fusarium solani
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 439
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 62
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, interactions 59
Carica papaya, interactions 1452
Pratylenchus penetrans, Trifolium alexandrinum, interactions 1097
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus jambhiri, interactions 56
Fusarium udum, Meloidogyne javanica, Cajanus cajan, interactions 70
Gigaspora, Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 438
Globodera rostochiensis
interactions 1447
Sweden, interactions 411
Glomus
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 438
Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris, interactions 959
Glomus etunicatum, Meloidogyne incognita, Piper nigrum, interactions 72
Glomus fasciculatum
carbofuran, effects 298
Meloidogyne, tobacco, interactions 74
Meloidogyne incognita, Piper nigrum, interactions 72
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes, interactions 141
Glomus mosseae
Aphelenchus avenae, Citrus, interactions 1446
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus jambhiri, interactions 55
Heterodera avenae
interactions 1447
Sweden, interactions 411
Heterodera glycines, pathogenicity 64
Heterodera schachtii
interactions 1447
soil, interactions 958
Hypomyces, plant parasitic nematodes, pathogenicity 1658
Leucostoma persoonii, Criconemella xenoplax, Pseudomonas syringae, stone fruits, interactions 1448
Macrophomina phaseolina
Meloidogyne incognita
Cicer arietinum
control 1673
interactions 1684
plant extracts 1684
Corchorus
control 956
interactions 956

Fungi *cont.*
Macrophomina phaseolina cont.
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Phaseolus vulgaris, control, organic amendments 1686
tomatoes, interactions 65
Microascus triqanosporum
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 963
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions 963
mycorrhizas
Criconemella, Ipomoea batatas, interactions 416
Meloidogyne arenaria, Tylenchorhynchus, Rhizobium trifolii, Trifolium alexandrinum, interactions 417
Meloidogyne incognita, Trifolium alexandrinum, interactions 436
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Ipomoea batatas, interactions 416
Tylenchorhynchus, Ipomoea batatas, interactions 416
Nectria radicicola, Globodera pallida, pathogenicity 1701
Nematophthora gynophila, Heterodera avenae, interactions 1456
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Meloidogyne javanica, Vigna radiata, biological control 1263
Penicillium digitatum, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 65
Phoma multirostrata, Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 957
Phytophthora
Meloidogyne hapla
lucerne
control 299
interactions 299
Phytophthora erythroseptica, Pratylenchus penetrans, raspberries, interactions 1462
Phytophthora nicotianae var. *nicotianae, Meloidogyne,* tobacco, interactions 1464
plant parasitic nematodes
interactions, reviews 437
potatoes, interactions, reviews 1463
reviews, biological control 1656
Plectosphaerella cucumerina, Globodera pallida, pathogenicity 1701
Preussia
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 963
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions 963
Pseudomonas solanacearum, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 945
Pythium debaryanum
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 1450
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes, interactions 1450
Rhizoctonia solani
Aphelenchus avenae, cucumbers, biological control 954
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1451
Meloidogyne javanica, Lagenaria siceraria, interactions 1460
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 433
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 418
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1451
Rhizopus stolonifer, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 65
Rotylenchulus reniformis, biological control 715
Streptomyces, extracts, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* toxicity 1648
Trichoderma, Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, interactions 597

Fungi *cont.*
Trichoderma longibrachiatum, plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 1206
Verticillium, Heterodera avenae, interactions 1456
Verticillium balanoides
Ditylenchus, interactions 1176
Neoaplectana bibionis, interactions 1176
Panagrellus redivivus, interactions 1176
Verticillium chlamydosporium
Meloidogyne, Psidium guajava, Cuba, new geographic records 1618
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 220
plants, techniques, inoculation 1697
techniques, isolation 1703
Verticillium lecanii, Heterodera schachtii, pathogenicity 951
Verticillium leptobactrum, Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, interactions 597
Fungicides
Criconemella xenoplax, Hirsutella rhossiliensis, interactions 832
Heterodera avenae, soil, effects 711
plant parasitic nematodes, grasses, effects 205
Furadan (*see* Carbofuran)
Galapagos Islands
Deficephalobus desenderi, new genus, new species, soil 1493
Panagrocephalus anadelphus impervius, new subspecies, soil 1493
Panagroteratus occultus, new species, soil 1493
Gamma radiation
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, wood chips, effects 1211
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Corcyra cephalonica, effects 35
Gardens, *Globodera,* Denmark, surveys 477
Garlic
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control 756
nematicides 1689
plant extracts 1688
Israel, host specificity 446
postharvest losses 1407
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, effects 758
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Egypt, control, sulfur 714
Tylenchorhynchus, Egypt, control, sulfur 714
Gastromermis plumosus, new species, *Chironomus plumosus,* USA 1486
Genetic engineering, reviews 1376
Genetic resources, crops, databases 834
Genetic variation, Hoplolaimidae 1306
Genetics
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, pathotypes 1309
Caenorhabditis elegans 280, 1716
reviews 283
Globodera pallida 814
Heterodera glycines 533-534, 813
Heterorhabditis 1718
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1715
Nematoda 1370
Romanomermis 265
Genome analysis
Caenorhabditis elegans 266-272, 274-275, 277-280, 282-283, 782-788, 790-795, 797-801, 803-808, 812, 817, 1294, 1296, 1298, 1300-1301, 1303-1305, 1307-1308, 1310-1318, 1320-1322, 1326-1327, 1714
pesticide resistance 281
Globodera pallida 1319
Heterorhabditis 810
Meloidogyne arenaria 273
Meloidogyne hapla 273
Meloidogyne incognita 273, 1713, 1717
Meloidogyne javanica 273, 1717
Panagrellus redivivus 1297
Panagrellus silusiae 1325

Geocenamus
diagnosis emended, new combinations, keys 1472
morphology 1472
synonyms 1472
Geographical distribution
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus, China 1088
Criconematoidea, Italy 191
Heterodera avenae, Pakistan 1188
Heterodera zeae, Pakistan 1188
Hoplolaimidae 1306
Longidoridae, sugarcane, South Africa 1413
Meloidogyne, Zimbabwe 1016
Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans, Brazil 1609
Meloidogyne javanica, soyabeans, Brazil 1609
plant parasitic nematodes
Reunion 15
Tunisia 1187
Trichodorus cylindricus, Spain 673
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, China 672
Geomonhystera disjuncta, morphology 503
Germany
conferences, German Plant Protection Conference 1745
Criconemella degrissei, new species, soil 1495
Ditylenchus dipsaci, farming systems, population dynamics 644
free living nematodes
farming systems, population dynamics 644
forest soils, soil amendments, effects 1180
fresh water, ecology 184
soil, population dynamics 1587
Globodera pallida
potatoes
control 1650
quarantine 1260
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes
control 1650
quarantine 1260
Solanum, resistance 531
Solanum tuberosum subsp. *andigena,* resistance 539
Heterodera avenae, farming systems, population dynamics 644
Merlinius 104
Merlinius semicircularis, new species, barley 105
nematicides
economic evaluation 1336
legislation 1730
nontarget effects, legislation 818
usage 210
plant parasitic nematodes
control, applicators, nematicides 244
crops, reviews 2
Ginger
Meloidogyne arenaria, pathogenicity 1554
Pratylenchus zeae, India, new host records 13
Gladiolus, Rotylenchulus reniformis, USA 1394
Gleditsia assamica, Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1237
Globodera
biochemistry, peroxidases 1573
crops, resistance 1530
gardens, Denmark, surveys 477
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 220
potatoes
host parasite relationships 1518
Poland, surveys 4
Verticillium chlamydosporium, biological control 220
Globodera pallida
culture 260
Fusarium oxysporum, pathogenicity 1701
general account 868
genome analysis 1319
identification 477
Globodera pallida *cont.*
morphology 479
Nectria radicicola, pathogenicity 1701
Plectosphaerella cucumerina, pathogenicity 1701
potatoes
Germany
control 1650
quarantine 1260
pathotypes 1063
resistance 512, 522, 525, 1023, 1060-1061, 1528
testing 254, 259-261
Sweden, resistance 544
tolerance 1033, 1528
reviews 1034
UK
losses 1124
tolerance 1124
virulence 567
quantification techniques 1281
slurries, infectivity 582
Solanum vernei, virulence 814
Globodera rostochiensis
electrical stimulation, neurophysiology 1574
fungi
interactions 1447
Sweden, interactions 411
Fusarium oxysporum, interactions 242
general account 316
identification 477
morphology 479
nematophagous fungi, pathogenicity 57
Nematophthora gynophila, pathogenicity 690
physiology
hatching 1127
thermoreceptors 621
potatoes
Australia 1388
biology 1177
new geographic records 1611
reviews 1414
surveys 1389
control
fenamiphos 217
rotations 1245, 1268
Germany
control 1650
quarantine 1260
pathogenicity 1105
pathotypes 1063
resistance 512, 516, 522, 527, 550-551, 1044, 1061, 1373
Sri Lanka, new geographic records 1182
temperature, effects 1170
tolerance, reviews 1034
UK, tolerance 1035
virulence 567
quantification techniques 1281
slurries, infectivity 582
soil 222
control, 1,3-dichloropropene 1331
Poland, control, sodium azide 222
Solanum, Germany, resistance 531
Solanum tuberosum subsp. *andigena,* Germany, resistance 539
temperature, effects 1572
Globodera tabacum tabacum, tobacco, resistance 1052
Gloriosa superba, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1241
Glucose
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Gossypium (*see* cotton)
Gossypium barbadense, Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 511
Gracilacus aonli, morphology 1471
Gracilacus crenatus, to *Gracilpaurus crenatus,* new combination 990
Gracilacus mutabilis, to *Gracilpaurus mutabilis,* new combination 990
Gracilacus punctata, new synonym, of *Gracilpaurus mutabilis* 990
Gracilacus teres
Europe, new geographic records 1008
Olea europaea, Spain 1008
Gracilpaurus, new genus, keys 990
Gracilpaurus colina
new combination, for *Gracilpaurus colina* 990
to *Gracilpaurus colina,* new combination 990
Gracilpaurus corbetti, new genus, new species, *Eucalyptus,* India 990
Gracilpaurus crenatus, new combination, for *Gracilacus crenatus* 990
Gracilpaurus mutabilis
Gracilacus punctata. new synonym 990
new combination, for *Gracilacus mutabilis* 990
Grape pomace, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* garlic, effects 1688
Grapes
Heterorhabditis, Otiorhynchus sulcatus, biological control 1420
Meloidogyne, resistance 538
Meloidogyne javanica, techniques, culture 1287
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 881
books 857
control 1659
Egypt, surveys 343
India
control
Azadirachta indica 1622
benfuracarb 1622
carbofuran 1622
reviews 1405
Xiphinema index
development 875
fanleaf virus, interactions 404
Italy, pathogenicity 1558
life cycle 631
resistance 521
Xiphinema mediterraneum, fanleaf virus, interactions 404
Grasses
Aporcelaimellus adriaani, new species, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus, new species, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimellus parapapillatus, new species, South Africa 979
Aporcelaimus pseudospiralis, new species, South Africa 979
Chiloplacus subtenuis, new species, Namibia 496
Chiloplacus tenuis, new species, Namibia 496
Criconematoidea, USSR, ecology 1154
Discolaimoides loofi, new species, Hungary 976
Hoplolaimidae, USSR 898
Nygolaimus elainnae, new species, South Africa 980
plant parasitic nematodes
control, soil solarization 741
fungicides, effects 205
Seleborca geraerti, new species, Namibia 114
Tubixaba minima, new species, South Africa 979
Tylenchorhynchus, new species, Namibia 1004
Tylenchorhynchus kidwaii, new species, Namibia 1004
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, South Africa 981
Grasslands
Ogma louisi, new species, South Africa 1470
plant parasitic nematodes, USA, distribution 180
Greece, *Mesorhabditis minuta,* new species, soil 451
Groundnuts (*see Arachis hypogaea)*
Groundwater, nematicides, residues 290, 1705
Growth, *Aphelenchus avenae* 1135
Growth regulators, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes, effects 1661
Gryllonema bispiculata
Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa, USSR, prevalance 52
morphology 448

Guadeloupe
Croconema otti, new species, marine sediments 992
marine nematodes, surveys 1466
Noctuidonema guyanense, Spodoptera dolichos, new host records 79
Pseudochromadora incubans, new species, marine sediments 992
Guatemala, *Rhabditis regina*, new species, Scarabaeidae 497
***Halamermis microamphidis, Bombyx mori*,** pathogenicity 1444
Halodorylaimus, new genus, taxonomy 975
Halodorylaimus marinus, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus marinus* 975
Halodorylaimus micramphis, new genus, new combination, for *Laimydorus micramphis* 975
Haloxylon aphyllum, *Telotylenchus indicus*, USSR 993
***Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, Periplaneta americana*,** pathogenicity 921
Harvesting frequency, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, lucerne, effects 1550
Hatching
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1177
Heterodera glycines 347
Hatching factors
Globodera rostochiensis 1127
Heterodera schachtii 772, 1608
Meloidogyne incognita 202
Rotylenchulus reniformis 715
Hawaii
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Ceratitis capitata, pathogenicity 371
plant parasitic nematodes
pineapples, control 746
sugarcane, control 746
HCH, Nematoda, effects 821
Heat treatment, plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 721
Heavy metals, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, toxicity 1293
Helianthus annuus
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines, effects 1666
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1086
Helicotylenchus
bananas, Nigeria, control 1238
keys 898
morphology 898
Helicotylenchus astriatus, morphology 1492
***Helicotylenchus californicus, Codiaeum variegatum*,** Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
Helicotylenchus digitiformis
Meloidogyne acrita, tomatoes, interactions 968
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 968
Helicotylenchus dihystera
aubergines, India, population dynamics 1582
bananas, distribution 1382
control
fungicides 1259
insecticides 1259
Jasminum sambac, pathogenicity 1122
sugarcane, control, organic amendments 1652
Helicotylenchus indicus
morphology 101
sugarcane, pathogenicity 595
Helicotylenchus minutus, new species, volcanic soils, Martinique 1471
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
Asclepias tuberosa, USA, new host records 19
bananas, culture 250
Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Sorghum halepense, USA, new host records 19
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus
Acremonium coenophialum, Festuca arundinacea, interactions 419
morphology 101
Helicotylenchus silvaticus, new species, *Quercus incana*, India 101
***Helleborus, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Hepialus*,** biological control 53
Hemicriconemoides capensis, new species, soil, South Africa 449
Hemicriconemoides longistylus, new species, *Cyathea*, India 493
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae, morphology 493, 505, 510
Hemicycliophora andrassyi, morphology 1471
Hemicycliophora epicharis, pineapples, USA, new host records 19
Hemicycliophora labiata, morphology 449
Herbicides
Nematoda
soil, effects 665
toxicity 1726
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, effects 33
Heteroanguina, keys 1477
Heterocephalobus latus
Eucephalobus hooperi, morphology 978
Seleborca mariannae, morphology 978
Heterodera *(see also Bidera)*
Beta, resistance 1050
Brassica, resistance 1050
crops, resistance 1530
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 220
pineapples, USA, new host records 19
Sweden, pathotypes 1484
Verticillium chlamydosporium, biological control 220
weeds, host range 320
Heterodera avenae
cereals
Czechoslovakia, pathotypes 1186
resistance 1081
farming systems, Germany, population dynamics 644
fungi
interactions 1447
Sweden, interactions 411
life cycle 634
morphology 502
Nematophthora gynophila, interactions 1456
Pakistan, geographical distribution 1188
Pseudomonas fluorescens, Verticillium suchlasporium, interactions 421
soil, fungicides, effects 711
vegetables, resistance 1081
Verticillium, interactions 1456
Verticillium suchlasporium, interactions 420
wheat
Australia
losses 569
population dynamics 1152
reviews 865
control, nematicides 219
pathogenicity 593
resistance 1020, 1032
techniques, detection 1289
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
reports 1339
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba, pathogenicity 160
Fusarium solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 439
nematicides, toxicity 1247
Pasteuria, interactions 969
Pasteuria penetrans, Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
plant extracts, toxicity 1257
Vigna mungo
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Vigna radiata
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Heterodera cajani *cont.*
Vigna unguiculata
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Heterodera carotae
carrots
control
1,3-D 705
nematicides 704
soil solarization 704-705
France, control 198
techniques, identification 1130
Heterodera ciceri
Cicer arietinum
pathogenicity 560
resistance 560
Cicer bijugum
pathogenicity 560
resistance 560
Heterodera cruciferae
morphology 488
techniques, identification 1130
Heterodera daverti
life cycle 176
Trifolium repens 176
***Heterodera gambiensis, Pennisetum americanum*,** Niger, new geographic records 350
Heterodera glycines
acetylcholinesterase, inhibition 167
barley, resistance 529
behaviour, mating behaviour 813
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, soyabeans, interactions 1453
Cactodera betulae, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Calonectria crotalariae, soyabeans, interactions 67
China, races 1506
crops, hatching, stimulation 347
fungi, pathogenicity 64
Fusarium solani, soyabeans, interactions 62
genetics 813
Gigaspora, soyabeans, interactions 438
Glomus, soyabeans, interactions 438
Helicoverpa zea, weeds, soyabeans, interactions 1419
Heterodera graminophila, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Heterodera lespedezae, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Heterodera leuceilyma, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Heterodera schachtii, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Heterodera trifolii, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
Meloidogyne incognita, Hyphomyces, pathogenicity 1658
morphology 488
nematophagous fungi, interactions 409
β-nitrostyrene, effects 768
Phoma multirostrata, soyabeans, interactions 957
Pratylenchus scribneri, soyabeans, interactions, temperature, effects 1158
races, tests, optimization 1169
rockwool, survival 1577
soyabeans
control
1,3-dichloropropene 1680
rotations 717, 1251-1252, 1680
USA 1209
Japan, control, rotations 1264
pathogenicity 574, 1115
soil types, effects 190
resistance 143, 533-535, 542-543, 553-554, 1021, 1054, 1065, 1075
techniques, immunization 1290
tolerance 1072
USA, control, reviews 1681
Heterodera goettingiana
peas, pathogenicity 607
reviews 1417
Heterodera graminophila
Hyphomyces, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
USA, general account 7

Heterodera lespedezae, *Hyphomyces*, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
Heterodera leuceilyma, *Hyphomyces*, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
Heterodera oryzicola, rice, pathogenicity 143
Heterodera schachtii
  seedling, losses 145
  behaviour, chemotaxis 616
  Beta vulgaris
    Italy 599
    resistance 1062
  biochemistry
    fatty acids 611
    sulfhydryl groups 1569
  Brassica napus, resistance 1053
  Brassica napus var. *oleifera*, host parasite relationships 1112
  Brassica rapa var. *silvestris* f. *campestris*, host parasite relationships 613, 618
  control, green manures 736
  Cruciferae, development, effects 779
  fungi
    interactions 1447
    soil, interactions 958
  hatching factors 772, 1606
  Hirsutella rhossiliensis, transmission 415
  Hyphomyces, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
  Microascus trigonosporum, interactions 963
  morphology 460-461
  Preussia, interactions 963
  rape, development 615
  Raphanus sativus, resistance, assessment 133
  resistance, testing 253
  Sinapis alba
    host parasite relationships 1037
    resistance 1037
      assessment 133
  sugarbeet
    Belgium, control, carbofuran, efficacy 819
    control 1649
      disease resistance 1226
      rotations 751, 757, 1271, 1607
    development 615
    France, control 1621
    nematophagous fungi, biological control 1698
    pathogenicity 572
    resistance 185, 530
    spread 1588
  vegetables, South Africa, pathogenicity 145
  Verticillium lecanii, pathogenicity 951
  Verticillium suchlasporium, interactions 1455
  weeds
    host parasite relationships 330
    host range 1645
Heterodera trifolii
  Beta vulgaris, resistance 1062
  Hyphomyces, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
  Trifolium repens
    development 1160
    resistance 122
Heterodera trifolii* f.sp. *betae
  Brassica napus, resistance 1053
  sugarbeet, control 1649
Heterodera zeae
  barley, pathogenicity 1119
  Cephalosporium maydis, maize, interactions 1461
  cereals, resistance 1081
  maize
    pathogenicity 1119
    USA, control, decision making 288
  Pakistan, geographical distribution 1188
  vegetables, resistance 1081
Heteroderidae
  history 422
  phylogeny 482
Heterophos, *Meloidogyne acrita* 1261
Heterorhabditidae
  biological control agents, conferences 1643
  keys 1485
  Xenorhabdus, interactions 402, 435
Heterorhabditis
  Bradysia odoriphaga, *Allium odorum*, pathogenicity 941
  cold tolerance 1575
  Delia radicum, pathogenicity 356
  Diaprepes abbreviatus, *Citrus*, biological control 384
  Eldana, sugarcane, biological control 389
  Eldana saccharina
    pathogenicity 390
    sugarcane, biological control 390
  Escherichia coli, interactions 60
  Galleria mellonella
    infectivity 1153
    techniques, culture 361-362
  genetics 1718
  genome analysis 810
  insects
    biological control 916
    pathogenicity 377
  moulting 617
  nematophagous fungi, prey 1176
  Otiorhynchus, ornamental plants, biological control 357
  Otiorhynchus sulcatus
    grapes, biological control 1420
    strawberries, Netherlands, biological control 398
  pesticides, effects 185
  Scapteriscus borelli, pathogenicity 363
  Scarabaeidae, USA, biological control 31
  Spodoptera littoralis, pathogenicity 913
  techniques, characterization, pathotypes 1718
  temperature, effects 623
  Tenebrio molitor, infectivity 1153
  UK, surveys 37
  Xenorhabdus, interactions 60, 432
  Xenorhabdus luminescens, interactions 61, 69, 1459
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
  Carabidae, crops, Poland 38
  cuticle, shedding 1131
  Diaprepes abbreviatus, *Citrus*, USA, biological control 1439
  genetics 1715
  Neoaplectana carpocapsae, *Galleria mellonella*, interactions 903
  Opogona sacchari
    Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
    potatoes, biological control 928
  physiology 629
  Popillia japonica, USA, biological control 48
  Reticulitermes hesperus, pathogenicity 48
  Sitona, pathogenicity 399
  Tenebrio molitor, life cycle 632
  Xenorhabdus, *Galleria mellonella*, interactions 367
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
  Aedes aegypti, pathogenicity 46
  Bacillus thuringiensis, interactions 961
  bacteria, culture 264
  biological control agents 388
  Curculio caryae, pecans, USA, biological control 383
  Galleria mellonella
    life cycle 905
    population density, effects 1445
    temperature, effects 1445
  Hepialus, *Helleborus*, biological control 53
  Opogona sacchari
    Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
    potatoes, biological control 928
  pesticides, compatibility 1171
  physiology, oxygen requirement 1568
  Synanthedon exitiosa, peaches, Canada, biological control 907
  ultrastructure, cuticle 905
***Heterorhabditis heliothidis* cont.**
  Zeiraphera canadensis, pathogenicity 937
Hetororhabditis heliothidis, *Mythimna unipuncta*, pathogenicity 923
Hevea brasiliensis, *Paratylenchus discocephalus*, new species, Malaysia 498
Hexamermis
  Agrotis ipsilon, China, biological control 359
  Australia 170
  behaviour, phototaxis 170
  Chortoicetes terminifera, host parasite relationships 1430
  juveniles, *Cydia leucostoma*, emergence 1012
  Lymantria dispar, forests, Japan, pathogenicity 34
  moisture, effects 636
  Spodoptera cilium, pathogenicity 49
Hexamermis albicans, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, host parasite relationships 925
Hexatylina, phylogeny 464, 994
Hibiscus cannabinus
  Hoplolaimus magnistylus
    pathogenicity 1559
    USA, new geographic records 16
  Meloidogyne
    control
      Paecilomyces lilacinus 762
      rotations 1692
  Meloidogyne incognita
    Cuba 1409
    pathogenicity 1559
  Meloidogyne javanica, pathogenicity 1559
Hibiscus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Hibiscus sabdariffa, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, pathogenicity 1108
Hirschmanniella, rice, reviews 319
Hirschmanniella belli, techniques, identification 470
Hirschmanniella mucronata, morphology 494
Hirschmanniella oryzae
  rice
    control, nematicides 196
    India
      control, nematicides 211
      surveys 872
  techniques, identification 470
History, Heteroderidae 482
Honduras, Mermithidae, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, cereals 28
Hoplolaimidae
  evolution 1306
  grasses, USSR 898
  morphology, books 1368
  taxonomy, books 1368
  woody plants, USSR, surveys 898
Hoplolaimus, evolution 1306
Hoplolaimus aegypti
  maize, pathogenicity 581
  morphology 510
Hoplolaimus columbus
  cotton, losses 1667
  soyabeans, losses 1667
Hoplolaimus galeatus, maize, host preferences 3
Hoplolaimus magnistylus
  Hibiscus cannabinus
    pathogenicity 1559
    USA, new geographic records 16
Hoplolaimus pararobustus, bananas, culture 250
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti
  Jasminum sambac, pathogenicity 1122
  morphology 510, 1471
Hordeum chilense, *Meloidogyne naasi*, wheat, resistance 548
Horticultural crops
  plant parasitic nematodes
    Belgium
      control
        nematicides 1243
        soil sterilization 1243
    control 1336
    pathogenicity 890
    USA 1213

Horticultural crops *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
USA *cont.*
control 1628
Host parasite relationships
entomophilic nematodes, insects 395
Globodera, potatoes 1518
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1453
Heterodera schachtii
Brassica napus var. *oleifera* 1112
Brassica rapa var. *silvestris* f. *campestris* 613, 618
Sinapis alba 1037
weeds 330
Heteroderidae, evolution 482
Hexamermis, Chortoicetes terminifera 1430
Hexamermis albicans, Leptinotarsa decemlineata 925
Meloidogyne, crops 1573
Meloidogyne incognita
peaches 1565
tomatoes 1095, 1113
Mermithidae, *Chironomus plumosus* 1137
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 358
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 437
Romanomermis culicivorax, Culicidae, thesis 1440
Romanomermis nielseni, Culicidae 926
Host preferences
Hoplolaimus galeatus, maize 3
Pratylenchus scribneri, maize 3
Host range
Aphelenchoides agarica, fungi 63
Cactodera milleri 92
Ditylenchus destructor, crops 18, 871
Heterodera, weeds 320
Heterodera schachtii, weeds 1645
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 48
Meloidogyne 163, 1490
bacteria 66
Meloidogyne graminicola, Brazil 1411
Meloidogyne partityla 340
Pratylenchus
bacteria 66
weeds 320
Xiphinema index 323
Host-seeking behaviour
Aphelenchoides besseyi 627
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus 1143
Host specificity
entomophilic nematodes, insects 355
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
Brassica campestris 1234
Brassica napus 1234
Meloidogyne hapla
Brassica campestris 1234
Brassica napus 1234
Parasitorhabditis
Ips 917
Orthotimicus laricis 917
Pasteuria penetrans 58
Hot water treatment, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 1406
Howardula aoronymphium, *Drosophila*, mushrooms, Japan, pathogenicity 40
Howardula belgaumensis, new species, *Longitarsus belgaumensis*, India 111
Howardula phyllotreta, *Phyllotreta chotonica*, pathogenicity 1421
Humidity, *Noctuidonema guyanense*, effects 1441
Humulus lupulus
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1126
plant parasitic nematodes, South Africa, surveys 1397
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, South Africa 981
Hungary
Discolaimoides loofi, new species, grasses 976
Meloidogyne hapla
plants, new host records 324
weeds, new host records 325
Meloidogyne incognita, plants 324
Hydromermis macrospiculatus
Chironomus riparius, pathogenicity 178
development 178
Hydromermis uralensis, life cycle 633
Hyoscyamus albus
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1116
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 1116
Hyoscyamus niger, *Meloidogyne incognita*, pathogenicity 578
Identification
Globodera pallida 477
Globodera rostochiensis 477
Imidacloprid, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1637
Immunochemistry, *Neoaplectana glaseri* 609
India
Anguina tritici, Clavibacter tritici, wheat, interactions 429
Aphanolaimus seshadrii, new species, forest soils 115
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Fraxinus americana, new host records 5
Apodorylaimus bini, new species 975
Aulosphora oostenbrinki, new geographic records 493
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *eletum*, fruits 1482
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *subeletum*, new species, mangoes 1482
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *thoubalicum*, fruits 1482
Axonchium (*Syncheilaxonchium*) *asacculum*, fruits 1482
Calodorylaimus densus, new species 975
conferences
Indian Phytopathological Society 1352
National seminar on tree protection 842
Desmoscolex, new geographic records 100
Desmoscolex indicus, new species, *Albizia prosera* 100
Discocriconemella oryzae, new species, rice 493
Discolaimium cephalatum, new species, bamboos 976
Dorylaimus fodori, new species 975
entomophilic nematodes, *Helicoverpa armigera*, biological control 379
free living nematodes, soil, ecology 649
Gracilpaurus corbetti, new genus, new species, *Eucalyptus* 990
Helicotylenchus dihystera, aubergines, population dynamics 1582
Helicotylenchus silvaticus, new species, *Quercus incana* 101
Hemicriconemoides longistylus, new species, *Cyathea* 493
Hirschmanniella oryzae
rice
control, nematicides 211
surveys 872
Howardula belgaumensis, new species, *Longitarsus belgaumensis* 111
Iotonchus manipuriensis, new species, bananas 472
Macroposthonia xenoplax, soil, distribution 1174
Meloidogyne
crops, surveys 12
okras, control, nematicides 231
tomatoes
control
fenamiphos 738
organic amendments 738
vegetables, control 1262
weeds, new geographic records 21
Meloidogyne graminicola
Daincha, new host records 11
Echinochloa crus-galli 11
new geographic records 11
Meloidogyne graminis, Brassica juncea, new geographic records 12
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines
control
nematicides 675
plant extracts 675
India *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Carthamus tinctorius, new geographic records 345
Cicer arietinum, surveys 344
Linum usitatissimum, new geographic records 345
Piper betle, control, carbofuran 1224
soil, distribution 1174
tomatoes, control, nematicides 1203
Vigna radiata
control
benfuracarb 1202
carbofuran 1202
Withania somnifera, new geographic records 888
nematophagous fungi, soil, ecology 649
Paratylenchus epicotylus, new species, *Areca catechu* 498
Paratylenchus juglansi, new species, *Juglans regia* 98
Paratylenchus prunii, soil, distribution 1174
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea, surveys 876, 1383
aubergines, surveys 878, 894
bananas, population dynamics 1382
cabbages 328
Capsicum annuum, surveys 878
Citrus limon, surveys 1410
Citrus sinensis, population dynamics 643
crops, surveys 870
grapes
control
Azadirachta indica 1622
benfuracarb 1622
carbofuran 1622
Hyoscyamus albus, surveys 1116
Lens culinaris
control
nematicides 730
seed treatment 698, 730
oilseed plants, surveys 345
okras, surveys 878
onions, surveys 1384
ornamental plants, surveys 884
population dynamics 1583
rice, population dynamics 658
sugarcane
new geographic records 430
surveys 877
tomatoes, surveys 878
Vigna radiata
control
aldicarb, plant extracts 729
fensulfothion, plant extracts 729
nematicides 730
seed treatment 698, 730
surveys 1403
Pratylenchus coffeae, Piper betle, new host records 879
Pratylenchus kumaoensis, new species, *Populus* 101
Pratylenchus zeae, ginger, new host records 13
Quinisulcius capitatus, potatoes, surveys 883
reports 1733
Safianema anchilisposoma, Phoenix dactylifera, new geographic records 102
Subanguina chrysopogoni, new species, *Chrysopogon fulvus* 81
Thelastoma guptai, new species, *Periplaneta americana* 465
Thelastoma kherai, new species, *Periplaneta americana* 465
Trophotylenchulus waliai, new species, *Cereus peruvinus* 80
Tylenchorhynchus clavus, new species, carrots 1488
Tylenchorhynchus marudharensis, new species, *Phoenix dactylifera* 102
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, rice, surveys 872
Tylenchorhynchus microcephalus, new species, sugarcane 499

India *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus projectus, new species, *Psidium guajava* 1488
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Jasminum sambac, new host records 1378
Xiphinema basiri, mulberries, pathogenicity 159
Indigofera hirsuta
Meloidogyne, resistance 514
plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans, rotations 1251
Indonesia
Meloidogyne
Phaseolus vulgaris
control
carbofuran 223
oxamyl 223
Infectivity
Globodera pallida, slurries 582
Globodera rostochiensis, slurries 582
Heterorhabditis
Galleria mellonella 1153
Tenebrio molitor 1153
Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans 1109
Steinernema, Galleria mellonella, soil 1700
Inoculation methods, *Heterodera glycines*, soyabeans 1290
Inorganic salts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 199
Insecticides
free living nematodes, nontarget effects 821
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, toxicity 826
plant parasitic nematodes, nontarget effects 821
Insects
Acyrthosiphon pisum, Neoaplectana, pathogenicity 378
Aedes aegypti
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 46
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 46
Agrotis ipsilon
entomophilic nematodes, China 322
Hexamermis, China, biological control 359
Noctuidonema guyanense, new host records 933
Agrotis segetum
Aphelenchus avenae, pathogenicity 954
Steinernema, pathogenicity 906
Alissonotum impressicolle, Neoaplectana glaseri, pathogenicity 919
Anopheles albimanus, Romanomermis culicivorax, pathogenicity 374
Anopheles annulipes, Mermithidae, Australia 910
Anoplophora glabripennis, Neoaplectana bibionis, pathogenicity 382
Apis mellifera, nematicides, toxicity 286
Aprostocetus
Subanguina mobilis
Compositae
South Africa, predation 27
Zimbabwe, predation 27
Argiope lobata, toxins, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, effects 230
Austrosimulium multicorne, Austromermis namis, new genus, new species, New Zealand 109
Bombyx mori, Halamermis microamphidis, pathogenicity 1444
Bradysia odoriphaga
Heterorhabditis, Allium odorum, pathogenicity 941
Neoaplectana, Allium odorum, pathogenicity 941
Camponotus aethiops, Camponotimermis bifidus, new genus, new species, USSR 480
Carabidae
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, crops, Poland 38
Insects *cont.*
Carabidae *cont.*
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, crops, Poland 38
Carposina nipponensis
Neoaplectana, China, biological control 1434
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, apples, China, biological control 397
Carposina sasakii
Neoaplectana, pathogenicity 942
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, apples, China, biological control 396
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos, pathogenicity 942
Cephalcia abietis, entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 1422
Ceratitis capitata, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Hawaii, pathogenicity 371
Chironomidae
Abathymermis ivaschkini, new species, USSR 471
Isthmusimermis rubzovi, new genus, new species, USSR 471
Isthmusimermis spiculi, new genus, new species, USSR 471
Isthmusimermis vanchi, new genus, new species, USSR 471
Chironomus plumosus
Gastromermis plumosus, new species, USA 1486
Mermithidae, host parasite relationships 1137
Telomermis amphiorchis, new genus, new species, USA 1486
Chironomus riparius, Hydromermis macrospiculatus, pathogenicity 178
Chortoicetes terminifera, Hexamermis, host parasite relationships 1430
Chrysomyia, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 918
Coccinella septempunctata, Neoaplectana, pathogenicity 378
Corcyra cephalonica, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity, gamma radiation, effects 35
Cosmopolites sordidus
entomophilic nematodes
bananas
biological control 26
Puerto Rico, pathogenicity 32
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 394
Cossus cossus, entomophilic nematodes, China, biological control 1694
Cricotopus, Isomermis ventania, new species, Argentina 84
Ctenolepisma lineata, Mermithidae, new host records 44
Culex pipiens, Romanomermis culicivorax, culture 1292
Culex quinquefasciatus, Romanomermis culicivorax, pathogenicity 375
Culicidae
Romanomermis culicivorax
host parasite relationships, thesis 1440
pathogenicity 904, 912
Romanomermis iyengari, pathogenicity 904, 930
Romanomermis nielseni, host parasite relationships 926
Romanomermis yunanensis, pathogenicity 387
Curculio caryae, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pecans, USA, biological control 383
Cydia leucostoma, Hexamermis, juveniles, emergence 1012
Delia floralis, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, cabbages, biological control 915
Delia radicum, entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 356
Diaprepes abbreviatus
Heterorhabditis, Citrus, biological control 384
Insects *cont.*
Diaprepes abbreviatus cont.
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Citrus, USA, biological control 1439
Neoaplectana bibionis, sugarcane, biological control 909
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Citrus
biological control 384
USA, biological control 1438-1439
sugarcane, biological control 909
Neoaplectana glaseri, sugarcane, biological control 909
Diatraea saccharalis, entomophilic nematodes, sugarcane, biological control 388
Drosophila, Howardula aoronymphium, mushrooms, Japan, pathogenicity 40
Dynamis borassi, Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus, coconuts, Ecuador, interactions 911
Eldana, entomophilic nematodes, sugarcane, biological control 389
Eldana saccharina
Heterorhabditis
pathogenicity 390
sugarcane, biological control 390
Elisabethiella stuckenbergii, Parasitodiplogaster, transmission 1500
entomophilic nematodes
Australia, conferences 838
biological control 29
conferences 1350
books 854
conifers, natural enemies 401
host parasite relationships 395
host specificity 355
mushrooms, biological control agents 1437
nurseries, biological control 410
pathogenicity 377
reviews, biological control 360, 902
USSR, surveys 931
Eukefferiella, Octomyomermis arecoensis, new species, Argentina 1473
Euxoa ochrogaster, Neoaplectana feltiae, pathogenicity 923
Galleria mellonella
entomophilic nematodes, bacteria, interactions 961
Heterorhabditis
infectivity 1153
techniques, culture 361-362
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, interactions 903
Xenorhabdus, interactions 367
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
life cycle 905
population density, effects 1445
temperature, effects 1445
Neoaplectana bibionis, pathogenicity 923
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
development 908
infectivity 33
pathogenicity 1438
soil types, effects 42
Xenorhabdus, interactions 367
Neoaplectana glaseri, soil types, effects 42
Steinernema
soil
infectivity 1700
quantitative techniques 1700
Steinernema glaseri
population density, effects 1445
temperature, effects 1445
Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa
Cameronia multiornata, USSR, prevalance 52
Gryllonema bispiculata, USSR, prevalance 52
Mirzaiella asiatica, USSR, prevalance 52
Talpicola pseudornata, USSR, prevalance 52

Insects *cont.*
Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa cont.
Thelastoma korsakowi, USSR, prevalance 52
Thelastoma skrjabini, USSR, prevalance 52
Gryllotalpa unispina, entomophilic nematodes, USSR 366
Helicoverpa armigera, entomophilic nematodes, India, biological control 379
Helicoverpa zea, Heterodera glycines, weeds, soyabeans, interactions 1419
Heliothis zeae, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, maize, USA, biological control 50
Hepialus, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Helleborus, biological control 53
Hepialus gracilis, Mesodiplogaster, pathogenicity 938
Heterorhabditis, biological control 916
Holcocerus insularis, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 382
Hydrobius fuscipes, Zonothrix columbianus, new species, Canada 78
Hypothenemus hampei, entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 376
Ips, Parasitorhabditis, host specificity 917
Ips grandicollis, entomophilic nematodes, *Pinus taeda*, Australia, pathogenicity 935
Lepidoptera, *Noctuidonema guyanense*, USA, new host records 51
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Hexamermis albicans, host parasite relationships 925
Ligyrus subtropicus, entomophilic nematodes, sugarcane, biological control 388
Liriomyza trifolii, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, chrysanthemums, biological control 1427
Longitarsus belgaumensis, Howardula belgaumensis, new species, India 111
Lycoriella mali, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 381
Lymantria dispar, Hexamermis, forests, Japan, pathogenicity 34
Mamestra brassicae, Psammomermis agrotinae, new species, USSR 1006
Mamestra configurata, Neoaplectana bibionis, pathogenicity 923
Mastotermes darwiniensis, Pseudodiplogasteroides, pathogenicity 45
Megouria viciae, Neoaplectana, pathogenicity 378
Melanagromyza sojae, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans, interactions 519
Mermithidae
USSR 391
pathogenicity 385
Metopolophium dirhodum, Meloidogyne, oats, interactions 434
Monochamus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus, Korea Republic, control 693
Monochamus alternatus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
pathogenicity 338
Pinus
interactions 1425
pathogenicity 348
Pinus thunbergii, interactions 393
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Pinus, biological control 737
Musca, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 918
Muscidae, entomophilic nematodes, biological control, reviews 924
Mythimna unipuncta, Hetororhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 923
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, fruits, biological control 934
Insects *cont.*
Neocurupira hudsoni, Blepharomermis craigi, new genus, new species, New Zealand 109
Nilaparvata lugens
Agamermis 939
Agamermis unka, rice, Korea Republic 30
Amphimermis 939
Noctuidae, *Noctuidonema guyanense*, USA, new geographic records 51
Olinga feredayi, Aranimermis giganteus, new species 110
Opogona sacchari
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
potatoes, biological control 928
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
potatoes, biological control 928
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
potatoes, biological control 928
Orthoptera, entomophilic nematodes, cereals, biological control 368
Orthotimicus laricis, Parasitorhabditis, host specificity 917
Orthotomicus angulatus, Parasitylenchus orthotomici, new species, Korea Republic, pathogenicity 95
Ostrinia furnacalis, Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos, maize, China, biological control 1429
Otiorhynchus
Heterorhabditis, ornamental plants, biological control 357
Neoaplectana, ornamental plants, biological control 357
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Sweden, biological control 358
Otiorhynchus sulcatus
Heterorhabditis
grapes, biological control 1420
strawberries, Netherlands, biological control 398
Paleacrita vernata, Neoaplectana feltiae, pathogenicity 923
Parameletus, Mermithidae, fresh water, pathogenicity 386
Peridroma saucia, Neoaplectana feltiae, pathogenicity 923
Periplaneta americana
entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 921
Thelastoma guptai, new species, India 465
Thelastoma kherai, new species, India 465
Phyllotreta chotonica, Howardula phyllotreta, pathogenicity 1421
Pieris brassicae, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 918
Pieris rapae, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 400
Podontia quattuordecimpunctata, Mermis, pathogenicity 929
Popillia japonica, Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, USA, biological control 48
Pyrrhalta luteda, entomophilic nematodes, bacteria, interactions 961
Reticulitermes hesperus, Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, pathogenicity 48
Reticulitermes tibialis, Chroniodiplogaster aerivora, new genus, new combination, USA 108
Rhynchophorus cruentatus, Teratorhabditis palmarum, USA 475
Rhynchophorus palmarum
Bursaphelenchus cocophilus, coconuts, interactions 364
Diplogasteritus
coconuts
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Insects *cont.*
Rhynchophorus palmarum cont.
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
coconuts
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Teratorhabditis
coconuts
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Teratorhabditis palmarum, new species, Trinidad and Tobago 475
Sancassania ultima, plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 53
Scapteriscus, Steinernema scapterisci, pathogenicity 47
Scapteriscus acletus, Steinernema scapterisci, development 927
Scapteriscus borelli
Heterorhabditis, pathogenicity 363
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 363
Scarabaeidae
entomophilic nematodes, reports 1342
Heterorhabditis, USA, biological control 31
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, USA, biological control 31
Rhabditis regina, new species, Guatemala 497
Sciara, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Sweden, biological control 358
Simulium, Isomermis lairdi, fresh water, Nigeria, pathogenicity 373
Simulium bonaerense
Isomermis balcarcensis, new species, Argentina 84
Octomyomermis bonaerensis, new species, Argentina 85
Simulium damnosum, Mermithidae, Sierra Leone, pathogenicity 1426
Simulium vulgare, Mesomermis pivaniensis, new species, USSR 1006
Sirex noctilio, Deladenus siricidicola, Pinus radiata, Australia, biological control 1428
Sitona
entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 399
Ovomermis sitonae, new species, USSR 1006
Sogatella furcifera, Agamermis unka, rice, Korea Republic 30
Solenopsis invicta
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, USA, biological control 1435
Neoaplectana feltiae, pathogenicity 1432
Tetradonema, Brazil, pathogenicity 39
Solenopsis richteri, Mermithidae, pathogenicity 1433
Spodoptera cilium, Hexamermis, pathogenicity 49
Spodoptera dolichos, Noctuidonema guyanense, Guadeloupe, new host records 79
Spodoptera frugiperda
Mermithidae, cereals, pathogenicity 28
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, maize, USA, biological control 50
Noctuidonema guyanense
new geographic records 933
pathogenicity 43, 933
transmission 1441
USA, spread 932
Spodoptera littoralis, entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 913
Steinernema, biological control 916
Steinernema scapterisci, pathogenicity 380
Synanthedon exitiosa, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, peaches, Canada, biological control 907

Insects *cont.*
Tenebrio molitor
Heterorhabditis, infectivity 1153
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
infectivity 629
life cycle 632
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, infectivity 629
Tephritidae, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, biological control 370
Tomicus minor, entomophilic nematodes, *Pinus*, USSR 914
Tropisternus columbianus, Zonothrix columbianus, new species, Canada 78
Tropisternus lateralis marginatus, Zonothrix columbianus, new species, Canada 78
Vespula, Pheromermis pachysoma, development 920
Zeiraphera canadensis, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 937
Zeuzera multistrigata, Neoaplectana feltiae, Casuarina equisetifolia, biological control 1443
Integrated control
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 206
tomatoes 305
vegetables 227
Interactions
aldicarb, sugarcane, soil water 1625
Anguina funesta, Clavibacter, Lolium rigidum 962
Anguina tritici, Clavibacter tritici, wheat, India 429
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Pseudomonas cichorii, Barleria cristata 1454
Aphelenchus avenae
Glomus mosseae, Citrus 1446
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 954
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, nematicides 827
Bursaphelenchus cocophilus, Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts 364
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus
Trichoderma 597
Verticillium leptobactrum 597
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus alternatus
Pinus 1425
Pinus thunbergii 393
Caenorhabditis elegans
bacteria, mushrooms 950
Drechmeria coniospora 946
Pseudomonas fluorescens, mushrooms 949
Pseudomonas tolaasii, mushrooms 949
carbofuran, sugarcane, soil water 1625
Criconemella, mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas* 416
Criconemella xenoplax
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
fungicides 832
peaches 414
Leucostoma persoonii, Pseudomonas syringae, stone fruits 1448
Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus
cucumbers 76
peaches 76
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, cucumbers 76
tomato ringspot nepovirus, cucumbers 76
Diplogasteritus
Rhynchophorus palmarum
coconuts
Ecuador 911
Trinidad and Tobago 911
Ditylenchus, Verticillium balanoides 1176
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis*, lucerne 413
entomophilic nematodes, *Xenorhabdus* 407, 1458
Interactions *cont.*
free living nematodes, Mesostigmata, forest soils 656
fungi
Arachis hypogaea, plant extracts 296
Azadirachta indica, plant extracts 296
Globodera rostochiensis
fungi 1447
Sweden 411
Fusarium oxysporum 242
Helicotylenchus digitiformis
Meloidogyne acrita, tomatoes 968
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 968
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, Ivory Coast 425
Heterodera avenae
fungi 1447
Sweden 411
Nematophthora gynophila 1456
Pseudomonas fluorescens, Verticillium suchlasporium 421
Verticillium 1456
Verticillium suchlasporium 420
Heterodera cajani
Fusarium solani, Vigna unguiculata 439
Pasteuria 969
Pasteuria penetrans, Cajanus cajan 71
Heterodera glycines
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, soyabeans 1453
Calonectria crotalariae, soyabeans 67
Fusarium solani, soyabeans 62
Gigaspora, soyabeans 438
Glomus, soyabeans 438
Helicoverpa zea, weeds, soyabeans 1419
nematophagous fungi 409
Phoma multirostrata, soyabeans 957
Pratylenchus scribneri, soyabeans, temperature, effects 1158
Heterodera schachtii
fungi 1447
soil 958
Microascus triqanosporum 963
Preussia 963
Verticillium lecanii 951
Verticillium suchlasporium 1455
Heterodera zeae, Cephalosporium maydis, maize 1461
Heterorhabditidae, *Xenorhabdus* 402, 435
Heterorhabditis
Escherichia coli 60
Xenorhabdus 60, 432
Xenorhabdus luminescens 61, 69, 1459
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Galleria mellonella 903
Xenorhabdus, Galleria mellonella 367
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Bacillus thuringiensis 961
Longidoridae, plant viruses 427, 671
Longidorus
plant viruses
fruits, Canada 947
peaches, Canada 947
small fruits, Switzerland 20
Longidorus elongatus
tomato black ring nepovirus
Quercus robur 68
Rubus 68
Sorbus aucuparia 68
Meloidogyne
Glomus fasciculatum, tobacco 74
Metopolophium dirhodum, oats 434
Pasteuria penetrans 944
Phytophthora nicotianae var. *nicotianae*, tobacco 1464
Meloidogyne arenaria
Pasteuria penetrans
Arachis hypogaea 428
Interactions *cont.*
Meloidogyne arenaria cont.
Pasteuria penetrans cont.
cover crops 428
Tylenchorhynchus, mycorrhizas, *Rhizobium trifolii, Trifolium alexandrinum* 417
Meloidogyne hapla
Phytophthora, lucerne 299
Rhizobium, cucumbers 970
Meloidogyne incognita
Agrobacterium tumefaciens, tomatoes 948
bacteria 972
fungi, tomatoes 65
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici*, tomatoes 945, 948, 1450
Fusarium solani
aubergines 59
Carica papaya 1452
Glomus, Phaseolus vulgaris 959
Glomus etunicatum, Piper nigrum 72
Glomus fasciculatum, Piper nigrum 72
Macrophomina phaseolina
Cicer arietinum 1684
Corchorus 956
Meloidogyne javanica, Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 431
mycorrhizas, *Trifolium alexandrinum* 436
okras 54
Pasteuria penetrans 58
Pseudomonas solanacearum
potatoes 426
tomatoes 945
Pythium debaryanum, tomatoes 1450
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata 1451
Serratia marcescens, tomatoes 971
tomato mosaic tobamovirus, tomatoes 403
Meloidogyne javanica
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan 70
Glomus fasciculatum, tomatoes 141
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1449
Microascus triqanosporum 963
Pasteuria penetrans
Cajanus cajan 71
tomatoes 967
Preussia 963
Rhizoctonia solani, Lagenaria siceraria 1460
Meloidogyne naasi, Pratylenchus, wheat 1212
Mesorhabditis, Caenorhabditis elegans, Pseudomonas, mushrooms 1457
Neoaplectana
Escherichia coli 60
Xenorhabdus 60
Neoaplectana bibionis, Verticillium balanoides 1176
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Bacillus thuringiensis 961
Xenorhubdus, Galleria mellonella 367
Panagrellus redivivus, Verticillium balanoides 1176
plant parasitic nematodes
Acremonium coenophialum, Festuca arundinacea 419
bacteria, reviews 437
Cephalosporium sacchari, sugarcane 430
Cunninghamella elegans 1642
fungi
potatoes, reviews 1463
reviews 437
Fusarium moniliforme, sugarcane 430
nematophagous fungi 1161, 1695
Pasteuria 964
Pasteuria penetrans, Iran 406
plant viruses 422, 953
reviews 424, 437
Rubus 68
Rhizoctonia solani 433
Tardigrada 412

Interactions *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
weeds, sugarcane 965
Pratylenchus penetrans
Fusarium solani, Trifolium alexandrinum 1097
Phytophthora erythroseptica, raspberries 1462
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 955
Radopholus similis
Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, Ivory Coast 425
soil mesofauna, *Citrus,* USA 75
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
Dynamis borassi, coconuts, Ecuador 911
Rhynchophorus palmarum
coconuts
Ecuador 911
Trinidad and Tobago 911
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici,* tomatoes 1450
Meloidogyne incognita, Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata 418
mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas* 416
okras 54
Pasteuria penetrans, Cajanus cajan 71
Pythium debaryanum, tomatoes 1450
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata 1451
Steinernema, bacteria 1465
Steinernema affinis, Xenorhabdus 432
Steinernema carpocapsae, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 954
Steinernematidae
bacteria 408
Xenorhabdus 402, 435
Teratorhabditis
Rhynchophorus palmarum
coconuts
Ecuador 911
Trinidad and Tobago 911
Trichodoridae, plant viruses 427
Tylenchorhynchus, mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas* 416
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Fusarium solani, Citrus jambhiri 56
Glomus mosseae, Citrus jambhiri 55
soil mesofauna, *Citrus,* USA 75
Xenorhabdus, symbionts 833
Xiphinema
plant viruses
fruits, Canada 947
peaches, Canada 947
tomato ringspot nepovirus 952
Xiphinema americanum
tomato ringspot nepovirus
cucumbers 76
plums, Chile 405
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
arabis mosaic nepovirus
Rhamnus frangula 68
Rubus 68
UK 638
plant viruses, small fruits, Switzerland 20
Xiphinema index, fanleaf virus, grapes 404
Xiphinema mediterraneum, fanleaf virus, grapes 404
Intercropping
Heterodera schachtii
Beta vulgaris 599
sugarbeet 1687
plant parasitic nematodes
Phaseolus vulgaris, effects 1150
potatoes, effects 1167
Pratylenchus coffeae, bananas 224
Radopholus similis, bananas 224
Inula, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1231
Invertebrates
Adocia cinerea, Paradichromadora brevicula, new genus, new species, Sea of Japan 1479
Invertebrates *cont.*
Enchytraeus albidus, Domorganus oligochaetophilus, White Sea 1580
Eudrilus eugeniae, Mesidionema praecomasculatis, Cuba, new geographic records 1442
Iotonchus
morphology 118
soil, Colombia, prevalence 118
Iotonchus basidontus, soil, Colombia 118
Iotonchus carpathicus, new species, soil, Romania 1001
Iotonchus longicaudatus, morphology 472
Iotonchus manipuriensis, new species, bananas, India 472
Iotonchus monhystera, soil, Colombia 118
Iotonchus rotundicaudatus, new species, soil, Spain 1499
Iotonchus zschokkei
morphology 1499
Spain, new geographic records 1499
Ipatjevimermis macroamphidis, new genus, new species, USSR 998
Ipomoea batatas
Criconemella, mycorrhizas, interactions 416
Ditylenchus
control, methyl ISP 763, 1227
pathogenicity 712
Meloidogyne, Ivory Coast 163
Meloidogyne arenaria, control 1253
Meloidogyne incognita
control 1253
Japan, population dynamics 1597
resistance 125
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 125
plant parasitic nematodes
Burundi, surveys 331-332
control 9-10
Philippines, books 313
resistance 1043
Tonga 1759
Rotylenchulus reniformis, mycorrhizas, interactions 416
Tylenchorhynchus, mycorrhizas, interactions 416
Ipomoea carnea
Meloidogyne incognita, Cicer arietinum, effects 1684
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines, effects 1191
Ips, *Diplogasteroides sexdentati,* new species, USSR 504
Iran, plant parasitic nematodes, *Pasteuria penetrans,* interactions 406
Iraq, *Meloidogyne,* vegetables, control, soil solarization 708
Irish Republic, entomophilic nematodes, soil, surveys 1183
Irrigation, *Pratylenchus vulnus,* roses, spread 1195
Isazophos, *Pratylenchus brachyurus,* pineapples 1691
Isofenfos
Heterodera avenae, wheat 219
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 196
Isomermis balcarcensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense,* Argentina 84
Isomermis lairdi, *Simulium,* fresh water, Nigeria, pathogenicity 373
Isomermis ventania, new species, *Cricotopus,* Argentina 84
Israel
Ditylenchus dipsaci, races 446
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton, surveys 342
Isthmusimermis, keys 471
Isthmusimermis jugulata, new genus, new combination, for *Mermis jugulata* 471
Isthmusimermis paucipilla, new genus, new combination, for *Mermis paucipilla* 471
Isthmusimermis rubzovi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae, USSR 471
Isthmusimermis spiculi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae, USSR 471
Isthmusimermis vanchi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae, USSR 471
Italy
conferences, IOBC/WPRS Working Group on Insect Pathogens and Insect-Parasitic Nematodes 1350
Criconematoidea, reviews 191
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celery, new host records 1100
onions, pathogenicity 1100
Petroselinum crispum, new host records 1100
free living nematodes, fresh water, biological indicators, pollution 669
Heterodera schachtii, Beta vulgaris 599
Macroposthonia xenoplax, fruits 191
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 674
onions, reviews 351
peaches, surveys 341
Pratylenchus neglectus, maize 353
Psilenchus vinciguerrae, new species, mosses 982
Xiphinema index
grapes, pathogenicity 1558
reproduction 323
Ivory Coast
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, interactions 425
Meloidogyne
Ipomoea batatas 163
tomatoes 163
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas
control
cadusafos 1248
nematicides 1168
Radopholus similis, Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, interactions 425
Rhigonema disparovis, new species, *Pachybolus laminatus* 507
Japan
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
pathotypes 1309
Pinus 151, 154
Pinus thunbergii, pathogenicity 392
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, control, rotations 1264
Hexamermis, Lymantria dispar, forests, pathogenicity 34
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila, mushrooms, pathogenicity 40
Meloidogyne incognita, Ipomoea batatas, population dynamics 1597
Nematology, literature review 1729
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 1415
Jasminum sambac
Helicotylenchus dihystera, pathogenicity 1122
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, pathogenicity 1122
Pratylenchus delattrei, pathogenicity 1122
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, India, new host records 1378
Jatropha curcas, *Anguina tritici,* effects 228
Jordan, conferences, International conference on soil solarization 1743
Juglans regia, *Paratylenchus juglansi,* new species, India 98
Juniperus virginiana
Criconemoides citri, USA, new host records 19
plant parasitic nematodes
control
nematicides 1221
soil solarization 1221
Jute (*see Corchorus)*
Kenaf (*see Hibiscus cannabinus)*
Kenya, *Mesodorylaimus kittenbergeri,* new species 975
Keys
Anguina 1477
Antarctenchus 988
Aphanolaimus 115
Cactodera 92

Keys *cont.*
Chitwoodiellidae 448
Chrysonema 976
Deladenus 1476
Discolaimium 976
Discolaimoides 976
Discolaimus 976
Dolichodoridae 88
Dorylaimida, taxonomy 975
Enoplida 1487
Epitobrilus 1015
Geocenamus, diagnosis emended, new combinations 1472
Gracilpaurus, new genus 990
Helicotylenchus 898
Heteroanguina 1477
Isthmusimermis 471
Latocephalus 976
Lenonchium 1503
Meloidogyne 987
Merlinius 104
Mesoanguina 1477
Monobutlerius 87
Mononchoidea 119
Mylodiscoides 976
Mylodiscus 976
Nematoda 1485
nematophagous fungi 409
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus 1011
Oonaguntus 976
Osstellidae 1493
Paraphanolaimus 1005
Paraplectonema, diagnosis emended 984
Parasitodiplogaster, diagnosis emended 1500
Rotylenchus 898
Seleborca 114
Steinernema 463
Subanguina 1477
Kiwifruits (*see Actinidia delicioscia)*
Korea Republic
Agamermis unka
Nilaparvata lugens, rice 30
Sogatella furcifera, rice 30
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Monochamus*, *Pinus*, control 693
conferences, Korean Society of Applied Entomology 301
Parasitylenchus orthotomici, new species, *Orthotomicus angulatus*, pathogenicity 95
plant parasitic nematodes
Capsicum, control, mulches 716
forest trees, surveys 338
Pratylenchoides clavicauda, new species, *Perilla frutescens* var. *japonica* 474
Triversus kangwonensis, new species, rice 474
Triversus yugaensis, new species, rice 474
Kurikania tsalolichini, new species, USSR 1501
Lablab purpureus
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1219
Paratrichodorus minor, effects 1219
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 1219
Labronema mauritiense
morphology 980
South Africa, new geographic records 980
Lagenaria siceraria, *Meloidogyne javanica*, *Rhizoctonia solani*, interactions 1460
Lagoons
free living nematodes, USSR, ecology 443
marine nematodes, Tuamotu, ecology 444
Laimydorus aquatilis, new combination, for *Dorylaimus aquatilis* 975
Laimydorus dadayi, to *Crocodorylaimus dadayi*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus fecundus, to *Crocodorylaimus fecundus*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus incae, to *Crocodorylaimus flavomaculatus*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus insignis, to *Calodorylaimus insignis*, new combination 975
Laimydorus jankowskyi, to *Paradorylaimus jankowskyi*, new combination 975
Laimydorus marinus, to *Halodorylaimus marinus*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus micramphis, to *Halodorylaimus micramphis*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus parabastiani, to *Mesodorylaimus parabastiani*, new combination 975
Laimydorus paraincae, to *Crocodorylaimus paraincae*, new genus, new combination 975
Laimydorus parhomalopapillatus, to *Calodorylaimus parhomalopapillatus*, new combination 975
Laimydorus tenuistriatus, to *Paralaimydorus tenuistriatus*, new combination 975
Lakes
free living nematodes, Austria, population dynamics 1467
Panagrellus redivivus, pollution, biological indicators 771
Lanceimermis cuniata, new species, soil, USSR 1496
Lantana indica
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1192
tomatoes 1192
Larix occidentalis, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, pathogenicity 576
Latocephalus, keys 976
Lawns and turf
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1750
USA, control, nematicides 1635-1636
Leaves
litter
Ditylenchus filenchulus, new species, Poland 452
Ditylenchus silvaticus, new species, Poland 452
Lectins
Anguina tritici, binding 1142
Meloidogyne incognita, binding 1142
Legumes
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 306
control, soil solarization 1660
Leidynema appendiculata, *Periplaneta americana*, pathogenicity 921
Lenonchium, keys 1503
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum, new species, sand, South Africa 1503
Lens culinaris
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1510
plant parasitic nematodes
India
control
nematicides 730
seed treatment 698, 730
Lentils, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, resistance 1512
Leptoplectonema fuegoense, new genus, new species, tundra soils, Chile 984
Lettuces
Meloidogyne, host parasite relationships 605
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1674
Leucaena
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 121
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 121
Leucas aspera, *Meloidogyne*, Nepal 23
Levermyzal, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, *Pinus* 737
Life cycle
Bursaphelenchus sexdentati 504
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 348
Cephalobus litoralis 1579
Cryptaphelenchus minutus 504
Life cycle *cont.*
Diploscapter orientalis 1147
Dorylaimus stagnalis 635
Filipjevella minima 504
Heterodera avenae 634
Heterodera daverti 176
Heterodera trifolii 1160
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, *Tenebrio molitor* 632
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, *Galleria mellonella* 905
Howardula phyllotreta 1421
Hydromermis uralensis 633
Meloidogyne hapla 1160
Meloidogyne incognita 1586
Mermithidae 910
Mikoletzkya sexdentati 504
Mononchoides fortidens 1146
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 908
Octomyomermis arecoensis 1473
Pasteuria penetrans 58
Pheromermis pachysoma 920
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1520
Subanguina chrysopogoni, new species 81
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus aurantium* 177
Xiphinema basiri 1013
Xiphinema index 323, 631
Zygotylenchus guevarai 1148
Ligustrum lucidum, *Cactodera cacti*, USA, new host records 19
Limnomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Hyalella curvispina*, Argentina 454
Lindane, free living nematodes, forest soils, effects 1180
Linseed (*see Linum usitatissimum)*
Linum usitatissimum
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 706
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1672
India, new geographic records 345
Lippia
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 17
Trichodorus, USA, new host records 17
Liquidamber styraciflua, USA, *Ogma floridense*, new species 506
Literature review, Nematology, Japan 1729
Lolium multiflorum
plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans, effects 1675
Tylenchorhynchus, pathogenicity 571
Lolium perenne
Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 122
plant parasitic nematodes, control, oxamyl 683
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, pathogenicity 1102
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, feeding behaviour 628
Lolium rigidum, *Anguina funesta*, *Clavibacter*, interactions 962
Longidoridae
plant viruses
Europe, distribution 671
interactions 427
USSR, distribution 671
Portugal, distribution 670
Longidoroides, sugarcane, South Africa, surveys 1413
Longidorus
fruits, Switzerland, control 1690
Phoenix dactylifera, USA, new host records 17
plant viruses
Europe, distribution 671
fruits, Canada, interactions 947
interactions 424
peaches, Canada, interactions 947
small fruits, Switzerland, interactions 20
USSR, distribution 671
sugarbeet, pathogenicity 572
sugarcane, South Africa, surveys 1413
Longidorus elongatus
cereals, UK 321
tomato black ring nepovirus
Quercus robur, interactions 68
Rubus, interactions 68

***Longidorus elongatus** cont.*
tomato black ring nepovirus *cont.*
Sorbus aucuparia, interactions 68
Losses
Anguina tritici, wheat 589
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celery 1100
onions 1100
Petroselinum crispum 1100
Globodera pallida, potatoes, UK 1124
Heterodera avenae, wheat, Australia 569
Heterodera schachtii, beetroots 145
Hoplolaimus columbus
cotton 1667
soyabeans 1667
Meloidogyne
Capsicum 129
tobacco 580
Meloidogyne incognita
soyabeans 1125
Trifolium repens 570
Meloidogyne javanica, soyabeans 1125
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, assessment 863
maize, mathematical models 1096
rice 573
South Africa 1184
sugarcane, French West Indies 1380
Pratylenchus, Dioscorea batatas 1551
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes 955
***Lotus pedunculatus** (see Lotus uliginosus)*
Lotus uliginosus, Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1553
Lucerne
bananas, intercrops 224
Ditylenchus destructor
development 871
host specificity 18
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control 299
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis*, interactions 413
pathogenicity 1550
resistance 136, 556
selection 1067
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, rotations 751
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots, rotations 1217
pathogenicity 299
Phytophthora
control 299
interactions 299
plant parasitic nematodes
culture 1696
resistance 131
South Africa, surveys 889
Pratylenchus neglectus, pathogenicity 147
Pratylenchus penetrans, temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1181
Radopholus similis, intercrops 224
Lupins
Meloidogyne hapla, Canada 337
Pratylenchus, Canada 337
Lupinus albus, Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Lycopersicon peruvianum, Meloidogyne, resistance 138
Macrolaimellus longicauda, morphology, males 496
***Macroposthonia** (see also Criconemella)*
Macroposthonia xenoplax
fruits, Italy 191
soil, India, distribution 1174
Macroptilium atropurpureum, Meloidogyne, pathogenicity 583
Macrotyloma uniflorum, Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1562
Madhuca longifolia
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, effects 1214
effects 1672
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines, effects 1214
Maize
Azospirillum lipoferum, nematicides, interactions 827
Ditylenchus destructor
development 871
Maize *cont.*
Ditylenchus destructor cont.
host specificity 18
free living nematodes, New Zealand, control 1275
Heterodera avenae, resistance 1081
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, effects 1680
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, rotations 751
Heterodera zeae
Cephalosporium maydis, interactions 1461
pathogenicity 1119
resistance 1081
USA, control, decision making 288
Hoplolaimus aegypti, pathogenicity 581
Hoplolaimus galeatus, host preferences 3
Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Meloidogyne arenaria, resistance 564
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 564, 1069
Mermithidae, *Spodoptera frugiperda* 28
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Heliothis zeae, USA, biological control 50
Spodoptera frugiperda, USA, biological control 50
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos, Ostrinia furnacalis, China, biological control 1429
plant parasitic nematodes
Burundi, surveys 332
losses, mathematical models 1096
New Zealand, control 1275
resistance, reviews 1521
South Africa, control, reviews 1662
USA
control, nematicides 1631
distribution 183
Pratylenchus, wheat, rotations 1212
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Nigeria, control, carbofuran 194
resistance 1538
Pratylenchus neglectus, Italy 353
Pratylenchus scribneri
distribution 655
host preferences 3
overwintering 1159
Pratylenchus subranjani, new species, Thailand 106
Pratylenchus zeae
resistance 1538
rice, rotations 195
Quinisulcius curvus, pathogenicity 1111
Makatinus macropunctatus, morphology 979
Malaysia
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, surveys 1406
Paratylenchus discocephalus, new species, *Hevea brasiliensis* 498
plant parasitic nematodes, crops 6
Man
carbofuran, toxicology 825
2,4-D, toxicology 825
nematicides, techniques, monitoring 291
Mangoes
Axonchium (*Axonchium*) *subeletum*, new species, India 1482
plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt, prevalence 648
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines, effects 1265
tomatoes, effects 1265
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages, effects 1265
cauliflowers, effects 1265
Mangroves
Chromadorina, Australia, ecology, cycling 1179
Monhystera, Australia, ecology, cycling 1179
Manihot esculenta
extracts, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes, effects 1641
***Manihot esculenta** cont.*
Meloidogyne, Philippines, control 680
plant parasitic nematodes
Burundi, surveys 331-332
Tonga 1759
Marine nematodes
evolution, oesophagus 457
Guadeloupe, surveys 1466
lagoons, Tuamotu, ecology 444
North Sea
distribution 973
ecology 1468
diversity 77
USSR, distribution 1469
White Sea, ecology 647
Marine sediments
Croconema otti, new species, Guadeloupe 992
Pseudochromadora incubans, new species, Guadeloupe 992
Marrows, *Meloidogyne*, host parasite relationships 1573
Martinique
Helicotylenchus minutus, new species, volcanic soils 1471
Noctuidonema guyanense, Spodoptera frugiperda 43
Radopholus similis, bananas, control, rotations 760
Mathematical models
Globodera pallida
potatoes 1124
tolerance 1033
plant parasitic nematodes, maize 1096
Mediterranean Sea
Desmoscolex coronatus, new species 500
Desmoscolex decraemerae, new species 500
Desmoscolex membranifer, new species 500
Desmoscolex parabyssorum, new species 500
Desmoscolex variabilis, new species 500
Melia azedarach
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 675
Capsicum annuum 1192
effects 201
tomatoes 1192
plant extracts, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1193
Quinisulcius acti, USA, new host records 19
Melianthus comosus, Scutellonema nigermontanum, new species, South Africa 83
Meloidodera charis, morphology 456
Meloidodera floridensis, morphology 456
Meloidogyne
Alysicarpus vaginalis, resistance 515
Arachis hypogaea
control
mulches 723
nematicides 723
Arachis pintoi, resistance 1028
Arthrobotrys irregularis, soil, biological control 686
Arthrobotrys tortor, tomatoes, biological control 1223
Asclepias tuberosa, USA, new host records 19
Asparagus officinalis, pathogenicity 575
aubergines
control, organic amendments 232
resistance 1076
bananas, Nigeria, control 1238
biochemistry
esterases 163
peroxidases 1573
books 1372
Capsicum, resistance 142
Capsicum annuum, resistance 537
Cicer arietinum, Nepal, pathogenicity 23
Citrullus lanatus, Taiwan, control, organic amendments 1201
Colocasia esculenta, pathogenicity 588

***Meloidogyne* cont.**
cotton
North America 1416
resistance 1046, 1058
USA, resistance, reports 1734-1735
USSR 891
crops
Brazil, surveys 346
host parasite relationships 1573
India, surveys 12
resistance 1523, 1573
South Africa 1393
USSR 987
cucumbers, resistance, testing 563
Glomus fasciculatum, tobacco, interactions 74
grapes, resistance 538
Hibiscus cannabinus
control
Paecilomyces lilacinus 762
rotations 1692
Indigofera hirsuta, resistance 514
Ipomoea batatas
control 9
Ivory Coast 163
keys 987
Macroptilium atropurpureum, pathogenicity 583
Manihot esculenta, Philippines, control 680
Metopolophium dirhodum, oats, interactions 434
moulting hormones 1129
mulberries, China 1595
oats, pathogenicity 598
okras, India, control, nematicides 231
ornamental plants
China, surveys 896
resistance 1629
Pasteuria penetrans
biological control 200, 220
interactions 944
pathogenicity 66
peaches, resistance 1056
Phaseolus vulgaris
Indonesia
control
carbofuran 223
oxamyl 223
Phytophthora nicotianae var. *nicotianae*, tobacco, interactions 1464
Piper betle, control, nematicides 820
potatoes
pathogenicity 1399
resistance 528, 1083, 1533
Salix, resistance 1537
Solanum chacoense, resistance 127
Solanum sparsipilum, resistance 127
Sorghum halepense, USA, new host records 19
techniques, identification 163, 273
tobacco
China
control
aldicarb 1200
rotations 1200
surveys 874
control 580
nematicides 214
pathogenicity 580
resistance 140
Turkey, surveys 329
USA, control 1208
tomatoes
control
organic amendments 706
plant extracts 706, 1641
India
control
fenamiphos 738
organic amendments 738
Ivory Coast 163
pathogenicity 1399
resistance 138, 140, 1524, 1535-1536
selective breeding 1256
Tuvalu 200
tropical fruits, pathogenicity 1563
vegetables
India, control 1262
Iraq, control, soil solarization 708

***Meloidogyne* cont.**
Verticillium chlamydosporium
biological control 220
Psidium guajava, Cuba, new geographic records 1618
Vigna unguiculata, control, herbicides 1210
weeds, India, new geographic records 21
woody plants
broadleaves, reviews 893
China, new geographic records 895
Zimbabwe, geographical distribution 1016
Meloidogyne acrita
cotton
resistance 1059
USSR, control, nematicides 1261
Helicotylenchus digitiformis, tomatoes, interactions 968
tomatoes, resistance 1070, 1090
***Meloidogyne acronea*, South Africa, reviews 1490**
***Meloidogyne arabicida*, new species, coffee, Costa Rica 486**
Meloidogyne arenaria
acetylcholinesterase, inhibition 167
Alysicarpus vaginalis 1071
Arachis, resistance 1042
Arachis hypogaea
control 728
aldoxycarb 1246
carbofuran 1246
Citrullus lanatus
China
control 1092-1093
resistance 1092-1093
control, nematicides 748
crops
Brazil 346
control, organic amendments 1253
enzymes, toxicity 692
genome analysis 273
ginger, pathogenicity 1554
maize, resistance 564
Pasteuria penetrans
Arachis hypogaea, interactions 428
cover crops, interactions 428
Phaseolus vulgaris, resistance 134
potatoes, Vietnam 1481
South Africa, reviews 1490
soyabeans
control, rotations 1251-1252
pathotypes 1132
tobacco, resistance 1079
tomatoes, resistance 120
Trifolium subterraneum, Australia, new host records 22
Tylenchorhynchus, mycorrhizas, *Rhizobium trifolii*, *Trifolium alexandrinum*, interactions 417
Verticillium chlamydosporium, tomatoes, biological control 722
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
Brassica campestris, host specificity 1234
Brassica napus, host specificity 1234
crops, Mexico 335
potatoes
control, nematicides 1258
seasonal migration 1162
USA, population dynamics 1594
South Africa, reviews 1490
***Meloidogyne coffeicola*, crops, Brazil 346**
***Meloidogyne cynariensis*, new species, *Cynara scolymus*, Vietnam 1481**
Meloidogyne exigua
coffee
control, aldicarb 1619
Costa Rica 485
crops, Brazil 346
morphology 485
eggs 467
females 467
juveniles 469
males 468
***Meloidogyne fujianensis*, new species, *Citrus*, China 455**
Meloidogyne graminicola
Brazil, host range 1411
Daincha, India, new host records 11

***Meloidogyne graminicola* cont.**
Echinochloa crus-galli, pathogenicity 11
India, new geographic records 11
rice
Bangladesh, control, rotations 742
pathogenicity 592
resistance 558
South Africa, reviews 1490
Trifolium repens, USA, new host records 354
***Meloidogyne graminis*, *Brassica juncea*, India, new geographic records 12**
Meloidogyne hapla
Actinidia deliciosa, Spain, population dynamics 1166
Brassica campestris, host specificity 1234
Brassica napus, host specificity 1234
carrots
Canada, surveys 1204
control, rotations 1217
Thailand, new geographic records 192
crops, Poland, ecology 666
cucumbers, resistance 562
cytogenetics 1323
genome analysis 273
lucerne, pathogenicity 299
lupins, Canada 337
Phytophthora
lucerne
control 299
interactions 299
plants, Hungary, new host records 324
potatoes, Thailand, new geographic records 192
Rhizobium, cucumbers, interactions 970
Rosa, control, nematicides 240
Rosa canina, Poland, population dynamics 666
Rosa multiflora
control, nematicides 241
Poland, population dynamics 666
South Africa, reviews 1490
soyabeans, Canada 337
Trifolium repens, development 1160
weeds, Hungary, new host records 325
Meloidogyne incognita
acetylcholinesterase, inhibition 167
Afzelia bijuga, plant extracts, toxicity 744
Agrobacterium tumefaciens, tomatoes, interactions 948
Alysicarpus vaginalis 1071
ammonia, toxicity 1277
Aphelenchus avenae, tomatoes, interactions 954
Artabotrys hexapetalus, toxicity 202
Artemisia pallens, pathogenicity 1107
aubergines
control
aldrin 1273
carbendazim 204
carbofuran 204
plant extracts 1666
soil solarization 1214
India
control
nematicides 675
plant extracts 675
pathogenicity 566, 1104
resistance 1049
bacteria, interactions 972
Barringtonia asiatica, plant extracts, toxicity 744
Barringtonia racemosa, plant extracts, toxicity 744
biochemistry
glycoproteins 165
lectins 1142
proteins 171
Cajanus cajan, control, aldicarb 750
Canavalia ensiformis, tolerance 1402
Capsicum
control
nematicides 1199
soil solarization 1199

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
Capsicum annuum
control
aldrin 1273
nematicides 1242, 1274
plant extracts 1192
resistance 129, 547, 1048
Capsicum frutescens
control
anthelmintics 1228
rotations 684
resistance 129
Carthamus tinctorius, India, new geographic records 345
Cassia occidentalis, plant extracts, toxicity 1679
Catalpa bungei, China, pathogenicity 1566
Cicer arietinum
control, organic amendments 1672
India, surveys 344
resistance 536, 546
Citrullus lanatus
China
control 1092-1093
resistance 1092-1093
Cnidoscolus chayamansa, Brazil, new host records 1412
coffee
resistance 132, 1516
temperature, effects 1586
control
Egypt, cover crops 1219
nematicides 740, 1665
plant extracts 1218, 1237, 1646, 1674
Corchorus, pathogenicity 1561
cotton
control 511
aldicarb 1232
potassium 1232
pathogenicity 1073
economic thresholds 1099
water stress 1556
resistance 511, 1047, 1073
cover crops, resistance 559
crops
Brazil 346
control, organic amendments 1253
resistance 1529
Cucumis melo, resistance 1539
Dioscorea, pathogenicity 146
Embelia ribes, plant extracts, toxicity 733
forest trees, resistance 1513
fungi, tomatoes, interactions 65
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici*, tomatoes, interactions 945, 948, 1450
Fusarium solani
aubergines, interactions 59
Carica papaya, interactions 1452
genome analysis 273, 1713, 1717
Glomus, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, interactions 959
Glomus etunicatum, *Piper nigrum*, interactions 72
Glomus fasciculatum, *Piper nigrum*, interactions 72
Helicotylenchus digitiformis, tomatoes, interactions 968
Hibiscus cannabinus
Cuba 1409
pathogenicity 1559
Humulus lupulus, pathogenicity 1126
Hyoscyamus albus, pathogenicity 1116
Hyoscyamus niger, pathogenicity 578
Hyphomyces, pathogenicity, *Heterodera glycines* 1658
inorganic salts, effects 199
Inula, toxicity 1231
Ipomoea batatas
control 10
Japan, population dynamics 1597
resistance 125
Lens culinaris, resistance 1510
Leucaena, resistance 121
Linum usitatissimum, India, new geographic records 345
Lotus uliginosus, pathogenicity 1553

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
Macrophomina phaseolina
Cicer arietinum
control 1673
interactions 1684
plant extracts 1684
Corchorus
control 956
interactions 956
Phaseolus vulgaris, control, organic amendments 1686
Macrotyloma uniflorum, pathogenicity 1562
Meloidogyne javanica
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco, interactions 431
tomatoes, interactions 1449
Momordica charantia, pathogenicity 1114
morphology 1483
mulberries, control, mulching, green manures 213
mycorrhizas, *Trifolium alexandrinum*, interactions 436
Myristica fragrans, toxicity 1646
nematicides, toxicity 216
Ocimum basilicum, pathogenicity 1106
Ocimum sanctum, plant extracts, toxicity 1639
okras
interactions 54
resistance 1030, 1082
soil pH, effects 1155
ornamental plants, China, new host records 896
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 1657
Pasteuria penetrans
culture 245
interactions 58
peaches
host parasite relationships 1565
resistance 552, 1040
peas, control, plant extracts 1683
peptides, migration, effects 1276
Phaseolus vulgaris
resistance 134, 545, 1074
temperature, effects 1163
Piper betle, India, control, carbofuran 1224
Piper nigrum, pathogenicity 1548
plant extracts
effects 701, 745
toxicity 1241
plants, Hungary 324
Prunus salicina × *Prunus mume*, resistance 1051
Pseudomonas solanacearum
potatoes, interactions 426
tomatoes, interactions 945
Pythium debaryanum, tomatoes, interactions 1450
Rhizoctonia solani, *Vigna unguiculata*, interactions 1451
rockwool, survival 1577
Rotylenchulus reniformis, *Rhizoctonia solani*, *Vigna unguiculata*, interactions 418
rye, USA, control, cultural control 713
salinity, effects 1157
Sansevieria trifasciata, USA 1387
Serratia marcescens, tomatoes, interactions 971
soil
distribution 1173
India, distribution 1174
South Africa, reviews 1490
soyabeans
Brazil, geographical distribution 1609
control
carbofuran 731
phosphates 1678
infectivity 1109
pathogenicity 1125
resistance 540, 1041, 1077, 1508-1509
spinach, air pollution, effects 1552
Steinernema carpocapsae, tomatoes, interactions 954
sugarbeet, pathogenicity 882

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
sugarcane
Brazil, surveys 1401
control, organic amendments 1652
techniques, immunodiagnosis 248
Thuja orientalis, plant extracts, toxicity 1639
tobacco
control
ethylene dibromide 710
methyl bromide 710
pathogenicity 568
resistance 139, 1079
tomato mosaic tobamovirus, tomatoes, interactions 403
tomatoes
control
anthelmintics, thesis 1682
antibiotic nematicides 702
Arthrobotrys irregularis 1244
fenamiphos 691
fungi 1615
methyl bromide 681
mulches 681
nematicides 1677
organic amendments 1642
plant extracts 201, 725, 758, 1192
tannery waste 1269
ultraviolet radiation 732
vitamins 1235
development, planting date, effects 1118
enzyme inhibitors, effects 1136
growth regulators, effects 1661
host parasite relationships 1095, 1113
India, control, nematicides 1203
Nigeria, control, poultry manure 203
pathogenicity 586, 1101, 1103-1104, 1549
planting date, effects 1118
soil types, effects 1592
population dynamics 641
resistance 120, 139, 517, 1022, 1025, 1029, 1036, 1045, 1085, 1090, 1094, 1507, 1532
Trifolium pratense, pathogenicity 1553
Trifolium repens, pathogenicity 570, 1553
turmeric, pathogenicity 1121
vegetables, resistance 1514
Vigna radiata
control
Hoe-388 1233
seed treatment 1233
India
control
benfuracarb 1202
carbofuran 1202
pathogenicity 156, 585
resistance 524
theses 1436
Vigna unguiculata, resistance 541, 1066
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis*, resistance 1540
watermelons
Taiwan
control
nematicides 687
soil solarization 687
wheat
resistance 1020
USA, control, cultural control 713
Withania somnifera, India, new geographic records 888
Meloidogyne incognita acrita
Brassica oleracea var. *capitata*, Vietnam 1481
cotton, resistance 1031
Meloidogyne javanica
Artemisia pallens, pathogenicity 1107
aubergines, control, plant extracts 734, 1191
Avena, resistance 336
Avena sterilis, pathogenicity 336
Cajanus cajan, resistance 1511
Canavalia ensiformis, tolerance 1402

Meloidogyne javanica *cont.*
Capsicum
control
nematicides 1199
soil solarization 1199
Cicer arietinum
pathogenicity 144, 1039
resistance 536, 1039
Citrullus lanatus
China
control 1092-1093
resistance 1092-1093
control, plant extracts 239
crops
Brazil 346
resistance 1529
Dianthus caryophyllus, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Dioscorea alata, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Elettaria cardamomum, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan, interactions 70
genome analysis 273, 1717
Glomus fasciculatum, tomatoes, interactions 141
grapes, techniques, culture 1287
Helianthus annuus, resistance 1086
Hibiscus cannabinus, pathogenicity 1559
Ipomoea batatas, resistance 125
Leucaena, resistance 121
maize, resistance 564, 1069
Meloidogyne incognita
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco, interactions 431
tomatoes, interactions 1449
Microascus triqanosporum, interactions 963
okras, control, carbofuran 1222
Paecilomyces lilacinus
pathogenicity 442
Vigna radiata, biological control 1263
Pasteuria penetrans
Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
tomatoes, interactions 967
Vigna radiata, biological control 1263
Phaseolus vulgaris
resistance 134, 545, 1074
Vietnam 1481
plant extracts
effects 718
toxicity 1257
potatoes, pathogenicity 1564
Preussia, interactions 963
Prunus salicina × *Prunus mume,* resistance 1051
Rhizoctonia solani, Lagenaria siceraria, interactions 1460
Ricinus communis, resistance 1087
salinity, effects 1157
sodium hypochlorite, toxicity 1654
South Africa, reviews 1490
soyabeans
Brazil
geographical distribution 1609
pathogenicity 1543
pathogenicity 1125
resistance 1509
sugarcane
Brazil, surveys 1401
control 1668
techniques
culture 252
extraction 252
tobacco
control, reports 836
resistance 1079
USA, control, nematicides 1250
tomatoes
control
fenamiphos 691
nematicidal plants 1189
organic fertilizers 208
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1225
Pasteuria penetrans 1624
testosterone 1240
Costa Rica, new host records 1395

Meloidogyne javanica *cont.*
tomatoes *cont.*
Egypt
control
fenamiphos 755
plant extracts 755
pathogenicity 1101
population dynamics 641, 1156
resistance 141, 549, 557, 1022, 1532
Vigna unguiculata, resistance 1066
wheat, resistance 1020
Zantedeschia aethiopica, Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Meloidogyne kikuyensis, South Africa, reviews 1490
Meloidogyne lusitanica, new species, *Olea europaea,* Portugal 974
Meloidogyne marylandi, *Acremonium coenophialum, Festuca arundinacea,* interactions 419
Meloidogyne mayaguensis
coffee
Cuba
new geographic records 327
new host records 327
Meloidogyne naasi
Aegilops variabilis, resistance 532
barley, resistance 532
Hordeum chilense, wheat, resistance 548
Lolium perenne, resistance 122
Pratylenchus, wheat, interactions 1212
wheat, resistance 532, 1089
Meloidogyne partityla
Carya illinoensis, pathogenicity 340
host range 340
South Africa, reviews 1490
Meloidogyne plantani, *Platanus acerifolia,* China, new geographic records 1612
Meloidogyne vandervegtei, South Africa, reviews 1490
Mentha crispa, Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Mephosfolan, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans 731
Merliniinae
morphology 89
taxonomy 89
Merlinius
Germany 104
synonymy 1472
Merlinius acuminatus, morphology 474
Merlinius amiri, to *Antarctenchus amiri,* new combination 988
Merlinius semicircularis, new species, barley, Germany 105
Merlinius varians, to *Scutylenchus varians,* new combination 99
Mermis, Podontia quattuordecimpunctata, pathogenicity 929
Mermis jugulata, to *Isthmusimermis jugulata,* new genus, new combination 471
Mermis nigrescens, behaviour, phototaxis 619-620
Mermis paucipilla, to *Isthmusimermis paucipilla,* new genus, new combination 471
Mermithidae
Anopheles annulipes, Australia 910
Chironomus plumosus, host parasite relationships 1137
Ctenolepisma lineata, new host records 44
forest soils, USSR, ecology 652
insects
USSR 391
pathogenicity 385
keys 1485
Parameletus, fresh water, pathogenicity 386
population dynamics 653
Simulium damnosum, Sierra Leone, pathogenicity 1426
soil, USSR, ecology 1591
Solenopsis richteri, pathogenicity 1433
Spodoptera frugiperda, cereals, pathogenicity 28
USSR, population dynamics 661

Mesidionema praecomasculatis, Eudrilus eugeniae, Cuba, new geographic records 1442
Mesoanguina, keys 1477
Mesocriconema ornicauda, new species, *Panicum rigidulum,* USA 506
Mesocriconema peruensiforme, morphology 505
Mesodiplogaster, Hepialus gracilis, pathogenicity 938
Mesodorylaimus attenuatus, to *Chrysodorus attenuatus,* new combination 975
Mesodorylaimus kittenbergeri, new species, Kenya 975
Mesodorylaimus parabastiani, new combination, for *Laimydorus parabastiani* 975
Mesomermis pivaniensis, new species, *Simulium vulgare,* USSR 1006
Mesorhabditis, Caenorhabditis elegans, Pseudomonas, mushrooms, interactions 1457
Mesorhabditis minuta, new species, soil, Greece 451
Mesorhabditis spiculigera, pyrethroids, toxicity 1720
Mesotheristus intermedius, to *Daptonema intermedium,* new combination 1474
Mesotheristus nannospiculus, to *Daptonema nannospiculum,* new combination 1474
Mesotheristus osadchikhae, to *Daptonema osadchikhae,* new combination 1474
Mesotheristus robustus, to *Daptonema robustum,* new combination 1474
Mesulfenfos, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus* 737
Metachromadora itoi, ultrastructure, cuticle 1018
Metadesmolaimus galeatus, new combination, for *Trichotheristus galeatus* 1474
Metadesmolaimus psammophilus, new species, White Sea 1474
Metalinhomoeus gloriae, new species, estuaries, Argentina 1504
Metalinhomoeus parafiliformis, new species, estuaries, Argentina 1504
Metalinhomoeus typicus, morphology 1504
Metam sodium, plant parasitic nematodes, horticultural crops 1243
Metaxonchium, new combinations, for *Epaxonchium* 1007
Metham
almonds, effects 1724
peaches, effects 1724
Methomyl, *Meloidogyne,* vegetables 1262
Methyl bromide
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, strawberries 1671
Meloidogyne, Capsicum 1199
Meloidogyne incognita
tobacco 710
tomatoes 681
watermelons 687
Meloidogyne javanica 1250
nontarget effects 823
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 846
fruits 703
horticultural crops 1243
Juniperus virginiana 1221
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pineapples 1691
techniques, control 774
tomatoes, residues 1721
Methyl isothiocyanate
Meloidogyne javanica 1250
plant parasitic nematodes, raspberries 1617
Methyl ISP, *Ditylenchus, Ipomoea batatas* 763, 1227
Metobromuron, *Meloidogyne, Vigna unguiculata* 1210
Metolachlor, *Meloidogyne, Vigna unguiculata* 1210
Mevinphos, *Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia* × *elatior* 679
Mexico, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* crops 335

Miconchus
morphology 118
soil, Colombia, prevalence 118
Microscope slides, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* techniques, processing 247
Mikoletzkya calligraphi, *Ips grandicollis,* pathogenicity 935
Mikoletzkya sexdentati, life cycle 504
Mimosa invisa, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 559
Mirzaiella asiatica, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa,* USSR, prevalance 52
Models, nematicides, nontarget effects 284
Moisture
Agamomermis, effects 636
Amphimermis, effects 636
Globodera rostochiensis, effects 621
Hexamermis, effects 636
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, effects 660
Molecular genetics
Caenorhabditis elegans 266-272, 274-280, 282-283, 782-788, 790-795, 797-808, 812, 817, 1294, 1296, 1298-1305, 1307-1308, 1310-1318, 1320-1322, 1326-1327, 1714
pesticide resistance 281
Globodera pallida 1319
Heterorhabditis 810
Meloidogyne 273
Meloidogyne incognita 1713, 1717
Meloidogyne javanica 1717
Panagrellus redivivus 1297
Panagrellus silusiae 1325
plant parasitic nematodes 243
diagnostic techniques 453
Momordica charantia, *Meloidogyne incognita,* pathogenicity 1114
Monhystera, mangroves, Australia, ecology, cycling 1179
Monhystera digiturus, soil, Colombia 118
Monhystera disjuncta, chromium, toxicity 445
Monhysteridae, morphology 1475
Monobutlerius, keys 87
Monobutlerius macrogubernaculum, new species, *Pothos,* USA 87
Monocrotophos
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 196
Meloidogyne, tobacco 214
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1665
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 1665
Mononchida
morphology 983
soil
Romania
distribution 1001
new geographic records 1001
Mononchoidea
keys 119
morphology 119
soil, Colombia, prevalence 119
Mononchoides fortidens, life cycle 1146
Mononchus, soil, control, soil amendments 1216
Mononchus truncatus, soil, Colombia 119
Mononchus tunbridgensis, morphology, males 487
Monoposthia costata, ultrastructure, cuticle 1018
Morantel, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus* 737
Morphology
Acrobeles ciliatus 113
Acrobeles singulus 113
Acrobeles thornei 113
Aegialoalaimus elegans 457
Anguininae 1477
Aorolaimus luci 1471
Aorolaimus perscitus 1008
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis 1471
Aphelenchoides besseyi, female genitalia, abnormalities 112
Aporcellaimellus adoxus 107
Aporcellaimellus obscurus 107
Aulosphora oostenbrinki 493
Axonchium oostenbrinki 1489
Basiria graminophila 1505
Boleodorus acurvus 1505
Cactodera 92
Cactodera cacti 92, 1478
Chronogaster cameroonensis 1000
Morphology *cont.*
Coomansus icarus 472
Criconema (*Nothocriconema*) *mutabile* 505
Criconema permistum 1471
Criconema sirgeli 449
Criconemella annulatiformis 1470
Criconemella curvata 489, 510, 1470
Criconemella goffarti 1495
Criconemella macrodora 1495
Criconemella onoensis 493, 1471
Criconemella ornata 1471
Criconemella sphaerocephala 489, 510
Criconemella sphaerocephaloides 510
Daptonema setosum 1475
Deladenus 1476
Desmodora 1018
Desmoscolex abyssorum 500
Desmoscolex marcrophasmata 500
Didelta scutatum 1504
Diplolaimella dievengatensis 503
Diplopeltoides anatolii 457
Discocriconemella replecta 505
Discolaimium sublatum 980
Discolaimus major 980
Discolaimus monoplanus 980
Ditylenchus 452
Dolichodoridae 89
Enoplida 1487
Epsilonema cyrtum 986
Epsilonema docidocricum 986
Eudorylaimus diadematus 980
Eumonhystera vulgaris 94
Eutobrilus heptapapillatus 450
Filenchus afghanicus 1505
Filenchus cylindricus 1505
Filenchus ditissimus 1505
Filenchus facultativus 1505
Filenchus helenae 1505
Filenchus misellus 1505
Filenchus vulgaris 995
free living nematodes 492
Geocenamus 1472
Geomonhystera disjuncta 503
Globodera pallida 479
Globodera rostochiensis 479
Gracilacus aonli 1471
Gracilacus teres 1008
Gryllonema bispiculata 448
Helicotylenchus 898
Helicotylenchus astriatus 1492
Helicotylenchus indicus 101
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus 101
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae 493, 505, 510
Hemicycliophora andrassyi 1471
Hemicycliophora labiata 449
Heterodera avenae 502
Heterodera cruciferae 488
Heterodera glycines 488
Heterodera schachtii 460-461
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 48
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 905
Hexamermis, juveniles 1012
Hirschmanniella 470
Hirschmanniella mucronata 494
Hoplolaimidae 1306, 1368
Hoplolaimus aegypti 510
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti 510, 1471
Howardula phyllotreta 1421
Iotonchus 118
Iotonchus longicaudatus 472
Iotonchus zschokkei 1499
Labronema mauritiense 980
Macrolaimellus longicauda, males 496
Makatinus macropunctatus 979
Meloidodera charis 456
Meloidodera floridensis 456
Meloidogyne 163, 987, 1490
Meloidogyne exigua 485
eggs 467
females 467
juveniles 469
males 468
Meloidogyne incognita 1483
Merlinius 104
Merlinius acuminatus 474
Mermithidae 910
Mesocriconema peruensiforme 505
Metachromadora itoi 1018
Metalinhomoeus typicus 1504
Morphology *cont.*
Miconchus 118
Monhysteridae 1475
Mononchida 983, 1001
Mononchoidea 119
Mononchus tunbridgensis, males 487
Monoposthia costata 1018
Nagelus leptus 484
Nematoda 989
Neoaplectana 1491
Neodolichodorus rostrulatus 1471
Noctuidonema guyanense 79
Ogma chrisbarnardi 1470
Ogma civellae 86
Ogma cobbi 86
Ogma decalineatum 510, 1471
Ogma palmatum 86
Oxydirus oxycephalus 107
Paracrobeles laterellus 113
Paralinhomoeus pachyamphis 1504
Paraphanolaimus anisitsi 1005
Paraphanolaimus micoletzkyi, species inquirendae 1005
Paraphanolaimus multipapillatus 985
Paraplectonema pedunculatum 984
Paratripyla intermedia 93
Paratylenchus ciccaronei 476
Paratylenchus elachistus 1471
Paratylenchus microdorus 476
Paratylenchus minutus 1471
Paratylenchus perlatus 1471
Paratylenchus sheri 476
Paratylenchus vandenbrandei 476
Pasteuria 73
Paurodontus similis 499
Pellioditis pellio 1480
Plectus aquatilis 999
Pratylenchus hexincisus 462
Pratylenchus macrostylus 478
Pratylenchus mulchandi 1019
Pratylenchus neglectus 101, 353, 1019
Pratylenchus penetrans 1014, 1497
Pratylenchus scribneri 462
Pratylenchus thornei 462
Pratylenchus vulnus 101, 462, 577, 1497
Prionchulus longus 1494
Prionchulus spectabilis 1494
Psammomermis oesophaga 1496
Pseudosteineria horrida 1475
Rhynchonema lyngei 1475
Rotylenchus 898
Rotylenchus fallorobustus 1009
Rotylenchus robustus 510
Rotylenchus uniformis 1009
Safianema anchilisposoma 102
Sakia alii 1505
Scutellonema 898
Scutellonema bradys 996
Scutellonema cavenessi 82
Scutellonema clathricaudatum 82, 996
Seleborca complexa 114
Seleborca mariannae 114
Steineria pilosa 1474
Steinernema 1017
Steinernematidae 490
juveniles 997
Subanguina mobilis 83
Telotylenchus indicus 993
Terschellingia distalamphida 1504
Terschellingia longicaudata 1504
Terschellingia mora 1504
Theristus platanovae 1474
Trichodorus cylindricus 673
Trophonema arenarium 977
Tubixaba parva 979
Tylenchoidea 991
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus 1004
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 510
Tylenchus robustus 1009
Xiphidorus balcarceanus 96
Xiphinema 458
juveniles 447
Xiphinema basiri 1013
Xiphinema brevicolle 980
Xiphinema elongatum 980
Xiphinema theresiae
female genitalia 117
tail 483
Xiphinema turcicum, abnormalities 1002

Morphology *cont.*
Xiphinema variabile 980
Xiphinemella andrassyi 981
Xiphinemella caudata 981
Xiphinemella esseri 981
Xiphinemella eversa 981
Xiphinemella fitula 981
Xiphinemella globilabiata 981
Xiphinemella labiata 981
Xiphinemella ornata 981
Xiphinemella utahnemacea 981
Xyalidae 1475
Zeldia punctata 1003
Mosses
Ditylenchus acutatus, new species, Poland 452
free living nematodes
Bolivia 646
Yugoslavia 880
Psilenchus vinciguerrae, new species, Italy 982
Motility, *Panagrellus redivivus*, research 1291
Moulting
Aphelenchus avenae 1135
Heterorhabditis 617
Mucuna bracteata, *Meloidogyne incognita*, resistance 559
Mucuna pruriens
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1219
Paratrichodorus minor, effects 1219
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 1219
Mud
Paraphanolaimus latescens, new species, Australia 1005
Paraphanolaimus tahoensis, new species, USA 1005
Mulberries
Meloidogyne, China 1595
Meloidogyne incognita, control, mulching, green manures 213
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus bilineatus, new subgenus, new species, Pakistan 1011
Xiphinema basiri, India, pathogenicity 159
Xiphinema index, development 875
Mulches
Meloidogyne, Arachis hypogaea 723
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 681
plant parasitic nematodes, *Capsicum*, effects 716
Mungbeans (*see Vigna radiata*)
Mushrooms
Caenorhabditis elegans
bacteria, interactions 950
Pseudomonas fluorescens, interactions 949
Pseudomonas tolaasii, interactions 949
entomophilic nematodes, insects, biological control agents 1437
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila, Japan, pathogenicity 40
Mesorhabditis, Caenorhabditis elegans, Pseudomonas, interactions 1457
Mustard
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1672
Phaseolus vulgaris, effects 1686
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Mycorrhizas
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 438
Meloidogyne, tobacco 74
Meloidogyne incognita
Piper nigrum 72
watermelons 687
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 141
plant parasitic nematodes, resistance 1515
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus jambhiri 55
Mylodiscoides, keys 976
Mylodiscus, keys 976
Mylonchulus micrurus, Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 1606
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, soil, Colombia 119
Myristica fragrans, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 1646
N-hydroxymethyl-N-methyldithiocarbamine potassium, *Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa* 240
N-methyl-dithiocarbamine potassium, *Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa* 240
Nacobbus aberrans
fruits, resistance 1091
vegetables, resistance 1091
Nagelus leptus
morphology 484
synonyms 484
Nagelus saifulmulukensis, synonym of *Nagelus leptus* 484
Namibia
Acrobeles seelyae, new species, *Acacia albida* 113
Chiloplacus longiuterus, new species, sandy soils 496
Chiloplacus magnus, new species, sandy soils 496
Chiloplacus subtenuis, new species, grasses 496
Chiloplacus tenuis, new species, grasses 496
Namibinema scaphovulva, new genus, new species, soil 1003
Neodolichodorus paralongicaudatus, new species, soil 495
Rotylenchulus brevitubulus, new species, shrubs 83
Seleborca complexa, new geographic records 114
Seleborca geraerti, new species, grasses 114
Seleborca mariannae, new geographic records 114
Seleborca welwitschiae, new species, *Welwitschia mirabiiis* 114
Tylenchorhynchus, new species, grasses 1004
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, new geographic records 1004
Tylenchorhynchus kidwaii, new species, grasses 1004
Tylenchorhynchus namibiensis, new species, soil 1004
Zeldia punctata, new geographic records 1003
Namibinema scaphovulva, new genus, new species, soil, Namibia 1003
Nemacur (*see* Fenamiphos)
Nematicidal plants, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, cultural control 685
Nematicides (*see also* named nematicides; novel nematicides)
Apis mellifera, toxicity 286
application
books 1357, 1363
exposure, reduction 285
irrigation water 1284
Azospirillum lipoferum, maize, interactions 827
books
development 851
environmental impact 1374
indexes 1355
information 1367
usage 1369
drinking water, contamination, books 855
economic evaluation, Germany 1336
entomophilic nematodes, compatibility 185
Germany, usage 210
Globodera pallida, potatoes 1650
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1650
groundwater, residues 290, 1705
information, UK, books 850
legislation, Germany 1730
man, techniques, monitoring 291
Meloidogyne, Arachis hypogaea 723
Meloidogyne arenaria, effects 748
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 216
nontarget effects
books 311
legislation, Germany 818
models 284
regulations 293
plant parasitic nematodes 682
Nematicides *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
bananas 721
soil types, effects 1168
grapes 1659
sugarcane 753
Pratylenchus, peaches 1663
residues 294
techniques, detection 1699
soil fauna, nontarget effects 824
techniques
application 244
evaluation 1710
toxicity, *Heterodera cajani* 1247
toxicology, books 1756
USA
directories 849, 1364
environmental impact 295
usage, Europe 1731
Nematoda
behaviour, books 847
biochemistry
hormones 1738
moulting hormones 1129
ecology, reviews 189
embryology 464
evolution 464
cleavage, bilateral symmetry 796
genetics 1370
herbicides, toxicity 1726
keys 1485
Monacrosporium bembicodes, pathogenicity 1151
phylogeny 464
physiology, hormones 1738
Quercus petrae, Romania, surveys 1408
Quercus robur, Romania, surveys 1408
soil
ecology 665
polyacrylamide, effects 1178
techniques, extraction 1285, 1288
taxonomy
indexes 989
ratios 989
water, picking techniques 1278
Nematology
Japan, literature review 1729
new journal 1337
Nematophagous fungi
Arthrobotrys dactyloides, Radopholus citrophilus, trapping, lectins, effects 1334
Arthrobotrys irregularis
Meloidogyne, soil, biological control 686
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1244
Arthrobotrys oligospora, Panagrellus redivivus, predation 440-441
Arthrobotrys robusta, entomophilic nematodes, predation 1176
Arthrobotrys superba, entomophilic nematodes, predation 1176
biological control agents 1704
Catenaria anguillulae, Romanomermis culicivorax, pathogenicity 960
Catenaria auxiliaris, USA, new geographic records 966
Dactylella arcuata, new species, *Ammophila arenaria*, UK 297
estimation 1707
Fusarium oxysporum, Globodera rostochiensis, interactions 242
Globodera rostochiensis
interactions 1447
pathogenicity 57
Heterodera avenae, interactions 1447
Heterodera glycines, interactions 409
Heterodera schachtii
interactions 1447
sugarbeet, biological control 1698
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
Criconemella xenoplax
fungicides, interactions 832
peaches, interactions 414
Heterodera schachtii, transmission 415
potassium, effects 179
isolation 1707
keys 409
Monacrosporium bembicodes, Nematoda, pathogenicity 1151

Nematophagous fungi *cont.*
Nematophthora gynophila
Globodera rostochiensis, pathogenicity 690
techniques, culture 828
Paecilomyces, Aphelenchoides composticola, effects 215
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Hibiscus cannabinus, control 762
Meloidogyne incognita, biological control 1657
Meloidogyne javanica
pathogenicity 442
tomatoes, biological control 1225
plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 1206
Rotylenchulus reniformis, biological control 1657
techniques, culture 423, 775
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, biological control 423
Penicillium, Aphelenchoides composticola, effects 215
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 236, 1754
interactions 1161, 1695
techniques, estimation 1708
Radopholus similis, pathogenicity 75
soil, India, ecology 649
taxonomy 409
techniques
extraction, soil 1698
selection 1709
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, pathogenicity 75
Verticillium chlamydosporium, Meloidogyne arenaria, tomatoes, biological control 722
Verticillium suchlasporium
Heterodera avenae
interactions 420
Pseudomonas fluorescens, interactions 421
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 1455
Neoaplectana *(see also Steinernema)*
Acyrthosiphon pisum, pathogenicity 378
bacteria, culture 264
Bradysia odoriphaga, Allium odorum, pathogenicity 941
Carposina nipponensis, China, biological control 1434
Carposina sasakii, pathogenicity 942
Coccinella septempunctata, pathogenicity 378
culture 778
Delia radicum, pathogenicity 356
Eldana, sugarcane, biological control 389
Escherichia coli, interactions 60
insects, pathogenicity 377
Megouria viciae, pathogenicity 378
morphology 1491
Otiorhynchus, ornamental plants, biological control 357
pesticides, effects 185
Spodoptera littoralis, pathogenicity 913
Xenorhabdus, interactions 60
Neoaplectana bibionis
Anoplophora glabripennis, pathogenicity 382
Diaprepes abbreviatus, sugarcane, biological control 909
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 923
Mamestra configurata, pathogenicity 923
nematophagous fungi, prey 1176
Panagrellus redivivus, predation 1176
Sitona, pathogenicity 399
soil, UK, surveys 36
UK, surveys 37
Verticillium balanoides, interactions 1176
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Aedes aegypti, pathogenicity 46
Bacillus thuringiensis, interactions 961
biological control agents 388
Carabidae, crops, Poland 38
Neoaplectana carpocapsae *cont.*
Carposina nipponensis, apples, China, biological control 397
Carposina sasakii, apples, China, biological control 396
Ceratitis capitata, Hawaii, pathogenicity 371
Chrysomyia, biological control 918
Corcyra cephalonica, pathogenicity, gamma radiation, effects 35
Cosmopolites sordidus, biological control 394
culture 767
cuticle, shedding 1131
Delia floralis, cabbages, biological control 915
Diaprepes abbreviatus
Citrus
biological control 384
USA, biological control 1438-1439
sugarcane, biological control 909
Galleria mellonella
development 908
pathogenicity 1438
soil types, effects 42
Heliothis zeae, maize, USA, biological control 50
herbicides, effects 33
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Galleria mellonella, interactions 903
Holcocerus insularis, pathogenicity 382
insecticides, toxicity 826
insects, fruits, biological control 934
Liriomyza trifolii, chrysanthemums, biological control 1427
Lycoriella mali, pathogenicity 381
metabolism 1144
Monochamus alternatus, Pinus, biological control 737
Musca, biological control 918
nematophagous fungi, prey 1176
Opogona sacchari
Chamaedorea elegans, biological control 928
potatoes, biological control 928
Otiorhynchus, Sweden, biological control 358
pesticides, compatibility 1254
physiology 629
Pieris brassicae, biological control 918
Pieris rapae, pathogenicity 400
Scapteriscus borelli, pathogenicity 363
Scarabaeidae, USA, biological control 31
Sciara, Sweden, biological control 358
Sitona, pathogenicity 399
soil, survival 654
Solenopsis invicta, USA, biological control 1435
Spodoptera frugiperda, maize, USA, biological control 50
techniques
cryopreservation 262
culture 780
temperature, effects 1603
Tephritidae, biological control 370
Xenorhabdus, Galleria mellonella, interactions 367
Neoaplectana feltiae
Euxoa ochrogaster, pathogenicity 923
Paleacrita vernata, pathogenicity 923
Peridroma saucia, pathogenicity 923
pesticides, compatibility 1254
Solenopsis invicta, pathogenicity 1432
Zeuzera multistrigata, Casuarina equisetifolia, biological control 1443
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos
Carposina sasakii, pathogenicity 942
Ostrinia furnacalis, maize, China, biological control 1429
Neoaplectana glaseri
Alissonotum impressicolle, pathogenicity 919
biological control agents 388
culture 1286
Diaprepes abbreviatus, sugarcane, biological control 909
Galleria mellonella, soil types, effects 42
Neoaplectana glaseri *cont.*
immunochemistry 609
soil, survival 654
Neodolichodorus paralongicaudatus, new species, soil, Namibia 495
Neodolichodorus rostrulatus, morphology 1471
Neopsilenchus, diagnosis emended, taxonomy 1011
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus, new subgenus, keys, new combinations 1011
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus bilineatus, new subgenus, new species, mulberries, Pakistan 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus, new rank, keys, new combinations 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus curvistylus, new rank, new species, potatoes, Pakistan 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus peshawarensis, new rank, new species, pears, Pakistan 1011
Nepal, *Meloidogyne, Cicer arietinum*, pathogenicity 23
Nerium oleander, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 239
Netherlands
conferences
Autumn meeting of the NPV 302
Crop protection 1740
Second International Nematology Congress 1354
Ditylenchus dipsaci, tulips, control, flooding 1236
free living nematodes
ecology 637
rivers, ecology 1581
Heterorhabditis, Otiorhynchus sulcatus, strawberries, biological control 398
plant parasitic nematodes
Lolium perenne, control 683
vegetables, control 735
Neurons, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, control, development 1295
Neurophysiology, *Globodera rostochiensis*, electrical stimulation 1574
Neurotoxins, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, screening 781
New Caledonia
Dolichodorus pellegrini, new species, forest soils 91
free living nematodes, *Nothofagus* 1604
Obainia chazeaui, new species, *Spirobolellus albidicollis* 508
Obainia neocaledoniae, new species, *Spirobolellus albidicollis* 508
plant parasitic nematodes, *Nothofagus* 1604
Xiphinema fagesi, new species, forest soils 91
New geographic records
Aegialoalaimus elegans, White Sea 457
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Armoracia rusticana, Brazil 1613
Aporcelaimellus sacchari, Pakistan 481
Aulosphora oostenbrinki, India 493
Axonchium gigas, Pakistan 1489
Axonchium indicum, Pakistan 1489
Basiria graminophila, Sudan 1505
Boleodorus acurvus, Sudan 1505
Catenaria auxiliaris, USA 966
Chrysonema holsaticum, Australia 976
Criconemella annulatiformis, South Africa 1470
Desmoscolex, India 100
Dolichorhabditis rara, Czechoslovakia 1606
Eudorylaimus magestri, Pakistan 481
Filenchus afghanicus, Sudan 1505
Filenchus cylindricus, Sudan 1505
Filenchus ditissimus, Sudan 1505
Filenchus facultativus, Sudan 1505
Filenchus helenae, Sudan 1505
Filenchus misellus, Sudan 1505
Filenchus vulgaris, Pakistan 995
free living nematodes
fresh water
Spain 492

New geographic records *cont.*
free living nematodes *cont.*
fresh water *cont.*
USSR 1185
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes
Australia 1611
Sri Lanka 1182
Gracilacus teres, Europe 1008
Helicotylenchus californicus, Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan 1392
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan 1392
Heterodera gambiensis, Pennisetum americanum, Niger 350
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, Hibiscus cannabinus, USA 16
Iotonchus zschokkei, Spain 1499
Labronema mauritiense, South Africa 980
Meloidogyne
Verticillium chlamydosporium, Psidium guajava, Cuba 1618
weeds, India 21
woody plants, China 895
Meloidogyne graminicola, India 11
Meloidogyne graminis, Brassica juncea, India 12
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots, Thailand 192
potatoes, Thailand 192
Meloidogyne incognita
Carthamus tinctorius, India 345
Linum usitatissimum, India 345
Withania somnifera, India 888
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, coffee, Cuba 327
Meloidogyne plantani, Platanus aceriifolia, China 1612
Mesidionema praecomasculatis, Eudrilus eugeniae, Cuba 1442
Mononchida, soil, Romania 1001
Mylonchulus micrurus, Czechoslovakia 1606
Noctuidonema guyanense
Noctuidae, USA 51
Spodoptera frugiperda 933
Parasitodiplogaster, Panama 1500
Paratrichodorus anthurii, USA 1386
Paratrichodorus renifer, Rhododendron, UK 1610
Paratylenchus ciccaronei, Spain 476
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, China 1418
plants, USA 867
sugarcane, India 430
Pratylenchus scribneri, South America 1399
Rotylenchus robustus, Sudan 510
Safianema anchilisposoma, Phoenix dactylifera, India 102
Sakia alii, Sudan 1505
Seleborca complexa, Namibia 114
Seleborca mariannae, Namibia 114
Steineria pilosa, White Sea 1474
Trichodorus cylindricus, Cupressus sempervirens, Spain 673
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, Namibia 1004
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, Rhododendron, UK 1610
Xiphinema americanum, Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan 1392
Xiphinema loosi, Tunisia 1187
Zeldia punctata, Namibia 1003
New host records
Aphelenchoides
Asclepias tuberosa, USA 19
Sorghum halepense, USA 19
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Fraxinus americana, India 5
Cactodera cacti, Ligustrum lucidum, USA 19
Criconemoides citri, Juniperus virginiana, USA 19
Criconemoides curvatus
Annona, USA 19
Lippia, USA 17
New host records *cont.*
Criconemoides curvatus cont.
new species, *Phoenix dactylifera*, USA 17
Criconemoides mutabilis, Cucurbita pepo, USA 17
Criconemoides raskii, Cucurbita pepo, USA 17
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celery, Italy 1100
Petroselinum crispum, Italy 1100
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
Asclepias tuberosa, USA 19
Sorghum halepense, USA 19
Hemicycliophora epicharis, pineapples, USA 19
Heterodera, pineapples, USA 19
Longidorus, new species, *Phoenix dactylifera*, USA 17
Meloidogyne
Asclepias tuberosa, USA 19
Sorghum halepense, USA 19
Meloidogyne arenaria, Trifolium subterraneum, Australia 22
Meloidogyne graminicola
Daincha, India 11
Trifolium repens, USA 354
Meloidogyne hapla
plants, Hungary 324
weeds, Hungary 325
Meloidogyne incognita
Cnidoscolus chayamansa, Brazil 1412
ornamental plants, China 896
Meloidogyne javanica
Dianthus caryophyllus, Costa Rica 1395
Dioscorea alata, Costa Rica 1395
Elettaria cardamomum, Costa Rica 1395
tomatoes, Costa Rica 1395
Zantedeschia aethiopica, Costa Rica 1395
Meloidogyne mayaguensis, coffee, Cuba 327
Mermithidae, *Ctenolepisma lineata* 44
Noctuidonema guyanense
Agrotis ipsilon 933
Lepidoptera, USA 51
Spodoptera dolichos, Guadeloupe 79
plant parasitic nematodes, plants, USA 867, 887, 1398
Pratylenchus coffeae, Piper betle, India 879
Pratylenchus mulchandi, males, sugarcane 1019
Pratylenchus zeae, ginger, India 13
Quinisulcius acti, Melia azedarach, USA 19
Radopholus similis
Annona, USA 19
Cylindrocarpon musae, bananas, Africa 425
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Chamaesyce ophtalmica, USA 886
Cucurbita pepo, USA 17
Emilia javanica, USA 886
Scutellonema brachyurum, Eleusine indica, USA 19
Trichodorus, Lippia, USA 17
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Jasminum sambac, India 1378
Xiphinema basiri, Annona, USA 19
New journal, nematology 1337
New Zealand
Aranimermis giganteus, new species, *Cantuaria borealis* 110
Austromermis namis, new genus, new species, *Austrosimulium multicorne* 109
Blepharomermis craigi, new genus, new species, *Neocurupira hudsoni* 109
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus radiata 1431
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Trifolium repens 1027
free living nematodes
maize, control 1275
oats, control 1275
New Zealand *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
maize, control 1275
oats, control 1275
Sphaerularia bombi
Bombus hortorum, pathogenicity 372
Bombus terrestris, pathogenicity 372
Nicotiana tabacum, Cephalobus litoralis, effects 1676
Nicotinic acid, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, effects 1235
Niger
Heterodera gambiensis, Pennisetum americanum, new geographic records 350
Paralongidorus bullatus, new species, *Arachis hypogaea* 116
Nigeria
Helicotylenchus, bananas, control 1238
Isomermis lairdi, Simulium, fresh water, pathogenicity 373
Meloidogyne, bananas, control 1238
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, control, poultry manure 203
plant parasitic nematodes, control 1239
Pratylenchus brachyurus, maize, control, carbofuran 194
Nitrogen
free living nematodes, soil, Sweden, effects 1599
mineralization, free living nematodes, soil 1585
Nitrogen fixation, *Heterodera cajani, Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* 160
β-Nitrostyrene
activity, techniques, screening 768
Heterodera glycines, effects 768
Noctuidonema, diagnosis amended 79
Noctuidonema guyanense
Agrotis ipsilon, new host records 933
Lepidoptera, USA, new host records 51
morphology 79
Noctuidae, USA, new geographic records 51
Spodoptera dolichos, Guadeloupe, new host records 79
Spodoptera frugiperda
new geographic records 933
pathogenicity 43, 933
transmission 1441
USA, spread 932
Nontarget effects
free living nematodes, insecticides 821
plant parasitic nematodes, insecticides 821
North America, *Meloidogyne*, cotton 1416
North Sea
marine nematodes
distribution 973
ecology 1468
diversity 77
Norway, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, control 754
Nothofagus
free living nematodes, New Caledonia 1604
plant parasitic nematodes
Chile 1
New Caledonia 1604
Nothotylenchus, to *Ditylenchus*, new combinations 452
Nurseries, entomophilic nematodes, insects, biological control 410
Nygolaimus elainnae, new species, grasses, South Africa 980
Oats
Ditylenchus destructor, host specificity 18
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Israel, host specificity 446
free living nematodes, New Zealand, control 1275
Meloidogyne
Metopolophium dirhodum, interactions 434
pathogenicity 598
plant parasitic nematodes, New Zealand, control 1275

Obainia chazeaui, new species, *Spirobolellus albidicollis,* New Caledonia 508
Obainia neocaledoniae, new species, *Spirobolellus albidicollis,* New Caledonia 508
Ocimum basilicum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* pathogenicity 1106
Ocimum sanctum, plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1639
Octomyomermis arecoensis, new species, *Eukefferiella,* Argentina 1473
Octomyomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense,* Argentina 85
Ogma, diagnosis emended 1010
Ogma andense, new species, forest soils, Peru 505
Ogma chrisbarnardi, morphology 1470
Ogma civellae, morphology 86
Ogma cobbi, morphology 86
Ogma decalineatum, morphology 510, 1471
Ogma floridense, new species, *Liquidamber styraciflua,* USA 506
Ogma louisi, new species, grasslands, South Africa 1470
Ogma multiannulata, new species, *Catharanthus roseus,* Pakistan 1010
Ogma nyalaziense, new species, Palmae, South Africa 1470
Ogma palmatum, morphology 86
Ogma qamari, new species, *Cynodon dactylon,* Pakistan 1010
Ogma sadabhari, new species, *Catharanthus roseus,* Pakistan 1010
Oilseed plants, plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 345
Oilseed radish (*see Raphanus sativus* var. *oleiformis)*
Okras
Meloidogyne
control 1262
India, control, nematicides 231
Meloidogyne incognita
interactions 54
resistance 1030, 1082
soil pH, effects 1155
Meloidogyne javanica
control 1654
carbofuran 1222
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 878
Rotylenchulus reniformis, interactions 54
Olea europaea
Aorolaimus perscitus, Spain 1008
Gracilacus teres, Spain 1008
Meloidogyne lusitanica, new species, Portugal 974
plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt, surveys 343
Onions
Boleodorus azadkashmirensis, new species, Pakistan 995
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control
nematicides 704
oxamyl 197
soil solarization 704
triazophos 197
Israel, host specificity 446
Italy, pathogenicity 1100
pathogenicity 1399
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, effects 758
plant parasitic nematodes
China, control 765
India, surveys 1384
Italy, reviews 351
Oonaguntus, keys 976
Orchards, plant parasitic nematodes, control 726
Organic amendments
free living nematodes, soil, effects 1602
Meloidogyne
aubergines 232
tomatoes 738
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1630
Organic fertilizers, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes, effects 208
Organic soils, *Anatonchus australicus,* new species, Australia 509
Organogenesis, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 622
Organophophorus nematicides, Nematoda, effects 167
Ornamental plants
entomophilic nematodes, arthropods, biological control 41
Heterorhabditis, Otiorhynchus, biological control 357
Meloidogyne
China, surveys 896
resistance 1629
Meloidogyne incognita, China, new host records 896
Neoaplectana, Otiorhynchus, biological control 357
plant parasitic nematodes
China, surveys 25
control, rotations 676
India, surveys 884
USA, control 1629
Orrina phyllobia, *Solanum elaeagnifolium,* biological control 892
Osstellidae, keys 1493
Overwintering
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Chloranthus spicatus, China 1607
Filipjevimermis leipsandra 1570
Meloidogyne incognita 1597
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize 1159
potatoes 1159
Ovomermis sitonae, new species, *Sitona,* USSR 1006
Oxamyl
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia × *elatior* 679
Ditylenchus dipsaci
garlic 1689
onions 197
Heterodera cajani, toxicity 1247
Meloidogyne, Phaseolus vulgaris 223
Meloidogyne acrita 1261
Meloidogyne hapla, Rosa multiflora 241
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton 511
effects 216
tomatoes 1677
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 352
Lolium perenne 683
Trifolium alexandrinum 417
Pratylenchus vulnus, roses 1196
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus reticulata, effects 1249
Oxydirus oxycephalus, morphology 107
Oxygen, *Neoaplectana,* effects 654
Oxygen requirement, *Heterorhabditis heliothidis* 1568
Pakistan
Aporcelaimellus sacchari
new geographic records 481
new species, sugarcane 481
Axonchium gigas, new geographic records 1489
Axonchium indicum, new geographic records 1489
Boleodorus azadkashmirensis, new species, onions 995
Dolichodoridae
distribution 89
taxonomy 89
Eudorylaimus andersoni, new species, sugarcane 481
Eudorylaimus magestri, new geographic records 481
Filenchus vulgaris, new geographic records 995
Helicotylenchus californicus, Codiaeum variegatum, new geographic records 1392
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Codiaeum variegatum, new geographic records 1392
Heterodera avenae, geographical distribution 1188
Heterodera zeae, geographical distribution 1188
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus bilineatus, new subgenus, new species, mulberries 1011
Pakistan *cont.*
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus curvistylus, new rank, new species, potatoes 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus peshawarensis, new rank, new species, pears 1011
Ogma multiannulata, new species, *Catharanthus roseus* 1010
Ogma qamari, new species, *Cynodon dactylon* 1010
Ogma sadabhari, new species, *Catharanthus roseus* 1010
plant parasitic nematodes
Annona squamosa, surveys 1379
Citrus, surveys 1391
Codiaeum variegatum, surveys 1392
Xiphinema americanum, Codiaeum variegatum, new geographic records 1392
Palmae, *Ogma nyalaziense,* new species, South Africa 1470
Panagrellus redivivus
Arthrobotrys oligospora, predation 440-441
biochemistry
enzymes 614, 1578
peptides 1134
peroxidases 1573
sialic acids 1128
genome analysis 1297
lakes, pollution, biological indicators 771
motility, research 1291
Neoaplectana bibionis, predation 1176
pollution, biological indicators 258
Verticillium balanoides, interactions 1176
Panagrellus silusiae
chemotaxis 174
genome analysis 1325
Panagrocephalus anadelphus impervius, new subspecies, soil, Galapagos Islands 1493
Panagrolaimus rigidus
Neocunaxoides andrei, predation 936
pyrethroids, toxicity 1720
Panagroteratus occultus, new species, soil, Galapagos Islands 1493
Panama
Parasitodiplogaster, new geographic records 1500
Parasitodiplogaster citrinema, new species, *Ficus citrifolia* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster duganema, new species, *Ficus dugandii* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster maxinema, new species, *Ficus maxima* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster nymphanema, new species, *Ficus nymphaeifolia* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster obtusinema, new species, *Ficus obtusifolia* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster paranema, new species, *Ficus paraensis* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster pertanema, new species, *Ficus pertusa* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster popenema, new species, *Ficus popenoei* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster trigonema, new species, *Ficus trigonata* 1500
Parasitodiplogaster yoponema, new species, *Ficus yoponensis* 1500
Panax pseudoginseng, *Eucephalobus panaxi,* new species, USSR 1498
Panicum rigidulum, *Mesocriconema ornicauda,* new species, USA 506
Paracrobeles laterellus, morphology 113
Paradichromadora brevicula, new genus, new species, *Adocia cinerea,* Sea of Japan 1479
Paradorylaimus filiformis, to *Chrysodorus filiformis,* new combination 975
Paradorylaimus jankowskyi, new combination, for *Laimydorus jankowskyi* 975
Paraiotonchium autumnalis, development 1141
Paralaimydorus tenuistriatus, new combination, for *Laimydorus tenuistriatus* 975
Paralinhomoeus aridus, new species, estuaries, Argentina 1504

Paralinhomoeus pachyamphis, morphology 1504
Paralinhomoeus visitus, new species, estuaries, Argentina 1504
Paralongidorus
plant viruses
Europe, distribution 671
USSR, distribution 671
sugarcane, South Africa, surveys 1413
Paralongidorus bullatus, new species, *Arachis hypogaea,* Niger 116
Paramylonchulus longisacculus, new species, soil, Romania 1001
Paraphanolaimus, keys 1005
Paraphanolaimus anisitsi, morphology 1005
Paraphanolaimus latescens, new species, mud, Australia 1005
Paraphanolaimus micoletzkyi, species inquirendae, morphology 1005
Paraphanolaimus multipapillatus, to *Aphanonchus intermedius,* new genus, new combination 985
Paraphanolaimus tahoensis, new species, mud, USA 1005
Paraphanolaimus terrestris, new species, tundra soils, Chile 1005
Paraplectonema, diagnosis emended, keys 984
Paraplectonema pedunculatum, morphology 984
Parasitodiplogaster
diagnosis emended, keys 1500
Elisabethiella stuckenbergii, transmission 1500
Panama, new geographic records 1500
Parasitodiplogaster citrinema, new species, *Ficus citrifolia,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster duganema, new species, *Ficus dugandii,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster maxinema, new species, *Ficus maxima,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster nymphanema, new species, *Ficus nymphaeifolia,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster obtusinema, new species, *Ficus obtusifolia,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster paranema, new species, *Ficus paraensis,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster pertanema, new species, *Ficus pertusa,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster popenema, new species, *Ficus popenoei,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster trigonema, new species, *Ficus trigonata,* Panama 1500
Parasitodiplogaster yoponema, new species, *Ficus yoponensis,* Panama 1500
Parasitology, USSR, conferences 845
Parasitorhabditis
Ips, host specificity 917
Orthotimicus laricis, host specificity 917
Parasitorhabditis hastulus, *Ips grandicollis,* pathogenicity 935
Parasitylenchus orthotomici, new species, *Orthotomicus angulatus,* Korea Republic, pathogenicity 95
Parathion, *Helicotylenchus dihystera,* effects 1259
Paratrichodorus
plant viruses, interactions 424
soil, Belgium, ecology 664
sugarbeet, pathogenicity 572
Paratrichodorus anthurii, USA, new geographic records 1386
Paratrichodorus minor, control, Egypt, cover crops 1219
Paratrichodorus renifer, *Rhododendron,* UK, new geographic records 1610
Paratripyla intermedia, morphology 93
Paratylenchus ciccaronei
morphology 476
Spain, new geographic records 476
Paratylenchus discocephalus, new species, *Hevea brasiliensis,* Malaysia 498
Paratylenchus elachistus, morphology 1471
Paratylenchus epicotylus, new species, *Areca catechu,* India 498
Paratylenchus hamatus, plums, USA 584
Paratylenchus juglansi, new species, *Juglans regia,* India 98
Paratylenchus microdorus, morphology 476
Paratylenchus minutus, morphology 1471
Paratylenchus perlatus, morphology 1471
Paratylenchus prunii
peaches, population dynamics 1598
soil, India, distribution 1174
Paratylenchus sheri, morphology 476
Paratylenchus vandenbrandei, morphology 476
Parsley (*see Petroselinum crispum*)
Paspalam notatum, *Tylenchulus graminis,* USA 1387
Pathogenicity
Agamermis unka
Nilaparvata lugens 30
Sogatella furcifera 30
Anguina tritici, wheat 591, 1547, 1567
Aphelenchoides
Agaricus bisporus 1555
Saintpaulia ionantha 339
Aphelenchoides besseyi, strawberries 606
Aphelenchus avenae, Agrotis segetum 954
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, deciduous forests 597
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, Pinus, reviews 594
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
forest trees 576
Monochamus alternatus 338
Pinus 152, 348, 587
plant water relations 153
reviews 594
Pinus densiflora 596, 1110
Pinus sylvestris 155, 1560
temperature, effects 1175
Pinus thunbergii 392, 596, 601
Ditylenchus, Ipomoea batatas 712
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea 150, 603
potatoes 8
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celery 1100
crops 473
lucerne 1550
onions 1100, 1399
Petroselinum crispum 1100
Trifolium pratense 1120
Ulex eurupaeus 579
entomophilic nematodes
Cephalcia abietis 1422
Cosmopolites sordidus 32
Delia radicum 356
Hypothenemus hampei 376
insects 377
Ips grandicollis 935
Periplaneta americana 921
Sitona 399
Spodoptera littoralis 913
Globodera pallida
Fusarium oxysporum 1701
Nectria radicicola 1701
Plectosphaerella cucumerina 1701
Globodera rostochiensis
nematophagous fungi 57
Nematophthora gynophila 690
potatoes 1105
Halamermis microamphidis, Bombyx mori 1444
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Jasminum sambac 1122
Helicotylenchus indicus, sugarcane 595
Heterodera avenae, wheat 593
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 1545
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba 160
Vigna mungo 1545
Vigna radiata 1545
Vigna unguiculata 1545
Heterodera ciceri
Cicer arietinum 560
Cicer bijugum 560
Heterodera glycines
fungi 64
soyabeans 574, 1115, 1453
soil types, effects 190
Heterodera goettingiana, peas 607
Heterodera oryzicola, rice 149
Heterodera schachtii
Beta vulgaris 599
Pathogenicity *cont.*
Heterodera schachtii cont.
sugarbeet 572
Verticillium lecanii 951
Heterodera zeae
barley 1119
maize 1119
Heterorhabditis
Bradysia odoriphaga, Allium odorum 941
Eldana saccharina 390
Scapteriscus borelli 363
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Reticulitermes hesperus 48
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Aedes aegypti 46
Zeiraphera canadensis 937
Hetororhabditis heliothidis, Mythimna unipuncta 923
Hexamermis
Lymantria dispar 34
Spodoptera cilium 49
Hoplolaimus aegypti, maize 581
Hoplolaimus columbus
cotton 1667
soyabeans 1667
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, Hibiscus cannabinus 16, 1559
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, Jasminum sambac 1122
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila, mushrooms 40
Howardula phyllotreta, Phyllotreta chotonica 1421
Hydromermis macrospiculatus, Chironomus riparius 178
Isomermis lairdi, Simulium 373
Longidorus, sugarbeet 572
Meloidogyne
Asparagus officinalis 575
Cicer arietinum, Nepal 23
Colocasia esculenta 588
Macroptilium atropurpureum 583
oats 598
Pasteuria penetrans 66
potatoes 1399
tobacco 580
tomatoes 1399
tropical fruits 1563
Meloidogyne arenaria, ginger 1554
Meloidogyne cynariensis, Cynara scolymus 1481
Meloidogyne graminicola
Echinochloa crus-galli 11
rice 592
Meloidogyne hapla
lucerne 299
weeds 325
Meloidogyne incognita
Artemisia pallens 1107
aubergines 566, 1104
Catalpa bungei 1566
Corchorus 1561
cotton 1073
economic thresholds 1099
water stress 1556
Dioscorea 146
Hibiscus cannabinus 1559
Humulus lupulus 1126
Hyoscyamus albus 1116
Hyoscyamus niger 578
Lotus uliginosus 1553
Macrotyloma uniflorum 1562
Momordica charantia 1114
Ocimum basilicum 1106
okras 54
peaches 1565
Piper nigrum 1548
soyabeans 1125
sugarbeet 882
tobacco 568
tomatoes 586, 948, 1101, 1103-1104, 1113, 1549
planting date, effects 1118
soil types, effects 1592
Trifolium pratense 1553
Trifolium repens 570, 1553
turmeric 1121
Vigna radiata 156, 585, 1436
Meloidogyne javanica
Artemisia pallens 1107

Pathogenicity *cont.*
Meloidogyne javanica cont.
Avena sterilis 336
Cicer arietinum 144, 1039
Hibiscus cannabinus 1559
Paecilomyces lilacinus 442
potatoes 1564
soyabeans 1125, 1543
tomatoes 1101
Meloidogyne partityla, Carya illinoensis 340
Mermis, Podontia quattuordecimpunctata 929
Mermithidae
insects 385
Parameletus 386
Simulium damnosum 1426
Solenopsis richteri 1433
Spodoptera frugiperda, cereals 28
Mesodiplogaster, Hepialus gracilis 938
Nematoda, *Monacrosporium bembicodes* 1151
Neoaplectana
Acyrthosiphon pisum 378
Bradysia odoriphaga, Allium odorum 941
Carposina sasakii 942
Coccinella septempunctata 378
Megouria viciae 378
Neoaplectana bibionis
Anoplophora glabripennis 382
Galleria mellonella 923
Mamestra configurata 923
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Aedes aegypti 46
Ceratitis capitata 371
Corcyra cephalonica, gamma radiation, effects 35
Galleria mellonella 1438
soil types 42
Holcocerus insularis 382
Lycoriella mali 381
Pieris rapae 400
Scapteriscus borelli 363
Neoaplectana feltiae
Euxoa ochrogaster 923
Paleacrita vernata 923
Peridroma saucia 923
Solenopsis invicta 1432
Neoaplectana feltiae agriotos, Carposina sasakii 942
Neoaplectana glaseri, Alissonotum impressicolle 919
Noctuidonema guyanense, Spodoptera frugiperda 43, 932-933
Octomyomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense* 85
Parasitylenchus orthotomici, Orthotomicus angulatus 95
Paratrichodorus, sugarbeet 572
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 901
cotton, economic thresholds 1099
crops 608
Caribbean 312
fruits 747
horticultural crops 890
Hypomyces 1658
Ipomoea batatas 313
plums 584
Reunion 15
rice 225, 573
trees 837
Trifolium 1117
Pratylenchus
Dioscorea batatas 1551
Pasteuria penetrans 66
Pratylenchus coffeae, potatoes 1544
Pratylenchus delattrei, Jasminum sambac 1122
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, carrots 1670
Pratylenchus neglectus
lucerne 147
maize 353
Pratylenchus penetrans
celery, temperature, effects 1181
lucerne, temperature, effects 1181
pears 602
Trifolium alexandrinum 1097
Vicia faba 604
Pathogenicity *cont.*
Pratylenchus vulnus
peaches 577
strawberries 1399
Pseudodiplogasteroides, Mastotermes darwiniensis 45
Quinisulcius curvus, maize 1111
Radopholus similis, bananas 326
Romanomermis culicivorax
Anopheles albimanus 374
Catenaria anguillulae 960
Culex quinquefasciatus 375
Culicidae 904, 912
Romanomermis iyengari, Culicidae 904, 930
Romanomermis yunanensis, Culicidae 387
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Amaranthus viridis 1108
Cajanus cajan 590
Hibiscus sabdariffa 1108
okras 54
Scutellonema conicephalum, Pogostemon patchouli 1557
Sphaerularia bombi, Bombus 372
Steinernema, Agrotis segetum 906
Steinernema scapterisci
Aporrectodea caliginosa 380
insects 380
Scapteriscus 47
Tetradonema, Solenopsis invicta 39
Tetradonematidae, *Phlebotomus papatasi* 369
Trichodorus, sugarbeet 572
Tylenchorhynchus, crops 571
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
aubergines 148
Cajanus cajan 600
Cicer arietinum 1123
tomatoes 565
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, Lolium perenne 1102
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat 158
Xiphinema basiri, mulberries 159
Xiphinema index, grapes 1558
Pathotypes
Bursaphelenchus 90
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus, differentiation 1309
Ditylenchus destructor, potatoes 561
Globodera pallida, potatoes 544, 1063
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1063
Heterodera, Sweden 1484
Heterodera avenae, cereals, Czechoslovakia 1186
Meloidogyne arenaria, soyabeans 1132
techniques, characterization, *Heterorhabditis* 1718
Paurodontus similis, morphology 499
Peaches
Criconemella xenoplax
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, interactions 414
Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus, interactions 76
resistance 1078
USA, resistance 137
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Synanthedon exitiosa, Canada, biological control 907
Longidorus, plant viruses, Canada, interactions 947
Meloidogyne, resistance 1056
Meloidogyne incognita
host parasite relationships 1565
resistance 552, 1040
metham, effects 1724
Paratylenchus prunii, population dynamics 1598
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 866
Italy, surveys 341
Pratylenchus, control, nematicides 1663
Pratylenchus vulnus, pathogenicity 577
Xiphinema, plant viruses, Canada, interactions 947
Peanuts (*see Arachis hypogaea*)
Pears
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus peshawarensis, new rank, new species, Pakistan 1011
Pears *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
control 352
distribution 352
Egypt, surveys 343
Pratylenchus penetrans, pathogenicity 602
Peas
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Israel, host specificity 446
Heterodera goettingiana, pathogenicity 607
Meloidogyne, host parasite relationships 605
Meloidogyne incognita, control, plant extracts 1683
plant parasitic nematodes, control, nematicides 1664
Pratylenchus penetrans, behaviour 175
Tylenchorhynchus, pathogenicity 571
Pecans, *Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Curculio caryae,* USA, biological control 383
Pelloditis pellio, morphology 1480
Peltamigratus, evolution 1306
Pendimethalin, *Meloidogyne, Vigna unguiculata* 1210
Penicillium
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1615
Rotylenchulus reniformis, toxicity 1615
Pennisetum americanum, *Heterodera gambiensis,* Niger, new geographic records 350
Peptides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* migration, effects 1276
Perilla frutescens* var. *japonica, *Pratylenchoides clavicauda,* new species, Korea Republic 474
Permethrin, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 740
Peru, *Ogma andense,* new species, forest soils 505
Pesticides
entomophilic nematodes, effects 185
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, compatibility 1171
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, compatibility 1254
Neoaplectana feltiae, compatibility 1254
Petroselinum crispum, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Italy, new host records 1100
Petunia hybrida
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, feeding behaviour 628
Xiphinema index
development 875
reproduction 323
Phalaris canariensis, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Israel, host specificity 446
Phaseolus vulgaris
Ditylenchus destructor
development 871
host specificity 18
effects, resistance, temperature, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1163
Meloidogyne
Indonesia
control
carbofuran 223
oxamyl 223
Meloidogyne arenaria, resistance 134
Meloidogyne incognita
Glomus, interactions 959
Macrophomina phaseolina, control, organic amendments 1686
resistance 134, 545, 1074
temperature, effects 1163
Meloidogyne javanica
resistance 134, 545, 1074
Vietnam 1481
plant parasitic nematodes, Burundi, surveys 331-332
Pratylenchus, population dynamics 1150
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, population dynamics 1150
Phenthoate, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* rice 689

Pheromermis pachysoma, *Vespula,* development 920
Philipisara, *Pratylenchus yassini,* new species, Sudan 1019
Philippines
Meloidogyne, Manihot esculenta, control 680
plant parasitic nematodes, *Ipomoea batatas,* books 313
Phlebotomus papatasi
Tetradonematidae
Afghanistan 369
pathogenicity 369
Phlebotomus sergenti, Tetradonematidae, Afghanistan 369
Phoenix dactylifera
Criconemoides curvatus, new species, USA, new host records 17
Longidorus, new species, USA, new host records 17
Safianema anchilisposoma, India, new geographic records 102
Tylenchorhynchus marudharensis, new species, India 102
Phorate
Meloidogyne, okras 231
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1242, 1274
effects 216, 1665
tomatoes 1203
Piper betle, residues 1330
plant parasitic nematodes
Lens culinaris, effects 698
soyabeans 731
sugarcane 226
Vigna radiata, effects 698
Radopholus similis, bananas 238
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 1665
Phosphamidon
Helicotylenchus dihystera, effects 1259
Meloidogyne, tobacco 214
Radopholus similis, bananas 238
Phosphates, *Meloidogyne incognita,* soyabeans, effects 1678
Phosphorus
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, effects 438
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes, effects 208
Phototaxis
Agamermis 170
Hexamermis 170
Phylogeny
Bursaphelenchus 1712
Heteroderidae 482
Hexatylina 464, 994
Nematoda 464
Rhabditidae, development 811
Tylenchida 789
Tylenchoidea 464
Physiology
Caenorhabditis elegans 1139, 1145
feeding 612
entomophilic nematodes, environmental factors, effects 630
Eudorylaimus coniceps, cold resistance 626
Eudorylaimus pseudocarteri, cold resistance 626
Eudorylaimus spaulli, cold resistance 626
Filipjevimermis leipsandra 1570
free living nematodes 1138
Globodera rostochiensis
hatching 1127
thermoreceptors 621
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 629
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, oxygen requirement 1568
Hexamermis, juveniles 1012
hormones, Nematoda 1738
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 629
metabolism 1144
Stilbonematinae, respiration 172
Phytotoxicity
aldicarb, *Citrus aurantiifolia* 1328
fenamiphos, fruits 1329
Picea mariana, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* pathogenicity 576
Pigeon peas (*see Cajanus cajan*)
Pineapples
Hemicycliophora epicharis, USA, new host records 19
Heterodera, USA, new host records 19
plant parasitic nematodes, Hawaii, control 746
Pratylenchus brachyurus, South Africa, control, nematicides 1691
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, pathogenicity, reviews 594
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
China 188
control 234
surveys 1381
control, nematicides 737
Japan 151, 154
Monochamus, Korea Republic, control 693
Monochamus alternatus
interactions 1425
pathogenicity 348
pathogenicity 152, 587
plant water relations 153
reviews 594
pathotypes, differentiation 1309
Poland, control 1266
resistance 130, 157, 1064, 1088
entomophilic nematodes, *Tomicus minor,* USSR 914
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Monochamus alternatus, biological control 737
Pinus densiflora, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* pathogenicity 596, 1110
Pinus radiata
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, New Zealand 1431
Deladenus siricidicola, Sirex noctilio, Australia, biological control 1428
Pinus sylvestris
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, pathogenicity 597
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
pathogenicity 155, 576, 1560
temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1175
temperature, effects, pathogenicity, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1175
Pinus taeda, entomophilic nematodes, *Ips grandicollis,* Australia, pathogenicity 935
Pinus thunbergii
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Japan, pathogenicity 392
Monochamus alternatus, interactions 393
pathogenicity 596, 601
resistance 124
Piper betle
carbofuran, residues 1723
Meloidogyne, control, nematicides 820
Meloidogyne incognita, India, control, carbofuran 1224
phorate, residues 1330
plant parasitic nematodes
control
carbofuran 292
plant extracts 218
Pratylenchus coffeae, India, new host records 879
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne incognita
Glomus etunicatum, interactions 72
Glomus fasciculatum, interactions 72
pathogenicity 1548
plant parasitic nematodes, control 1255
Plant extracts
Anguina tritici, toxicity 239, 1257
Heterodera cajani, toxicity 1257
latex, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 749
Meloidogyne, vegetables 1262
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 701, 745
toxicity 1241, 1666
Meloidogyne javanica
effects 718
tomatoes 755
toxicity 239, 1257
Plant extracts *cont.*
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, toxicity 239, 1257
Plant parasitic nematodes
Acremonium coenophialum, Festuca arundinacea, interactions 419
Actinidia deliciosa, books 856
Africa, control, education, training 830
almonds, effects 861
Annona squamosa, Pakistan, surveys 1379
apples
control 352
distribution 352
Arachis hypogaea
control
nematicides 728
tillage 728
India, surveys 876, 1383
USA, control 1632
aubergines, India, surveys 878, 894
Azadirachta indica, plant extracts, toxicity 1197
bacteria
interactions, reviews 437
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 220
bananas
Australia 678, 1098
control
heat treatment 721
nematicides 721
control
in vitro culture, propagation 719
nematicides 1744
research 697
Costa Rica, pathogenicity 901
India, population dynamics 1382
Ivory Coast
control
cadusafos 1248
nematicides 1168
techniques, culture 250
biological control 1270
biology 1546
books 1365
cabbages, India 328
Capsicum, Korea Republic, control, mulches 716
Capsicum annuum, India, surveys 878
Cassia siamea, control, fensulfothion 1614
Cephalosporium sacchari, sugarcane, interactions 430
cereals
bibliographies 1751
UK, surveys 321
Chenopodium album, control, plant extracts 743
China, research 829
Citrus
books 853
Pakistan, surveys 1391
Citrus limon, India, surveys 1410
Citrus sinensis
India, population dynamics 643
population dynamics 642
Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan, surveys 1392
coffee
bibliographies 1360
reviews 885
control 1220
biotechnology, reviews 1623
books 1761
cropping systems 1194
1,3-dichloropropene 1267
flooding 212
methyl bromide, books 846
nematicides 682
Nigeria, soil solarization 1239
organic amendments 1630
plant extracts 1193
reviews 1230
soil solarization 709, 774
tetrathio (peroxocarbonate) 1693
cotton
control, books, integrated pest management 1362
pathogenicity, economic thresholds 1099

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
- cotton *cont.*
  - South Africa, control 1215
  - USA 899
    - control 1634
- cranberries, control 1749
- crops
  - Belgium, control 310
  - Burundi, surveys 331-332
  - Caribbean 312
  - China, new geographic records 1418
  - control 233, 720
    - imidacloprid 1637
    - integrated control 206
    - nematicides 210
    - rotations 1268
  - Germany, reviews 2
  - India, surveys 870
  - Italy 674
  - losses, assessment 863
  - Malaysia 6
  - Norway, control 754
  - pathogenicity 608
  - resistance 128, 1519, 1531, 1534
    - handbooks 1760
  - Reunion, surveys 15
  - Uruguay, surveys 1399
  - USA, control, rotations 1616
  - USSR, books 1356
- Cucurbitaceae, bibliographies 309
- *Cunninghamella elegans*, interactions 1642
- *Digitaria milanjiania*, Australia, resistance 513
- drought, effects 639
- epidemiology, books 1755
- farmyard manure, techniques, extraction 257
- feeding behaviour 1571
- fields
  - population dynamics 645
  - sampling 186
  - stability 645
- figs, reviews 317
- flooding, effects 639
- forest trees
  - bibliographies 1358
  - Canada, reports 1338
  - Korea Republic, surveys 338
- forests, Canada, books 852
- fruits
  - Arab countries, distribution 334
  - bibliographies 307
  - control
    - books 1361
    - nematicides 703
  - Egypt, surveys 343
  - France 747
- fungi
  - interactions, reviews 437
  - potatoes, interactions, reviews 1463
  - reviews, biological control 1656
- *Fusarium moniliforme*, sugarcane, interactions 430
- Germany, control, applicators, nematicides 244
- grapes
  - bibliographies 881
  - books 857
  - control 1659
  - India
    - control
      - *Azadirachta indica* 1622
      - benfuracarb 1622
      - carbofuran 1622
  - reviews 1405
- grasses
  - control, soil solarization 741
  - fungicides, effects 205
- grasslands, USA, distribution 180
- horticultural crops
  - Belgium
    - control
      - nematicides 1243
      - soil sterilization 1243
  - control 1336
  - pathogenicity 890
  - USA 1213
    - control 1628
- hosts, nomenclature 491

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
- *Humulus lupulus*, South Africa, surveys 1397
- *Hyoscyamus albus*, India, surveys 1116
- *Hypomyces*, pathogenicity 1658
- India, population dynamics 1583
- insecticides, nontarget effects 821
- *Ipomoea batatas*
  - control 9-10
  - Philippines, books 313
  - resistance 1043
- *Juniperus virginiana*
  - control
    - nematicides 1221
    - soil solarization 1221
- lawns and turf
  - books 1750
  - USA, control, nematicides 1635-1636
- legumes
  - bibliographies 306
  - control, soil solarization 1660
- *Lens culinaris*
  - India
    - control
      - nematicides 730
      - seed treatment 698, 730
- *Lolium perenne*, control, oxamyl 683
- lucerne
  - resistance 131
  - South Africa, surveys 889
- maize
  - losses, mathematical models 1096
  - New Zealand, control 1275
  - resistance, reviews 1521
  - South Africa, control, reviews 1662
  - USA
    - control, nematicides 1631
    - distribution 183
- mangoes, Egypt, prevalence 648
- molecular genetics, diagnostic techniques 453
- mycorrhizas, resistance 1515
- nematophagous fungi
  - biological control 236, 1754
  - interactions 1161, 1695
  - techniques, estimation 1708
- new journal 1337
- *Nothofagus*
  - Chile 1
  - New Caledonia 1604
- oats, New Zealand, control 1275
- oilseed plants, India, surveys 345
- okras, India, surveys 878
- onions
  - China, control 765
  - India, surveys 1384
  - Italy, reviews 351
- orchards, control 726
- ornamental plants
  - China, surveys 25
  - control, rotations 676
  - India, surveys 884
  - USA, control 1629
- *Paecilomyces lilacinus*, toxicity 1206
- *Pasteuria*
  - biological control 1205
  - interactions 964
- *Pasteuria penetrans*
  - biological control 1647
  - Iran, interactions 406
- peaches
  - effects 866
  - Italy, surveys 341
- pears
  - control 352
  - distribution 352
- peas, control, nematicides 1664
- pineapples, Hawaii, control 746
- *Piper betle*
  - control
    - carbofuran 292
    - plant extracts 218
- *Piper nigrum*, control 1255
- plant extracts, latex, effects 749
- plant viruses
  - interactions 953
    - reviews 424, 437
  - *Rubus*, interactions 68
  - transmission 422

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
- plants
  - resistance 1525
    - books 1347
  - USA 1385
    - new geographic records 867
    - new host records 867, 887, 1398
- plums
  - effects 864
  - pathogenicity 584
- Poland, research 1340
- potatoes
  - books 1371
  - control, soil solarization 1190
  - intercropping, effects 1167
  - resistance 1024, 1068, 1080
    - books 1366
- proteins, techniques, extraction 769
- *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus*, Sri Lanka, surveys 349
- *Quercus*, Romania 1408
- raspberries
  - Canada, control, nematicides 1617
  - Switzerland, control 237
- reproduction, books 161
- *Rhizoctonia solani*, interactions 433
- rice
  - control 573
    - reports 835
  - India, population dynamics 658
  - pathogenicity 225
- root crops, Tonga 1759
- roses, resistance 123
- sampling 657
- *Sancassania ultima*, biological control 53
- small fruits, USA, control 1748
- soil
  - control 302
    - flooding 1685
  - Czechoslovakia, ecology 1605
  - distribution 1164
  - ecology 665
  - population dynamics 1589
  - potassium, effects 1653
- soil solarization
  - effects 1743
  - techniques, control 1644
- *Sorghum*, USA, control, nematicides 1626
- South Africa, surveys 873, 1184
- soyabeans
  - Brazil
    - bibliographies 1359
    - control 1198
  - control
    - cover crops 1675
    - nematicides 731
    - thesis 1638
  - resistance 519
  - USA, control 1633
- stone fruits, USA, control, reviews 1669
- strawberries 24
  - effects 860
  - Switzerland, control 237
- sugarbeet
  - Egypt, surveys 882
  - France, control 1621
- sugarcane
  - Australia, sampling techniques 1279
  - Burkina Faso 662
  - Caribbean
    - control, nematicides 1655
    - ecology 1655
  - control, nematicides 226
  - French West Indies, pathogenicity 1380
  - Hawaii, control 746
  - India
    - new geographic records 430
    - surveys 877
  - reviews 1620
  - South Africa 662
    - control, nematicides 753
    - reports 1341
  - South America, control 235
  - USA, control, aldicarb 724
- Taiwan, taxonomy 459
- Tardigrada, interactions 412
- taxonomy 103

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
tea
spread, reduction, methodology 700
Sri Lanka
reports 300
resistance 526
techniques
characterization, communities 1280
identification 243
preparation, samples 1282
Thailand, quarantine 1651
tobacco, books 1758
tomatoes
books 1752
control, integrated control 305
India, surveys 878
resistance 126, 520, 1526
trees
books 1757
control, conferences 842
pathogenicity 837
UK, surveys 333
Trichoderma longibrachiatum, toxicity 1206
Trifolium, pathogenicity 1117
Trifolium alexandrinum, control, oxamyl 417
Tunisia, geographical distribution 1187
uncultivated ground, population dynamics 1149
USA, control 761
USSR, taxonomy 466
vegetables
bibliographies 308
control 1640
books 1361
Japan 1415
Netherlands, control 735
USA, control, integrated control 227
Verticillium chlamydosporium, biological control 220
Vigna radiata
India
control
aldicarb, plant extracts 729
fensulfothion, plant extracts 729
nematicides 730
seed treatment 698, 730
surveys 1403
vineyard soils, population dynamics 1726
walnuts, effects 862
weeds
biological control 858, 892
control, soil solarization 741
sugarcane, interactions 965
wheat
control, books 1753
Ethiopia 677
woodlands, Cuba, surveys 1400
woody ornamental plants, USA, control 1627
Zygophyllum dumosum, population dynamics 1600
Plant protection, biotechnology 859
Plant viruses
arabis mosaic nepovirus
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
Rhamnus frangula, interactions 68
Rubus, interactions 68
UK, interactions 638
Europe, Longidoridae, distribution 671
fanleaf virus
Xiphinema index, grapes, interactions 404
Xiphinema mediterraneum, grapes, interactions 404
Longidoridae, interactions 427
Longidorus
fruits, Canada, interactions 947
peaches, Canada, interactions 947
small fruits, Switzerland, interactions 20
plant parasitic nematodes
interactions 953
reviews 424, 437
Rubus, interactions 68
transmission 422
Plant viruses *cont.*
Prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus
Criconemella xenoplax
cucumbers, interactions 76
peaches, interactions 76
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, *Criconemella xenoplax*, cucumbers, interactions 76
tomato black ring nepovirus
Longidorus elongatus
Quercus robur, interactions 68
Rubus, interactions 68
Sorbus aucuparia, interactions 68
tomato mosaic tobamovirus, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, interactions 403
tomato ringspot nepovirus
Criconemella xenoplax, cucumbers, interactions 76
Xiphinema
interactions 952
transmission 952
Xiphinema americanum
cucumbers, interactions 76
plums, Chile, interactions 405
Trichodoridae, interactions 427
USSR, Longidoridae, distribution 671
Verticillium dahliae, Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes, interactions 955
Xiphinema
fruits, Canada, interactions 947
peaches, Canada, interactions 947
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, small fruits, Switzerland, interactions 20
Planting date, *Heterodera glycines*, soyabeans, effects 1115
Plants
Meloidogyne hapla, Hungary, new host records 324
Meloidogyne incognita, Hungary 324
plant parasitic nematodes
resistance 1525
books 1347
USA 1385
new geographic records 867
new host records 867, 887, 1398
Verticillium chlamydosporium, techniques, inoculation 1697
Platanus acerifolia, *Meloidogyne plantani*, China, new geographic records 1612
Plectus antarcticus, cold resistance 1138
Plectus aquatilis, morphology 999
Plums
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 864
pathogenicity 584
Pratylenchus vulnus, USA, population dynamics 584
Xiphinema americanum, tomato ringspot nepovirus, Chile, interactions 405
Pogostemon patchouli, *Scutellonema conicephalum*, pathogenicity 1557
Poland
Anatonchus istvani, new species, beetroots 509
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus, control 1266
Ditylenchus acutatus, new species, mosses 452
Ditylenchus apus, new species, celeriac 452
Ditylenchus filenchulus, new species, leaves, litter 452
Ditylenchus silvaticus, new species, leaves, litter 452
Ditylenchus terricolus, new species, celeriac 452
Globodera, potatoes, surveys 4
Globodera rostochiensis, soil, control, sodium azide 222
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Carabidae, crops 38
Meloidogyne hapla
crops, ecology 666
Rosa canina, population dynamics 666
Rosa multiflora, population dynamics 666
Poland *cont.*
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Carabidae, crops 38
plant parasitic nematodes, research 1340
Pratylenchus penetrans, raspberries, control, nematicides 229
Pollution
Caenorhabditis elegans, biological indicators 1293
free living nematodes, biological indicators 669, 1590
Panagrelius redivivus
biological indicators 258
lakes, biological indicators 771
Polyacrylamide, Nematoda, soil, effects 1178
Polyalthia longifolia, *Meloidogyne incognita*, peas 1683
Pongamia pinnata
Meloidogyne incognita, mulberries, effects 213
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Population density
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Galleria mellonella, effects 1445
Steinernema glaseri, Galleria mellonella, effects 1445
Population dynamics
Ditylenchus dipsaci, farming systems, Germany 644
entomophilic nematodes, *Tomicus minor* 914
free living nematodes
barley, Canada 1596
desert soils, USA 1584
estuarine soils, Australia 650
farming systems, Germany 644
lakes, Austria 1467
soil 1589
Germany 1587
vineyard soils 1726
Zygophyllum dumosum 1600
Helicotylenchus dihystera, aubergines, India 1582
Heterodera avenae
farming systems, Germany 644
wheat, Australia 1152
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes, USA 1594
Meloidogyne hapla
Actinidia deliciosa, Spain 1166
Rosa canina, Poland 666
Rosa multiflora, Poland 666
Meloidogyne incognita
Ipomoea batatas, Japan 1597
tomatoes 641
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 641, 1156
Mermithidae 653
USSR 661
Paratylenchus prunii, peaches 1598
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, India 1382
Citrus sinensis 642
India 643
fields 645
India 1583
maize 1096
mangoes 648
rice, India 658
soil 1589
uncultivated ground 1149
vineyard soils 1726
Zygophyllum dumosum 1600
Pratylenchus, Phaseolus vulgaris 1150
Pratylenchus bolivianus, Alstroemeria 869
Pratylenchus vulnus, plums, USA 584
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, Desmodium ovalifolium 1143
Radopholus citrophilus, Citrus, movement to roots 1207
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, Phaseolus vulgaris 1150
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus aurantium 663
soil 667
Populus, *Pratylenchus kumaoensis*, new species, India 101

Poraxonchium, diagnosis emended 1489
Portugal
Longidoridae, distribution 670
Meloidogyne lusitanica, new species, *Olea europaea* 974
Postharvest losses, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* garlic 1407
Potassium
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, effects 179
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton 1232
plant parasitic nematodes, soil, effects 1653
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus reticulata, effects 1249
Potatoes
Ditylenchus destructor
host specificity 18
pathogenicity 8
South Africa, resistance 561
Globodera
host parasite relationships 1518
Poland, surveys 4
Globodera pallida
Germany
control 1650
quarantine 1260
pathotypes 1063
Sweden, resistance 544
resistance 512, 522, 525, 1023, 1060-1061, 1528
testing 254, 259-261
tolerance 1033, 1528
reviews 1034
UK
losses 1124
tolerance 1124
virulence 567
Globodera rostochiensis
Australia 1388
biology 1177
new geographic records 1611
reviews 1414
surveys 1389
control
fenamiphos 217
rotations 1245, 1268
Germany
control 1650
quarantine 1260
pathogenicity 1105
pathotypes 1063
resistance 512, 516, 522, 527, 531, 539, 550-551, 1044, 1061, 1373
Sri Lanka, new geographic records 1182
temperature, effects 1170
tolerance, reviews 1034
UK, tolerance 1035
virulence 567
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Meloidogyne
pathogenicity 1399
resistance 127, 528, 1083, 1533
Meloidogyne arenaria, Vietnam 1481
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
control, nematicides 1258
seasonal migration 1162
USA, population dynamics 1594
Meloidogyne hapla, Thailand, new geographic records 192
Meloidogyne incognita, Pseudomonas solanacearum, interactions 426
Meloidogyne javanica, pathogenicity 1564
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Opogona sacchari, biological control 928
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus curvistylus, new rank, new species, Pakistan 1011
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1371
control, soil solarization 1190
fungi, interactions, reviews 1463
intercropping, effects 1167
resistance 1024, 1068, 1080
books 1366
Potatoes *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Tonga 1759
Pratylenchus coffeae, Brazil, pathogenicity 1544
Pratylenchus penetrans, Verticillium dahliae, interactions 955
Pratylenchus scribneri
distribution 655
overwintering 1159
Quinisulcius capitatus, India, surveys 883
Pothos, Monobutlerius macrogubernaculum, new species, USA 87
Poultry manure
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1238
Meloidogyne, bananas 1238
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, effects 203
plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, effects 1652
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Pratylenchoides clavicauda, new species, *Perilla frutescens* var. *japonica,* Korea Republic 474
Pratylenchus
crops, resistance 1542
Dioscorea batatas, China, pathogenicity, control 1551
Dioscorea opposita, control 707
fruits, Switzerland, control 1690
Ipomoea batatas, control 9-10
lupins, Canada 337
Meloidogyne naasi, wheat, interactions 1212
Pasteuria penetrans, pathogenicity 66
peaches, control, nematicides 1663
Phaseolus vulgaris, population dynamics 1150
soyabeans, Canada 337
techniques, culture 770
weeds, host range 320
wheat, France, control, rotations 1212
Pratylenchus agilis, biochemistry, sterols 1133
Pratylenchus bolivianus, Alstroemeria, population dynamics 869
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Arachis hypogaea, control 728
biochemistry, enzymes 168
maize
Nigeria, control, carbofuran 194
resistance 1538
Pasteuria thornei, new species 73
pineapples, South Africa, control, nematicides 1691
techniques, culture 1696
Pratylenchus coffeae
Aster elliottii, USA 1390
bananas, control, intercropping 224
Boehmeria nivea, control, nematicides 688
Fraxinus caroliniana, USA 1390
Piper betle, India, new host records 879
potatoes, Brazil, pathogenicity 1544
sugarcane, control, organic amendments 1652
Pratylenchus delattrei, Jasminum sambac, pathogenicity 1122
Pratylenchus elamini, new species, *Citrus paradisi,* Sudan 1019
Pratylenchus hexincisus, morphology 462
Pratylenchus kumaoensis, new species, *Populus,* India 101
Pratylenchus loosi, tea, Sri Lanka 526
Pratylenchus macrostylus, morphology 478
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, carrots, control, fenamiphos 1670
Pratylenchus mulchandi
males, sugarcane, new host records 1019
morphology 1019
Pratylenchus neglectus
almonds, resistance 1057
lucerne, pathogenicity 147
maize, Italy 353
morphology 101, 1019
Pratylenchus penetrans
carrots, Canada, surveys 1204
celery, temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1181
control, Egypt, cover crops 1219
Fusarium solani, Trifolium alexandrinum, interactions 1097
lucerne, temperature, effects, pathogenicity 1181
morphology 1014, 1497
pears, pathogenicity 602
peas, behaviour 175
Phytophthora erythroseptica, raspberries, interactions 1462
raspberries, Poland, control, nematicides 229
tobacco, Canada, surveys 14
Trifolium alexandrinum, pathogenicity 1097
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes, interactions 955
Vicia faba, pathogenicity 604
Pratylenchus scribneri
Acremonium coenophialum, Festuca arundinacea, interactions 419
biochemistry, enzymes 168
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions, temperature, effects 1158
maize
distribution 655
host preferences 3
overwintering 1159
morphology 462
potatoes
distribution 655
overwintering 1159
South America, new geographic records 1399
Pratylenchus subranjani, new species, maize, Thailand 106
Pratylenchus thornei
almonds, resistance 1057
morphology 462
Pratylenchus vulnus
almonds, resistance 1057
morphology 101, 462, 1497
peaches, pathogenicity 577
plums, USA, population dynamics 584
roses
control
fenamiphos 193
oxamyl 1196
irrigation, spread 1195
strawberries, pathogenicity 1399
Pratylenchus yassini, new species, *Philipisara,* Sudan 1019
Pratylenchus zeae
Capsicum frutescens, control, plant extracts 221
ginger, India, new host records 13
maize, resistance 1538
rice, control, rotations 195
sugarcane, control 1668
techniques, culture 1696
Precocene 1, derivatives, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 209
Predation
entomophilic nematodes
Arthrobotrys robusta 1176
Arthrobotrys superba 1176
Panagrellus redivivus
Arthrobotrys oligospora 440-441
Neoaplectana bibionis 1176
Panagrolaimus rigidus, Neocunaxoides andrei 936
Subanguina mobilis
Aprostocetus
Compositae
South Africa 27
Zimbabwe 27
Prionchulus longus, morphology 1494
Prionchulus muscorum, soil, Colombia 119
Prionchulus punctatus, soil, Colombia 119
Prionchulus spectabilis, morphology 1494
Prochloraz, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* rice 689
Prodorylaimus dalmassoi, to *Protodorylaimus dalmassoi,* new genus, new combination 975

Prodorylaimus kazakhstanicus, to *Protodorylaimus kazakhstanicus,* new genus, new combination 975
Profenofos, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1655
Protodorylaimus, new genus, taxonomy 975
Protodorylaimus dalmassoi, new genus, new combination, for *Prodorylaimus dalmassoi* 975
Protodorylaimus kazakhstanicus, new genus, new combination, for *Prodorylaimus kazakhstanicus* 975
Protozoa
Radopholus similis, pathogenicity 75
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, pathogenicity 75
Prunus avium, *Criconemella xenoplax,* transmission 76
Prunus besseyi, *Criconemella xenoplax,* transmission 76
Prunus mume* × *Prunus salicina, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 1051
Prunus salicina* × *Prunus mume
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1051
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1051
Prunus serrulata, *Criconemella xenoplax,* transmission 76
Psammomermis agrotinae, new species, *Mamestra brassicae,* USSR 1006
Psammomermis oesophaga, morphology 1496
Pseudochromadora incubans, new species, marine sediments, Guadeloupe 992
Pseudodiplogasteroides, *Mastotermes darwiniensis,* pathogenicity 45
Pseudosteineria horrida, morphology 1475
Pseudosteineria paramirabilis, new combination, for *Trichotheristus paramirabilis* 1474
Psidium guajava
Meloidogyne, Verticillium chlamydosporium, Cuba, new geographic records 1618
plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt, surveys 343
Tylenchorhynchus projectus, new species, India 1488
Psilenchus vinciguerrae, new species, mosses, Italy 982
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, plant parasitic nematodes, Sri Lanka, surveys 349
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus
Desmodium ovalifolium
population dynamics 1143
resistance 1084
tolerance 1084
Pueraria phaseoloides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 559
Puerto Rico, entomophilic nematodes, *Cosmopolites sordidus,* bananas, pathogenicity 32
Pyrethroids
Mesorhabditis spiculigera, toxicity 1720
Panagrolaimus rigidus, toxicity 1720
Pyridazinones, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 776
Quantitative techniques, *Steinernema, Galleria mellonella,* soil 1700
Quarantine
Bursaphelenchus, timber, USSR 752
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, China 188
Globodera, potatoes, Germany 1260
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1389
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, Caribbean 312
Thailand 1651
Qudsianematidae, taxonomy, keys 976
Quercus incana, *Helicotylenchus silvaticus,* new species, India 101
Quercus petrae, Nematoda, Romania, surveys 1408
Quercus robur
Longidorus elongatus, tomato black ring nepovirus, interactions 68
Nematoda, Romania, surveys 1408
Quercus rubus, *Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus,* pathogenicity 597
Quercus virginiana, *Paratrichodorus anthurii,* USA 1386
Quinalphos, plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans 731
Quinazolines, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 776
Quinisulcius acti, *Melia azedarach,* USA, new host records 19
Quinisulcius capitatus, potatoes, India, surveys 883
Quinisulcius curvus, maize, pathogenicity 1111
Races
Ditylenchus dipsaci 473
Israel 446
Heterodera glycines, China 1506
tests, optimization, *Heterodera glycines* 1169
Radishes, *Heterodera schachtii,* effects 736
Radopholus, crops, resistance 1522
Radopholus citrophilus
Arthrobotrys dactyloides, trapping, lectins, effects 1334
Citrus, population dynamics, movement to roots 1207
Citrus sinensis × *Citropsis gilletiana,* resistance 1038
Radopholus similis
Annona, USA, new host records 19
bananas
control
intercropping 224
nematicides 238
rotations 759, 1272
culture 250
Martinique, control, rotations 760
Tanzania, pathogenicity 326
Citrus, USA, control 207
Cylindrocarpon musae, bananas, Africa, new host records 425
Fusarium oxysporum, bananas, Ivory Coast, interactions 425
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *cubense,* bananas 943
reviews 1377
soil mesofauna, *Citrus,* USA, interactions 75
tea, Sri Lanka 526
techniques, culture 1696
Rainfall, Nematoda, soil, effects 1600
Rape
Heterodera schachtii
development 615
effects 736
Raphanus sativus, *Heterodera schachtii,* resistance, assessment 133
Raritobrilus steineri, USSR, new geographic records 1185
Raspberries
plant parasitic nematodes
Canada, control, nematicides 1617
Switzerland, control 237
Pratylenchus penetrans
Phytophthora erythroseptica, interactions 1462
Poland, control, nematicides 229
Reports
Belgium, Agricultural Research Centre, Ghent 1732
Canada, Service de la Protection Contre les Insectes et les Maladies, Ministère de l'Energie et des Resources, Quebec 1338
India
Central Plantation Crops Research Institute 1733
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics 1339
Netherlands
Foundation for Plant Breeding 1050
Stichting voor Plantenveredeling 1061-1062
Peru, Centro Internacional de la Papa 525
Philippines, International Rice Research Institute 835
Poland, Polish Academy of Sciences 1340
Reports *cont.*
Reunion, Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrières 1342
South Africa, South African Sugar Association Experiment Station 1341
Sri Lanka, Tea Research Institute 300, 1736
USA, Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station 1734-1735
Zimbabwe, Tobacco Research Board 836
Reproduction
Mononchoides fortidens 1146
plant parasitic nematodes, fatty acids 182
Subanguina chrysopogoni, new species 81
Residues
aldicarb, citrus soils 289
aldoxycarb, citrus soils 289
benfurocarb, *Piper betle* 820
carbofuran, *Piper betle* 292, 820, 1723
1,3-dichloropropene 1267
fenamiphos
Arachis hypogaea 1725
soil 1332
methyl bromide, tomatoes 1721
nematicides 294
groundwater 290, 1705
techniques, detection 1699
phorate, *Piper betle* 1330
Resistance
Aphelenchoides, crops 1517
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1541
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, Digitaria decumbens 555
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Pinus 130, 157, 348, 1064, 1088
Pinus thunbergii 124
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 137, 1078
Ditylenchus, crops 1517
Ditylenchus destructor, potatoes 561
Ditylenchus dipsaci
lucerne 136, 556
selection 1067
Trifolium repens 122, 1026
Vicia faba 518
Globodera, crops 1530
Globodera pallida
potatoes 512, 522, 525, 544, 1023, 1060-1061, 1528
testing 254, 259-261
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 512, 516, 522, 527, 531, 539, 550-551, 1044, 1061, 1245, 1373
soil temperature 1170
Globodera tabacum tabacum, tobacco 1052
Heterodera
Beta 1050
Brassica 1050
crops 1530
Heterodera avenae
cereals 1081
Czechoslovakia 1186
vegetables 1081
wheat 1020, 1032
Heterodera ciceri
Cicer arietinum 560
Cicer bijugum 560
Heterodera glycines
barley 529
soyabeans 143, 533-535, 542-543, 553-554, 1021, 1054, 1065, 1075
Heterodera schachtii
Beta vulgaris 1062
Brassica napus 1053
Raphanus sativus, assessment 133
Sinapis alba 1037
assessment 133
sugarbeet 135, 530
testing 253
Heterodera trifolii
Beta vulgaris 1062
Trifolium repens 122

Resistance *cont.*
Heterodera trifolii f.sp. *betae, Brassica napus* 1053
Heterodera zeae
cereals 1081
vegetables 1081
Meloidogyne
Alysicarpus vaginalis 515
Arachis pintoi 1028
aubergines 1076
Capsicum 142
Capsicum annuum 537
Citrullus lanatus 1092-1093
cotton 1046, 1058, 1734-1735
crops 1523, 1573
cucumbers, testing 563
grapes 538
Indigofera hirsuta 514
ornamental plants 1629
peaches 1056
potatoes 528, 1083, 1533
Salix 1537
Solanum chacoense 127
Solanum sparsipilum 127
tobacco 140
tomatoes 138, 140, 1524, 1535-1536
selective breeding 1256
Meloidogyne acrita
cotton 1059
tomatoes 1070
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis 1042
maize 564
Phaseolus vulgaris 134
tobacco 1079
tomatoes 120
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 558
Meloidogyne hapla, cucumbers 562
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1049
Capsicum annuum 129, 547, 1048
Capsicum frutescens 129
Cicer arietinum 536, 546
coffee 132, 1516
cotton 511, 1047, 1073
cover crops 559
crops 1529
Cucumis melo 1539
forest trees 1513
Ipomoea batatas 125
Lens culinaris 1510
Leucaena 121
okras 1030, 1082
peaches 552, 1040
Phaseolus vulgaris 134, 545, 1074
temperature, effects 1163
Prunus salicina × *Prunus mume* 1051
soyabeans 540, 1041, 1077, 1508-1509
tobacco 139, 1079
tomatoes 120, 139, 517, 1022, 1025, 1029, 1036, 1045, 1085, 1094, 1507, 1532
sterols 1095
vegetables 1514
Vigna radiata 524, 1436
Vigna unguiculata 541, 1066
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis* 1540
wheat 1020
Meloidogyne incognita acrita, cotton 1031
Meloidogyne javanica
Avena 336
Cajanus cajan 1511
Cicer arietinum 536, 1039
crops 1529
Helianthus annuus 1086
Ipomoea batatas 125
Leucaena 121
maize 564, 1069
Phaseolus vulgaris 134, 545, 1074
Prunus salicina × *Prunus mume* 1051
Ricinus communis 1087
soyabeans 1509
tobacco 1079
tomatoes 141, 549, 557, 1022, 1532
Vigna unguiculata 1066
wheat 1020
Resistance *cont.*
Meloidogyne naasi
Aegilops variabilis 532
barley 532
Hordeum chilense, wheat 548
Lolium perenne 122
wheat 532, 1089
Nacobbus aberrans
fruits 1091
vegetables 1091
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 128, 1519, 1531, 1534
handbooks 1760
Digitaria milanjiania 513
grapes 1659
Ipomoea batatas 1043
lucerne 131
maize, reviews 1521
mycorrhizas 1515
plants 1525
books 1347
potatoes 1024, 1068, 1080
books 1366
roses 123
soyabeans 519
tea 526
tomatoes 126, 520, 1526
woody ornamental plants 1627
Pratylenchus, crops 1542
Pratylenchus brachyurus, maize 1538
Pratylenchus neglectus, almonds 1057
Pratylenchus thornei, almonds 1057
Pratylenchus vulnus, almonds 1057
Pratylenchus zeae, maize 1538
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, Desmodium ovalifolium 1084
Radopholus, crops 1522
Radopholus citrophilus, Citrus sinensis × *Citropsis gilletiana* 1038
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Cicer arietinum 1527
crops 1520
lentils 1512
Ricinus communis 523
Vigna unguiculata 1066
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, crops 1522
USSR
Meloidogyne acrita, tomatoes 1090
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1090
Xiphinema index, grapes 521
Zygotylenchus guevarai, almonds 1057
Respiration, Stilbonematinae 172
Reunion, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, surveys 15
Reviews
Anguina tritici 1404
biological control 314
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, Pinus 594
Caenorhabditis elegans, genetics 283
Criconematoidea, Italy 191
entomophilic nematodes
biological control agents 315, 318
insects, biological control 360, 902
genetic engineering 1376
Globodera pallida, potatoes, tolerance 1034
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes
Australia 1414
tolerance 1034
Heterodera avenae, wheat, Australia 865
Heterodera goettingiana 1417
Hirschmanniella, rice 319
Longidoridae, plant viruses 671
Meloidogyne, woody plants, broadleaves 893
Nematoda, ecology 189
plant parasitic nematodes
bacteria, interactions 437
coffee 885
control 1230
crops, Germany 2
figs 317
fungi
biological control 1656
interactions 437
potatoes, interactions 1463
Reviews *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
grapes 1405
identification 453
losses, assessment 863
maize
resistance 1521
South Africa, control 1662
onions, Italy 351
plant viruses, interactions 424, 437
stone fruits, control 1669
sugarcane 1620
Radopholus similis 1377
Rhabditidae
phylogeny, development 811
seaweeds, distribution 501
Rhabditis
cattle dung, ecology 659
nomenclature 1502
Rhabditis necromena, *Ommatoiulus moreleti,* Australia, biological control 922
Rhabditis oxycera, techniques, staining 773
Rhabditis (Pellioditis) littorea, new species, seaweeds, Canada 501
Rhabditis regina, new species, Scarabaeidae, Guatemala 497
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
Dynamis borassi, coconuts, Ecuador, interactions 911
Rhynchophorus palmarum
coconuts
Ecuador, interactions 911
Trinidad and Tobago, interactions 911
Rhamnus frangula, *Xiphinema diversicaudatum,* arabis mosaic nepovirus, interactions 68
Rhigonema disparovis, new species, *Pachybolus laminatus,* Ivory Coast 507
Rhizobium, *Meloidogyne hapla,* cucumbers, interactions 970
Rhododendron
Paratrichodorus renifer, UK, new geographic records 1610
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, UK, new geographic records 1610
Rhynchonema lyngei, morphology 1475
Riboflavin, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes, effects 1235
Rice
Agamermis unka
Nilaparvata lugens, Korea Republic 30
Sogatella furcifera, Korea Republic 30
Aphelenchoides besseyi
control, nematicides 689
extraction 251
Malaysia, surveys 1406
pathogenicity 606
resistance 1541
tolerance 1541
Discocriconemella oryzae, new species, India 493
Heterodera oryzicola, pathogenicity 149
Hirschmanniella, reviews 319
Hirschmanniella oryzae
control, nematicides 196
India
control, nematicides 211
surveys 872
Meloidogyne graminicola
Bangladesh, control, rotations 742
pathogenicity 592
resistance 558
plant parasitic nematodes
control 573
reports 835
India, population dynamics 658
pathogenicity 225
Pratylenchus zeae
control, rotations 195
rice, rotations 195
Triversus kangwonensis, new species, Korea Republic 474
Triversus yugaensis, new species, Korea Republic 474

Rice *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, India, surveys 872
Ricinus communis
Cephalobus litoralis, effects 1676
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 706
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum annuum 1192
tomatoes 1192
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines, effects 734
resistance 1087
plant extracts, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1193
plant parasitic nematodes
Chenopodium album, effects 743
effects 239
Rotylenchulus reniformis, resistance 523
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Rivers, free living nematodes, Netherlands, ecology 1581
Rockwool
Heterodera glycines, survival 1577
Meloidogyne incognita, survival 1577
Romania
Iotonchus carpathicus, new species, soil 1001
Mononchida
soil
distribution 1001
new geographic records 1001
Nematoda
Quercus petrae, surveys 1408
Quercus robur, surveys 1408
Paramylonchulus longisacculus, new species, soil 1001
Romanomermis, genetic variation 265
Romanomermis culicivorax
Anopheles albimanus, pathogenicity 374
Catenaria anguillulae, pathogenicity 960
crowding, effects 164
Culex pipiens, culture 1292
Culex quinquefasciatus, pathogenicity 375
Culicidae
host parasite relationships, thesis 1440
pathogenicity 904, 912
hybridization 1324
Romanomermis iyengari
Culicidae, pathogenicity 904, 930
hybridization 1324
techniques, culture 255
Romanomermis nielseni, Culicidae, host parasite relationships 926
Romanomermis yunanensis, Culicidae, pathogenicity 387
Root crops, plant parasitic nematodes, Tonga 1759
Rosa, *Meloidogyne hapla*, control, nematicides 240
Rosa canina, *Meloidogyne hapla*, Poland, population dynamics 666
Rosa multiflora
Meloidogyne hapla
control, nematicides 241
Poland, population dynamics 666
Roses
plant parasitic nematodes, resistance 123
Pratylenchus vulnus
control
fenamiphos 193
oxamyl 1196
irrigation, spread 1195
Rotations
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1245, 1268
Heterodera glycines
soyabeans 1264
effects 1680
Heterodera schachtii
Beta vulgaris 599
sugarbeet 751, 757, 1687
cereals 1271
soyabeans 1271
Rotations *cont.*
Hoplolaimus columbus
cotton 1667
soyabeans 1667
Meloidogyne
Hibiscus cannabinus 1692
tobacco 1200
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 742
Meloidogyne hapla, carrots 1217
Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum frutescens 684
Nematoda, soil, effects 665
plant parasitic nematodes
carrots 1204
crops 1194, 1268, 1616
ornamental plants 676
soyabeans 1251-1252
Pratylenchus neglectus, maize 353
Pratylenchus zeae, rice 195
Radopholus similis
bananas 760, 1272
effects 759
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 342
Rotylenchulus brevitubulus, new species, shrubs, Namibia 83
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Amaranthus viridis, pathogenicity 1108
aubergines
control
aldrin 1273
organic amendments 1265
soil solarization 1214
Cajanus cajan, pathogenicity 590
Capsicum annuum, control, aldrin 1273
Chamaesyce ophtalmica, USA, new host records 886
Cicer arietinum
resistance 1527
tolerance 1527
control
nematicides 1665
rotations, green manures 696
cotton
Israel, surveys 342
USA 900
crops, resistance 1520
Cucurbita pepo, USA, new host records 17
Cunninghamella elegans, pathogenicity 1642
Emilia javanica, USA, new host records 886
fungi, biological control 715
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici*, tomatoes, interactions 1450
garlic, Egypt, control, sulfur 714
Gladiolus, USA 1394
Hibiscus sabdariffa, pathogenicity 1108
Ipomoea batatas, control 9-10
lentils, resistance 1512
Meloidogyne incognita
Meloidogyne javanica, tobacco, interactions 431
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 418
mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas*, interactions 416
nematicidal plants, cultural control 685
okras, interactions 54
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 1657
Pasteuria penetrans, Cajanus cajan, interactions 71
Pythium debaryanum, tomatoes, interactions 1450
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1451
Ricinus communis, resistance 523
soyabeans, control, carbofuran 731
tea, Sri Lanka 526
techniques
culture 1283
extraction 777
tomatoes
control
fungi 1615
organic amendments 1265
vegetables, China 1396
Vigna unguiculata, resistance 1066
Rotylenchus
evolution 1306
Rotylenchus *cont.*
keys 898
morphology 898
Rotylenchus fallorobustus
morphology 1009
taxonomy 1009
Rotylenchus robustus
morphology 510
Sudan, new geographic records 510
Rotylenchus uniformis
morphology 1009
taxonomy 1009
Row spacing, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, effects 1668
Rubus
Longidorus elongatus, tomato black ring nepovirus, interactions 68
plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses, interactions 68
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, arabis mosaic nepovirus, interactions 68
Rye
Meloidogyne arenaria, Pasteuria penetrans, effects 428
Meloidogyne incognita, USA, control, cultural control 713
plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans, effects 1675
Safianema anchilisposoma
morphology 102
Phoenix dactylifera, India, new geographic records 102
Saintpaulia ionantha
Aphelenchoides besseyi, pathogenicity 339
Aphelenchoides fragariae, pathogenicity 339
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, pathogenicity 339
Sakia alii, Sudan, new geographic records 1505
Salicylic acid, *Meloidogyne incognita, Capsicum frutescens*, effects 1228
Salinity
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1157
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1157
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium, effects 663
Salix, *Meloidogyne*, resistance 1537
Sampling
Belonolaimus longicaudatus 657
free living nematodes, soil 187
plant parasitic nematodes 657
fields 186
Sand
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum, new species, South Africa 1503
Steinernema, survival, cold storage 1423
Sandy soils
Chiloplacus longiuterus, new species, Namibia 496
Chiloplacus magnus, new species, Namibia 496
plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 183
Sansevieria trifasciata, *Meloidogyne incognita*, USA 1387
Sawdust
Meloidogyne
tomatoes, effects 706
vegetables 1262
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1672
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aubergines, effects 1265
tomatoes, effects 1265
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages, effects 1265
cauliflowers, effects 1265
Scanning electron microscopy, techniques, improvement 1711
Scillia indica, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1241
Scutellonema
evolution 1306
morphology 898
Scutellonema brachyurum, *Eleusine indica*, USA, new host records 19
Scutellonema bradys, morphology 996
Scutellonema cavenessi
morphology 82

Scutellonema cavenessi *cont.*
synonyms, *Scutellonema transvaalense* 82
Scutellonema clathricaudatum
Arachis hypogaea, reports 1339
morphology 82, 996
Scutellonema conicephalum, *Pogostemon patchouli*, pathogenicity 1557
Scutellonema nigermontanum, new species, *Melianthus comosus*, South Africa 83
Scutellonema transvaalense, synonym of, *Scutellonema cavenessi* 82
Scutylenchus varians, new combination, for *Merlinius varians* 99
Sea of Japan, *Paradichromadora brevicula*, new genus, new species, *Adocia cinerea* 1479
Seasonal distribution, entomophilic nematodes, soil, Irish Republic 1183
Seasonal fluctuations
Helicotylenchus dihystera, aubergines, India 1582
Meloidogyne hapla, Actinidia deliciosa, Spain 1166
Mermithidae, *Simulium damnosum* 1426
Paratylenchus prunii, peaches, India 1598
plant parasitic nematodes
Citrus sinensis 643
India 1583
Ipomoea batatas 416
Seasonal migration, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi*, potatoes 1162
Seaweeds
Rhabditidae, distribution 501
Rhabditis (Pellioditis) littorea, new species, Canada 501
Seed treatment
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1246
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna radiata 1233
plant parasitic nematodes
Lens culinaris, effects 698, 730
Vigna radiata, effects 698, 730
Seleborca, keys 114
Seleborca complexa
morphology 114
Namibia, new geographic records 114
Seleborca geraerti, new species, grasses, Namibia 114
Seleborca mariannae
morphology 114
Namibia, new geographic records 114
Seleborca welwitschiae, new species, *Welwitschia mirabilis*, Namibia 114
Sesame, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes, effects 706
Sewage
free living nematodes, effects 1590
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1590
Sex determination, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 794
Sex pheromones, techniques, research, *Heterodera schachtii* 610
Shrubs, *Rotylenchulus brevitubulus*, new species, Namibia 83
Sierra Leone, Mermithidae, *Simulium damnosum*, pathogenicity 1426
Sinapis alba
Heterodera schachtii
effects 736
host parasite relationships 1037
resistance 1037
assessment 133
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 706
SIP 5561
Ditylenchus dipsaci, onions 704
Heterodera carotae, carrots 704
Siphonolaimus mejillinus, new species, estuaries, Argentina 1504
Slurries
Globodera pallida, infectivity 582
Globodera rostochiensis, infectivity 582
Small fruits
Longidorus, plant viruses, Switzerland, interactions 20
plant parasitic nematodes, USA, control 1748
Small fruits *cont.*
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, plant viruses, Switzerland, interactions 20
Sodium azide, soil 222
Sodium carbonate, *Meloidogyne*, effects 1157
Sodium chloride, *Meloidogyne*, effects 1157
Sodium hypochlorite, *Meloidogyne javanica*, toxicity 1654
Soil (*see also* types of soil)
Axonchium giennense, new species, Spain 1007
Axonchium paravalvulatum, new species, Spain 1007
carbofuran, degradation 287
Criconemella degrissei, new species, Germany 1495
2,4-D, degradation 287
Deficephalobus desenderi, new genus, new species, Galapagos Islands 1493
Dorylaimus, control, soil amendments 1216
entomophilic nematodes
Irish Republic, surveys 1183
UK, surveys 36
fenamiphos
degradation 822
residues 1332
free living nematodes
aldicarb, effects 1719
aldoxycarb, effects 1719
biological indicators 637
cropping systems, Sweden, effects 1599
Czechoslovakia, ecology 1605-1606
ecology, conferences 1741
Germany, population dynamics 1587
India, ecology 649
nitrogen
mineralization 1585
Sweden, effects 1599
organic amendments, effects 1602
population dynamics 1589
techniques, sampling 187
Globodera rostochiensis
control, 1,3-dichloropropene 1331
Poland, control, sodium azide 222
Hemicriconemoides capensis, new species, South Africa 449
Heterodera avenae, fungicides, effects 711
Heterodera schachtii, fungi, interactions 958
Iotonchus, Colombia, prevalence 118
Iotonchus carpathicus, new species, Romania 1001
Iotonchus rotundicaudatus, new species, Spain 1499
Lanceimermis cuniata, new species, USSR 1496
Macroposthonia xenoplax, India, distribution 1174
Meloidogyne, Arthrobotrys irregularis, biological control 686
Meloidogyne incognita
distribution 1173
India, distribution 1174
Mermithidae, USSR, ecology 1591
Mesorhabditis minuta, new species, Greece 451
Miconchus, Colombia, prevalence 118
Mononchida
Romania
distribution 1001
new geographic records 1001
Mononchoidea, Colombia, prevalence 119
Mononchus, control, soil amendments 1216
Namibinema scaphovulva, new genus, new species, Namibia 1003
Nematoda
ecology 665
polyacrylamide, effects 1178
techniques, extraction 1285, 1288
nematophagous fungi, India, ecology 649
Soil *cont.*
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, survival 654
Neoaplectana glaseri, survival 654
Neodolichodorus paralongicaudatus, new species, Namibia 495
Panagrocephalus anadelphus impervius, new subspecies, Galapagos Islands 1493
Panagroteratus occultus, new species, Galapagos Islands 1493
Paramylonchulus longisacculus, new species, Romania 1001
Paratrichodorus, Belgium, ecology 664
Paratylenchus prunii, India, distribution 1174
plant parasitic nematodes
control 302
flooding 1685
Czechoslovakia, ecology 1605
distribution 1164
population dynamics 1589
potassium, effects 1653
Steinernema
Galleria mellonella
infectivity 1700
quantitative techniques 1700
Steinernema ritteri, new species, Argentina 463
Steinernema scapterisci, distribution 47
techniques, extraction, nematophagous fungi 1698
Trichodorus, Belgium, ecology 664
Tylencholaimellus hispanicus, new species, Spain 1007
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, distribution 1173
Tylenchorhynchus namibiensis, new species, Namibia 1004
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium, population dynamics 667
Xiphinema index, survival 1601
Soil amendments, Nematoda, soil, effects 665
Soil fauna, nematicides, nontarget effects 824
Soil fumigants, residues, techniques, detection 263
Soil mesofauna
Radopholus similis, Citrus, USA, interactions 75
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus, USA, interactions 75
Soil pH
Meloidogyne incognita, okras, effects 1155
Neoaplectana, effects 654
Soil solarization
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, strawberries 1671
Ditylenchus dipsaci, onions 704
Heterodera carotae, carrots 704-705
Meloidogyne
Capsicum 1199
vegetables 708
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, effects 1214
watermelons 687
plant parasitic nematodes
control 709
effects 1743
grasses 741
horticultural crops 1243
Juniperus virginiana 1221
legumes 1660
Nigeria 1239
techniques, control 1644
weeds 741
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines, effects 1214
techniques, control 774
Soil temperature
Heterodera avenae, wheat, effects 865
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, survival 1172
Soil texture
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, migration, effects 1162
Xiphinema index, effects 1601

Soil types
entomophilic nematodes
distribution, effects 181
Galleria, effects 36
prevalence, effects 37
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco, effects 568
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Galleria mellonella, effects 42
Neoaplectana glaseri, Galleria mellonella, effects 42
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas, effects 1168
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium, effects 667
Soil types (genetic), *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1592
Soil types (textural), *Heterodera glycines*, effects 190
Soil water
aldicarb, sugarcane, interactions 1625
carbofuran, sugarcane, interactions 1625
Nematoda, soil, effects 1600
Xiphinema index, effects 1601
Solanum, Globodera rostochiensis, Germany, resistance 531
Solanum chacoense, Meloidogyne, resistance 127
Solanum elaeagnifolium, Orrina phyllobia, biological control 892
Solanum melongena (*see* Aubergines)
Solanum phureja, Globdera, potatoes 512
Solanum sparsipilum, Meloidogyne, resistance 127
Solanum tuberosum* subsp. *andigena, Globodera rostochiensis, Germany, resistance 539
Solanum vernei
Globodera pallida, virulence 814
Globodera rostochiensis, resistance 531
Sophora flavescens, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, effects 1229
Sorbus aucuparia, Longidorus elongatus, tomato black ring nepovirus, interactions 68
Sorghum
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, rotations 1252
Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Meloidogyne arenaria, soyabeans, rotations 1252
Mermithidae, *Spodoptera frugiperda* 28
plant parasitic nematodes, USA, control, nematicides 1626
Pratylenchus zeae, rice, rotations 195
Sorghum halepense
Aphelenchoides, USA, new host records 19
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, USA, new host records 19
Meloidogyne, USA, new host records 19
South Africa
Aporcelaimellus adriaani, new species, grasses 979
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus, new species, grasses 979
Aporcelaimellus parapapillatus, new species, grasses 979
Aporcelaimus pseudospiralis, new species, grasses 979
conferences, Nematological Society of Southern Africa 1746
Criconemella annulatiformis, new geographic records 1470
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea, pathogenicity 150
potatoes, resistance 561
free living nematodes, surveys 873
Hemicriconemoides capensis, new species, soil 449
Heterodera schachtii, vegetables, pathogenicity 145
Labronema mauritiense, new geographic records 980
South Africa *cont.*
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum, new species, sand 1503
Longidoroides, sugarcane, surveys 1413
Longidorus, sugarcane, surveys 1413
Meloidogyne
crops 1393
reviews 1490
Nygolaimus elainnae, new species, grasses 980
Ogma louisi, new species, grasslands 1470
Ogma nyalaziense, new species, Palmae 1470
Paralongidorus, sugarcane, surveys 1413
plant parasitic nematodes
cotton, control 1215
Humulus lupulus, surveys 1397
lucerne, surveys 889
maize, control, reviews 1662
sugarcane 662
control, nematicides 753
reports 1341
surveys 873, 1184
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pineapples, control, nematicides 1691
Scutellonema nigermontanum, new species, *Melianthus comosus* 83
Subanguina mobilis, Aprostocetus, Compositae, predation 27
Tubixaba minima, new species, grasses 979
Xiphinema, sugarcane, surveys 1413
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, *Humulus lupulus* 981
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, grasses 981
South America
plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, control 235
Pratylenchus scribneri, new geographic records 1399
Soyabeans
Callinectes sapidus
extracts
Meloidogyne arenaria, toxicity 1253
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1253
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Heterodera glycines
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, interactions 1453
Calonectria crotalariae, interactions 67
control
1,3-dichloropropene 1680
rotations 717, 1251-1252, 1680
USA 1209
Fusarium solani, interactions 62
Gigaspora, interactions 438
Glomus, interactions 438
Helicoverpa zea, weeds, interactions 1419
Japan, control, rotations 1264
pathogenicity 574, 1115
soil types, effects 190
Phoma multirostrata, interactions 957
Pratylenchus scribneri, interactions, temperature, effects 1158
resistance 143, 533-535, 542-543, 553-554, 1021, 1054, 1065, 1075
techniques, immunization 1290
tolerance 1072
USA, control, reviews 1681
Hoplolaimus columbus, losses 1667
Meloidogyne arenaria
control, rotations 1251-1252
pathotypes 1132
Meloidogyne hapla, Canada 337
Meloidogyne incognita
Brazil, geographical distribution 1609
control
carbofuran 731
phosphates 1678
infectivity 1109
Soyabeans *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
resistance 540, 1041, 1077, 1508-1509
Meloidogyne javanica
Brazil
geographical distribution 1609
pathogenicity 1543
resistance 1509
plant parasitic nematodes
Brazil
bibliographies 1359
control 1198
control
cover crops 1675
nematicides 731
thesis 1638
resistance 519
USA, control 1633
Pratylenchus, Canada 337
Rotylenchulus reniformis, control, carbofuran 731
Spain
Aorolaimus perscitus, Olea europaea 1008
Axonchium giennense, new species, soil 1007
Axonchium paravalvulatum, new species, soil 1007
Chronogaster zujarensis, new species, fresh water 1000
Eumonhystera media, new species, forest soils 94
free living nematodes, fresh water, new geographic records 492
Gracilacus teres, Olea europaea 1008
Heterodera avenae, life cycle 634
Iotonchus rotundicaudatus, new species, soil 1499
Iotonchus zschokkei, new geographic records 1499
Meloidogyne hapla, Actinidia deliciosa, population dynamics 1166
Ogma, morphology 86
Paratylenchus, morphology 476
Paratylenchus ciccaronei, new geographic records 476
seasonal fluctuations, *Meloidogyne hapla, Actinidia deliciosa* 1166
Trichodorus cylindricus, Cupressus sempervirens, new geographic records 673
Trophonema arenarium, Fraxinus angustifolia 977
Tylencholaimellus hispanicus, new species, soil 1007
Sphaerularia bombi
Bombus hortorum, New Zealand, pathogenicity 372
Bombus terrestris, New Zealand, pathogenicity 372
Spinach, *Meloidogyne incognita*, air pollution, effects 1552
Spread
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 1588
plant parasitic nematodes, tea, reduction, methodology 700
Sri Lanka
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, new geographic records 1182
plant parasitic nematodes
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, surveys 349
tea
reports 300
resistance 526
reports 1736
Stability, plant parasitic nematodes, fields 645
Stains, *Rhabditis oxycera*, toxicity 773
Starch
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Diaprepes abbreviatus, effects 1438
Galleria mellonella, effects 1438
Steineria pilosa
morphology 1474
White Sea, new geographic records 1474
Steinernema (*see also Neoaplectana*)

***Steinernema* cont.**
Agrotis segetum, pathogenicity 906
bacteria, interactions 1465
Galleria mellonella
soil
infectivity 1700
quantitative techniques 1700
insects, biological control 916
keys 463
morphology 1017
sand, survival, cold storage 1423
UK, surveys 37
***Steinernema affinis*, *Xenorhabdus*, interactions 432**
***Steinernema bibionis*, biochemistry, enzymes 1578**
***Steinernema carpocapsae*, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, interactions 954**
***Steinernema feltiae* (*see Neoaplectana carpocapsae*)**
Steinernema glaseri
Galleria mellonella
population density, effects 1445
temperature, effects 1445
***Steinernema kraussei*, biochemistry, proteinases 166**
***Steinernema ritteri*, new species, soil, Argentina 463**
Steinernema scapterisci
Aporrectodea caliginosa, pathogenicity 380
insects, pathogenicity 380
Scapteriscus, pathogenicity 47
Scapteriscus acletus, development 927
soil, distribution 47
Steinernematidae
bacteria, interactions 408
biological control agents, conferences 1643
keys 1485
morphology 490
juveniles 997
taxonomy 490
techniques, application 1706
Xenorhabdus, interactions 402, 435
Stilbonematinae, respiration 172
***Stipagrostis*, *Acrobeles seelyae*, new species, Namibia 113**
Stone fruits
Criconemella xenoplax, *Leucostoma persoonii*, *Pseudomonas syringae*, interactions 1448
plant parasitic nematodes, USA, control, reviews 1669
Straw, *Pratylenchus*, wheat, control 1212
Strawberries
Aphelenchoides besseyi, China, pathogenicity 606
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, control, soil solarization 1671
Heterorhabditis, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus*, Netherlands, biological control 398
plant parasitic nematodes 24
effects 860
Switzerland, control 237
Pratylenchus penetrans, Canada, morphometrics 1014
Pratylenchus vulnus, pathogenicity 577, 1399
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, feeding behaviour 628
***Subanguina*, keys 1477**
***Subanguina chrysopogoni*, new species, *Chrysopogon fulvus*, India 81**
Subanguina mobilis
Aprostocetus
Compositae
South Africa, predation 27
Zimbabwe, predation 27
morphology 83
***Subanguina picridis*, *Acroptilon repens*, biological control 892**
Sudan
Basiria graminophila, new geographic records 1505
Boleodorus acurvus, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus afghanicus, new geographic records 1505
Sudan *cont.*
Filenchus cylindricus, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus ditissimus, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus facultativus, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus helenae, new geographic records 1505
Filenchus misellus, new geographic records 1505
Pratylenchus elamini, new species, *Citrus paradisi* 1019
Pratylenchus yassini, new species, *Philipisara* 1019
Rotylenchus robustus, new geographic records 510
Sakia alii, new geographic records 1505
Sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii
Belgium, control, carbofuran, efficacy 819
control 1649
disease resistance 1226
rotations 751, 757, 1271, 1687
development 615
France, control 1621
nematophagous fungi, biological control 1698
pathogenicity 572
resistance 135, 530
spread 1588
Heterodera trifolii f.sp. *betae*, control 1649
Longidorus, pathogenicity 572
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 882
Paratrichodorus, pathogenicity 572
plant parasitic nematodes
Egypt, surveys 882
France, control 1621
Pratylenchus, wheat, rotations 1212
Trichodorus, pathogenicity 572
Sugarcane
aldicarb, soil water, interactions 1625
carbofuran, soil water, interactions 1625
entomophilic nematodes
Diatraea saccharalis, biological control 388
Eldana, biological control 389
Ligyrus subtropicus, biological control 388
Helicotylenchus dihystera, control, organic amendments 1652
Helicotylenchus indicus, pathogenicity 595
Heterorhabditis, *Eldana saccharina*, biological control 390
Longidoroides, South Africa, surveys 1413
Longidorus, South Africa, surveys 1413
Meloidogyne incognita
Brazil, surveys 1401
control, organic amendments 1652
Meloidogyne javanica
Brazil, surveys 1401
control 1668
Neoaplectana bibionis, *Diaprepes abbreviatus*, biological control 909
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, *Diaprepes abbreviatus*, biological control 909
Neoaplectana glaseri, *Diaprepes abbreviatus*, biological control 909
Paralongidorus, South Africa, surveys 1413
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia, sampling techniques 1279
Burkina Faso 662
Caribbean
control, nematicides 1655
ecology 1655
Cephalosporium sacchari, interactions 430
control, nematicides 226
French West Indies, pathogenicity 1380
Fusarium moniliforme, interactions 430
Hawaii, control 746
Sugarcane *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
India
new geographic records 430
surveys 877
reviews 1620
South Africa 662
control, nematicides 753
reports 1341
South America, control 235
USA, control, aldicarb 724
weeds, interactions 965
Pratylenchus coffeae, control, organic amendments 1652
Pratylenchus mulchandi, males, new host records 1019
Pratylenchus zeae, control 1668
Tylenchorhynchus microcephalus, new species, India 499
Xiphinema, South Africa, surveys 1413
Sugarcane bagasse, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, effects 1652
Sugarcane byproducts, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, effects 1652
Sulfonamides, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, effects 776
Sulfur
free living nematodes, soil, effects 714
plant parasitic nematodes, soil, effects 714
Sunflowers (*see Helianthus annuus*)
Surveys
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, Malaysia 1406
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Cedrus deodara, China 1381
Pinus, China 1381
entomophilic nematodes
Antarctica 365
insects, USSR 931
soil
Irish Republic 1183
UK 36
UK 37
free living nematodes
fresh water, USSR 1185
South Africa 873
Globodera
gardens, Denmark 477
potatoes, Poland 4
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, Australia 1389
Heterorhabditis, UK 37
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice, India 872
Hoplolaimidae, woody plants, USSR 898
Longidoridae, UK 638
Longidoroides, sugarcane, South Africa 1413
Longidorus, sugarcane, South Africa 1413
marine nematodes, Guadeloupe 1466
Meloidogyne
crops
Brazil 346
India 12
ornamental plants, China 896
tobacco
China 874
Turkey 329
Meloidogyne hapla, carrots, Canada 1204
Meloidogyne incognita
Cicer arietinum, India 344
sugarcane, Brazil 1401
Meloidogyne javanica, sugarcane, Brazil 1401
Nematoda
Quercus petrae, Romania 1408
Quercus robur, Romania 1408
Neoaplectana bibionis, UK 37
Paralongidorus, sugarcane, South Africa 1413
plant parasitic nematodes
Annona squamosa, Pakistan 1379
Arachis hypogaea, India 876, 1383
aubergines, India 878, 894
Capsicum annuum, India 878
cereals, UK 321
Citrus, Pakistan 1391

Surveys *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Citrus limon, India 1410
Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan 1392
crops
Burundi 331-332
India 870
Reunion 15
Uruguay 1399
forest trees, Korea Republic 338
fruits, Egypt 343
Humulus lupulus, South Africa 1397
Hyoscyamus albus, India 1116
Iran 406
lucerne, South Africa 889
oilseed plants, India 345
okras, India 878
onions, India 1384
ornamental plants
China 25
India 884
peaches, Italy 341
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, Sri Lanka 349
South Africa 873, 1184
sugarbeet, Egypt 882
sugarcane, India 877
tomatoes, India 878
trees, UK 333
Vigna radiata, India 1403
woodlands, Cuba 1400
Pratylenchus penetrans
carrots, Canada 1204
tobacco, Canada 14
Quinisulcius capitatus, potatoes, India 883
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton, Israel 342
Steinernema, UK 37
Trichodoridae, UK 638
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, rice, India 872
Xiphinema, sugarcane, South Africa 1413
Survival
Heterodera glycines, rockwool 1577
Heterorhabditis, cold 1575
Meloidogyne incognita 1597
rockwool 1577
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Galleria mellonella, soil types 42
soil 654
Neoaplectana glaseri, soil 654
plant parasitic nematodes, fatty acids 182
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize 1159
potatoes 1159
Steinernema, sand, cold storage 1423
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, soil temperature 1172
Xiphinema index, soil 1601
Sweden
conferences
Scandinavian Plant Protection Conference 843
Swedish Crop Protection Conference 1739
free living nematodes
soil
cropping systems, effects 1599
nitrogen, effects 1599
Globodera pallida, pathotypes, potatoes, resistance 544
Globodera rostochiensis 57
fungi, interactions 411
Heterodera, pathotypes 1484
Heterodera avenae, fungi, interactions 411
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Otiorhynchus, biological control 358
Sciara, biological control 358
Sweet potatoes (*see Ipomoea batatas)*
Switzerland
conferences, Parasites in biological systems 1737
Longidorus
fruits, control 1690
Switzerland *cont.*
Longidorus cont.
plant viruses, small fruits, interactions 20
plant parasitic nematodes
raspberries, control 237
strawberries, control 237
Pratylenchus, fruits, control 1690
Xiphinema, fruits, control 1690
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, plant viruses, small fruits, interactions 20
Symbionts, *Xenorhabdus*, interactions 833
Tagetes
bananas, intercrops 224
Radopholus similis, intercrops 224
Tagetes erecta, *Meloidogyne javanica*, tomatoes, effects 1189
Tagetes patula, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, effects 685, 696
Taiwan
Meloidogyne, Citrullus lanatus, control, organic amendments 1201
Meloidogyne incognita
watermelons
control
nematicides 687
soil solarization 687
plant parasitic nematodes, taxonomy 459
Talpicola pseudornata, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, USSR, prevalance 52
Tamarindus indica, *Pratylenchus zeae*, effects 221
Tannery waste, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1269
Tanzania, *Radopholus similis*, bananas, pathogenicity 326
Taro (*see Colocasia esculenta)*
Taxonomy
Abathymermis ivaschkini, new species 471
Acrobeles seelyae, new species 113
Acrobeles singulus, diagnosis amended 113
Aegialoalaimidae, sensu stricto 457
Allentylenchus graminicola, new genus, new combination, (Tylenchorhynchidae) 99
Anatonchoidea, keys 119
Anatonchus australicus, new species 509
Anatonchus istvani, Anatonchus australicus, new species 509
Anguininae, keys, redescriptions 1477
Antarctenchus, keys 988
Antarctenchus amiri, new combination 988
Aphanolaimus, keys 115
Aphanolaimus chilensis, new species 115
Aphanolaimus cobbi, synonym 115
Aphanolaimus communis, species inquirendae 115
Aphanolaimus fuegoensis, new species 115
Aphanolaimus seshadrii, new species 115
Aphanolaimus yamani, new species 115
Aphanoloaimus elegans, new species 115
Aphanonchus intermedius
new combination 985
new genus, new species 985
Aphelenchoides 464
Apodorylaimus, new genus 975
Apodorylaimus bini, new species 975
Aporcelaimellus adriaani, new species 979
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus, new species 979
Aporcelaimellus parapapillatus, new species 979
Aporcelaimellus sacchari, new species 481
Aporcelaimus pseudospiralis, new species 979
Arachomermis dialaensis, new species 1006
Taxonomy *cont.*
Aranimermis giganteus, new species 110
Asperotobrilus asper, new genus, new species, (Tobrilidae) 1501
Austromermis namis, new genus, new species, (Mermithidae) 109
Axonchium, diagnosis emended 1489
Axonchium (Axonchium) subeletum, new species 1482
Axonchium giennense, new species 1007
Axonchium paravalvulatum, new species 1007
bacteria, *Pasteuria thornei*, new species 73
Beddingia, synonymy 1476
Blepharomermis craigi, new genus, new species, (Mermithidae) 109
Boleodorus azadkashmirensis, new species 995
Cactodera, keys 92
Cactodera milleri, new species 92
Calodorylaimus densus, new species 975
Camponotimermis bifidus, new species, new genus 480
Chiloplacus longiuterus, new species 496
Chiloplacus magnus, new species 496
Chiloplacus subtenuis, new species 496
Chiloplacus tenuis, new species 496
Chroniodiplogaster aerivora, new genus, new combination 108
Chronogaster zujarensis, new species 1000
Chrysonema holsaticum, new combination 976
Chrysonematinae, keys 976
Criconemella degrissei, new species 1495
Crocodorylaimus, new genus 975
Crocodorylaimus aequatorialis, new species 975
Crocodorylaimus dimorphus, new species 975
Croconema otti, new species 992
Cyartonematidae, new family 457
Daptonema, new combinations 1474
Daptonema voskresenskii, new species 1474
Deficephalobus desenderi, new genus, new species, (Osstellidae) 1493
Deficephalobus humophilus, new genus, new combination 1493
Deladenus 1476
synonyms, keys 1476
Deladenus andrassyi, synonymy 1476
Deladenus apopkaetus, new species 1476
Deladenus arboricolus, species inquirenda 1476
Deladenus aridus, synonyms 1476
Deladenus crassus, synonymy 1476
Deladenus durus, synonyms 1476
Deladenus paradurus, synonymy 1476
Deladenus siricidicola 1476
Deladenus wilsoni 1476
Desmoscolex coronatus, new species 500
Desmoscolex decraemerae, new species 500
Desmoscolex indicus, new species 100
Desmoscolex membranifer, new species 500
Desmoscolex parabyssorum, new species 500
Desmoscolex variabilis, new species 500
Diplogasteroides sexdentati, new species 504
Diplolaimella dievengatensis, new species 97
Diplopeltoides anatolii, new combination 457
Diplopeltoides mastigia, new species 457
Diplopeltoididae, new family 457
Discocriconemella oryzae, new species 493
Discolaiminae, keys 976

Taxonomy *cont.*
Discolaimium cephalatum, new species 976
Discolaimoides loofi, new species 976
Ditylenchus
diagnosis amended 452
new combinations 452
new synonyms 452
species inquirendae 452
Ditylenchus acutatus, new species 452
Ditylenchus apus, new species 452
Ditylenchus filenchulus, new species 452
Ditylenchus terricolus, new species 452
Dolichodoridae 89
keys 88
Dolichodorus pellegrini, new species 91
Dorylaimida, keys 975
Dorylaimus fodori, new species 975
Dorylaimus numidicus, new species 975
Enoplida, keys 1487
Epitobrilus, keys 1015
Epitobrilus medius
new combination 1015
new synonymy 1015
Epitobrilus parvipapillatus, species incerta sedis 1015
Epsilonema docidocricum, reinstated 986
Eucephalobus 978
Eucephalobus panaxi, new species 1498
Eudorylaimus andersoni, new species 481
Eumonhystera media, new species 94
Gastromermis plumosus, new species 1486
Geocenamus
diagnosis emended 1472
keys 1472
new combinations 1472
synonyms 1472
Gracilacus punctata, new synonymy 990
Gracilpaurus, new genus, keys 990
Gracilpaurus colina, new combinations, *Gracilacus* 990
Gracilpaurus corbetti, new genus, new species 990
Gracilpaurus crenatus, new combinations, *Gracilacus* 990
Gracilpaurus mutabilis
new combinations, *Gracilacus* 990
synonymized 990
Halodorylaimus, new genus 975
Helicotylenchus, keys 898
Helicotylenchus minutus, new species 1471
Helicotylenchus silvaticus, new species 101
Hemicriconemoides capensis, new species 449
Hemicriconemoides longistylus, new species 493
Heterocephalobus 978
Heteroderidae 482
Hexatylina 994
Hirschmanniella 470
Hoplolaimidae 1368
Howardula belgaumensis, new species 111
Iotonchus carpathicus, new species 1001
Iotonchus manipuriensis, new species 472
Ipatjevimermis macroamphidis, new genus, new species 998
Isomermis balcarcensis, new species 84
Isomermis ventania, new species 84
Isthmusimermis, keys 471
Isthmusimermis jugulata, new genus, new combination 471
Isthmusimermis paucipilla, new genus, new combination 471
Isthmusimermis rubzovi, new genus, new species 471
Isthmusimermis spiculi, new genus, new species 471
Isthmusimermis vanchi, new genus, new species 471
Taxonomy *cont.*
Kurikania tsalolichini, new species 1501
Lanceimermis cuniata, new species 1496
Lenonchium, keys 1503
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum, new species 1503
Leptoplectonema fuegoense, new genus, new species 984
Limnomermis bonaerensis, new species 454
Meloidogyne 163, 1490
keys 987
Meloidogyne arabicida, new species 486
Meloidogyne cynariensis, new species 1481
Meloidogyne fujianensis, new species 455
Meloidogyne lusitanica, new species 974
Merlinius, keys 104
Merlinius semicircularis, new species 105
Mesocriconema ornicauda, new species 506
Mesodorylaimus kittenbergeri, new species 975
Mesomermis pivaniensis, new species 1006
Mesorhabditis minuta, new species 451
Metadesmolaimus galeatus, new combination 1474
Metadesmolaimus psammophilus, new species 1474
Metalinhomoeus gloriae, new species 1504
Metalinhomoeus parafiliformis, new species 1504
Metaxonchium, new combinations 1007
Monobutlerius, keys 87
Monobutlerius macrogubernaculum, new species 87
Mononchoidea, keys 119
Nagelus saifulmulukensis, synonym of *Nagelus leptus* 484
Namibinema scaphovulva, new genus, new species 1003
Nematoda
indexes 989
keys 1485
ratios 989
nematophagous fungi 409
Dactylella arcuata, new species 297
Neodolichodorus paralongicaudatus, new species 495
Neopsilenchus, diagnosis emended 1011
Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus bilineatus, new species 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus Acusilenchus
new subgenus
keys 1011
new combinations 1011
new rank
new subgenus
keys 1011
new combinations 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus curvistylus, new species 1011
Neopsilenchus Neopsilenchus peshawarensis, new species 1011
Noctuidonema, diagnosis amended 79
Nygolaimus elainnae, new species 980
Obainia chazeaui, new species 508
Obainia neocaledoniae, new species 508
Octomyomermis arecoensis, new species 1473
Octomyomermis bonaerensis, new species, *Simulium bonaerense* 85
Ogma andense, new species 505
Ogma floridense, new species 506
Ogma louisi, new species 1470
Ogma multiannulata, new species 1010
Ogma nyalaziense, new species 1470
Ogma qamari, new species 1010
Ogma sadabhari, new species 1010
Osstellidae, keys 1493
Ovomermis sitonae, new species 1006
Pachybolus laminatus, new species 507
Taxonomy *cont.*
Panagrocephalus anadelphus impervius, new subspecies 1493
Panagroteratus occultus, new species 1493
Paradichromadora brevicula, new genus, new species, (Chromadoridae) 1479
Paralinhomoeus aridus, new species 1504
Paralinhomoeus visitus, new species 1504
Paralongidorus bullatus, new species 116
Paramylonchulus longisacculus, new species 1001
Paraphanolaimus, keys 1005
Paraphanolaimus latescens, new species 1005
Paraphanolaimus micoletzkyi, species inquirendae 1005
Paraphanolaimus tahoensis, new species 1005
Paraphanolaimus terrestris, new species 1005
Paraplectonema, diagnosis emended, keys 984
Parasitodiplogaster
diagnosis emended 1500
keys 1500
Parasitodiplogaster citrinema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster duganema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster maxinema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster nymphanema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster obtusinema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster paranema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster pertanema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster popenema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster trigonema, new species 1500
Parasitodiplogaster yoponema, new species 1500
Parasitylenchus orthotomici, new species 95
Paratylenchus discocephalus, new species 498
Paratylenchus epicotylus, new species 498
Paratylenchus juglansi, new species 98
Pasteuria 73
plant parasitic nematodes 103
Taiwan 459
USSR 466
Poraxonchium, diagnosis emended 1489
Pratylenchoides clavicauda, new species 474
Pratylenchus elamini, new species 1019
Pratylenchus kumaoensis, new species 101
Pratylenchus macrostylus, diagnosis amended 478
Pratylenchus subranjani, new species 106
Pratylenchus yassini, new species 1019
Prionchulus longus 1494
Prionchulus spectabilis 1494
Protodorylaimus, new genus 975
Psammomermis agrotinae, new species 1006
Pseudochromadora incubans, new species 992
Pseudosteineria paramirabilis, new combination 1474
Psilenchus vinciguerrae, new species 982
Qudsianematidae
keys 976
new combinations 976
new synonyms 976
Rhabditis (Pellioditis) littorea, new species 501
Rhabditis regina, new species 497

Taxonomy *cont.*
Rhabditis sensu lato 1502
Rotylenchulus brevitubulus, new species 83
Rotylenchulus, keys 898
Rotylenchus fallorobustus 1009
Rotylenchus uniformis 1009
Scutellonema cavenessi, synonyms, *Scutellonema transvaalense* 82
Scutellonema nigermontanum, new species 83
Scutellonema transvaalense, synonym of, *Scutellonema cavenessi* 82
Scutylenchus varians, new combination, (Tylenchorhynchidae) 99
Seleborca, keys 114
Seleborca geraerti, new species 114
Seleborca welwitschiae, new species 114
Siphonolaimus mejillinus, new species 1504
Steinernema, keys 463
Steinernema ritteri, new species 463
Steinernematidae 490
Subanguina chrysopogoni, new species 81
Telomermis amphiorchis, new genus, new species, (Mermithidae) 1486
Teratorhabditis palmarum, new species 475
Terschellingia sulfidrica, new species 1504
Thelastoma guptai, new species 465
Thelastoma kherai, new species 465
Trichotheristus, invalidated 1474
Trilineellus obscurisulcatus, new combination, (Tylenchorhynchidae) 99
Triversus kangwonensis, new species 474
Triversus yugaensis, new species 474
Trophonema arenarium, new combination 977
Trophotylenchulus waliai, new species 80
Tubixaba minima, new species 979
Tylencholaimellus hispanicus, new species 1007
Tylenchorhynchus, new species 1004
Tylenchorhynchus clavus, new species 1488
Tylenchorhynchus crassicaudatus leviterminalis, synonyms, *Tylenchorhynchus paranudus* 99
Tylenchorhynchus kidwaii, new species 1004
Tylenchorhynchus marudharensis, new species 102
Tylenchorhynchus microcephalus, new species 499
Tylenchorhynchus namibiensis, new species 1004
Tylenchorhynchus projectus, new species 1488
Tylenchus robustus 1009
Xiphinema attorodorum, synonym of, *Xiphinema parasetariae* 116
Xiphinema fagesi, new species 91
Xiphinema parasetariae, synonyms, *Xiphinema attorodorum* 116
Xiphinemella 981
Xiphinemella christiae, new species 981
Xiphinemella marindae, new species 981
Zonothrix columbianus, new species 78

Tea
plant parasitic nematodes
spread, reduction, methodology 700
Sri Lanka
reports 300
resistance 526

Techniques
application
nematicides 244
irrigation water 1284
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, soil 915
Steinernematidae 1706
assessment
nematophagous fungi 1701
pollution, lakes 771

Techniques *cont.*
characterization
communities, plant parasitic nematodes 1280
Heterorhabditis, pathotypes 1718
Meloidogyne incognita, proteins 171
control
methyl bromide 774
plant parasitic nematodes, soil solarization 1644
soil solarization 774
cryopreservation, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae* 262
culture
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Alternaria alternata 256
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 1702
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1702
entomophilic nematodes 355
bacteria 264
Heterorhabditis, Galleria mellonella 361-362
Meloidogyne javanica 252
grapes 1287
Nematophthora gynophila 828
Neoaplectana 778
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 767, 780
Neoaplectana glaseri 1286
Paecilomyces lilacinus 423, 775
Pasteuria penetrans 245
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 250
Pratylenchus 770
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1696
Pratylenchus zeae 1696
Radopholus similis 1696
Romanomermis culicivorax, Culex pipiens 1292
Romanomermis iyengari 255
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1283
Tetradonema plicans 766
Tylenchorhynchus 1696
descriptions, Nematoda, taxonomy 989
detection
Heterodera avenae, wheat 1289
nematicides, residues 1699
soil fumigants, residues 263
determination, *Heterodera schachtii*, infestation 772, 779
enumeration, entomophilic nematodes, soil 1700
estimation
nematophagous fungi 1707
plant parasitic nematodes
fields 186
nematophagous fungi 1708
evaluation
nematicides 1710
residues 1705
extraction
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 251
free living nematodes, farmyard manure 257
Meloidogyne javanica 252
Nematoda, soil 1285, 1288
nematophagous fungi, soil 1698
plant parasitic nematodes
farmyard manure 257
proteins 769
Rotylenchulus reniformis 777
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium 246
identification
Bursaphelenchus 1712
Globodera pallida 1319
Heterodera avenae, pathotypes 502
Heterodera carotae 1130
Heterodera cruciferae 1130
Hirschmanniella belli 470
Hirschmanniella oryzae 470
Meloidogyne 163, 273, 1490
Meloidogyne incognita, pathotypes 1713
plant parasitic nematodes 243, 453
Pratylenchus 1497
Romanomermis culicivorax 1324
Romanomermis iyengari 1324
immunization, *Heterodera glycines*, soyabeans 1290
immunodiagnosis, *Meloidogyne incognita* 248

Techniques *cont.*
improvement, scanning electron microscopy 1711
inoculation, *Verticillium chlamydosporium*, plants 1697
isolation
nematophagous fungi 1707
Panagrellus redivivus, peptides 1291
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1703
monitoring, man, nematicides 291
picking, Nematoda, water 1278
preparation, samples, plant parasitic nematodes 1282
processing, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, microscope slides 247
quantification
Globodera pallida 1281
Globodera rostochiensis 1281
research, *Heterodera schachtii*, sex pheromones 610
sampling
free living nematodes, soil 187
plant parasitic nematodes 657
sugarcane 1279
Xiphinema, plant viruses 638
screening
biological control agents 1704
nematophagous fungi, metabolites 1695
neurotoxins, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 781
β-nitrostyrene, activity 768
selection, nematophagous fungi 1709
separation, avermectins 249
staining, *Rhabditis oxycera* 773
standardization, *Heterodera glycines*, races, tests 1169
testing
Caenorhabditis elegans, anthelmintics 776
Globodera pallida, potatoes, resistance 254
Heterodera schachtii, resistance 253
Meloidogyne, cucumbers, resistance 563
Panagrellus redivivus, biological indicators 258
resistance
Globodera pallida, potatoes 259-261
Meloidogyne acrita, tomatoes 1070
usage, nematophagous fungi 1754
Telomermis amphiorchis, new genus, new species, *Chironomus plumosus*, USA 1486
Telone (*see* 1,3-dichloropropene)
Telotylenchus indicus, morphology 993
Temik (*see* Aldicarb)
Temperature
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus sylvestris, effects, pathogenicity 1175
Caenorhabditis elegans, reproduction, effects 950
Globodera rostochiensis
effects 621, 1572
potatoes
effect 1177
effects 1170
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, effects 1158, 1681
Heterodera schachtii, hatching, effects 1608
Heterodera trifolii, effects 1160
Heterorhabditis
effects 623
infectivity, effects 1153
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Galleria mellonella, effects 1445
Hexamermis, effects 1430
Hydromermis uralensis, effects 633
Meloidogyne, Phaseolus vulgaris, effects 545
Meloidogyne hapla, effects 1160
Meloidogyne incognita
coffee, effects 1586
Phaseolus vulgaris, effects, resistance 1163
Monhystera disjuncta, effects 445

Tylenchorhynchus *cont.*
garlic, Egypt, control, sulfur 714
Meloidogyne arenaria, mycorrhizas, *Rhizobium trifolii, Trifolium alexandrinum,* interactions 417
mycorrhizas, *Ipomoea batatas,* interactions 416
new species, grasses, Namibia 1004
techniques, culture 1696
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
aubergines, pathogenicity 148
cabbages, control, organic amendments 1265
Cajanus cajan, pathogenicity 600
cauliflowers, control, organic amendments 1265
Cicer arietinum, pathogenicity 1123
tomatoes, pathogenicity 565
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, Namibia, new geographic records 1004
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, *Phaseolus vulgaris,* population dynamics 1150
Tylenchorhynchus clavus, new species, carrots, India 1488
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, *Rhododendron,* UK, new geographic records 1610
Tylenchorhynchus crassicaudatus leviterminalis, synonoms 99
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, *Lolium perenne,* pathogenicity 1102
Tylenchorhynchus graminicola, to *Allentylenchus graminicola,* new genus, new combination 99
Tylenchorhynchus kidwaii, new species, grasses, Namibia 1004
Tylenchorhynchus marudharensis, new species, *Phoenix dactylifera,* India 102
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi
rice, India, surveys 872
soil, distribution 1173
Tylenchorhynchus microcephalus, new species, sugarcane, India 499
Tylenchorhynchus namibiensis, new species, soil, Namibia 1004
Tylenchorhynchus obscurisulcatus, to *Trilineellus obscurisulcatus,* new combination 99
Tylenchorhynchus paranudus
bananas, distribution 1382
synonym of *Tylenchorhynchus crassicaudatus leviterminalis* 99
Tylenchorhynchus projectus, new species, *Psidium guajava,* India 1488
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris
wheat
control
organic amendments 739
plant extracts 739
pathogenicity 158
Tylenchulus graminis, *Paspalam notatum,* USA 1387
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
China, geographical distribution 672
Citrus, control, testosterone 1240
Citrus aurantium
control, nematicides 699
development, chlorides, effects 668
life cycle 177
population dynamics 663
soil, population dynamics 667
techniques, extraction 246
Citrus reticulata
Egypt
control
oxamyl 1249
potassium 1249
control, plant extracts 239, 1218
crops, resistance 1522
Fusarium solani, Citrus jambhiri, interactions 56
Glomus mosseae, Citrus jambhiri, interactions 55
Jasminum sambac, India, new host records 1378
moisture, effects 660
morphology 510
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 423
plant extracts, toxicity 1257
soil mesofauna, *Citrus,* USA, interactions 75
Tylenchulus semipenetrans *cont.*
soil temperature, survival 1172
temperature, effects 660
Tylenchus robustus
morphology 1009
taxonomy 1009
Typhonium trilobatum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 201
UK
conferences, International Workshop on Terrestrial Field Testing of Herbicides 1374
Dactylella arcuata, new species, *Ammophila arenaria* 297
entomophilic nematodes
soil, surveys 36
surveys 37
Globodera pallida
potatoes
losses 1124
tolerance 1124
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, tolerance 1035
nematicides, information, books 850
Paratrichodorus renifer, Rhododendron, new geographic records 1610
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals, surveys 321
trees, surveys 333
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, Rhododendron, new geographic records 1610
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, arabis mosaic nepovirus, interactions 638
Ulex eurupaeus, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* pathogenicity 579
Ultra-violet radiation, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 732
Ultrastructure
Caenorhabditis elegans, cuticle 1300
Criconemella curvata, cuticle 489
Criconemella sphaerocephala, cuticle 489
Desmodora, cuticle 1018
Diplolaimella dievengatensis 503
Dorylaimidae, intestines 107
Eutobrilus heptapapillatus, body cavities 450
Geomonhystera disjuncta 503
Heterodera schachtii
cuticle 460
female genitalia 461
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, cuticle 905
Meloidodera, phasmids 456
Meloidogyne incognita, oesophagus, glands 1483
Metachromadora itoi, cuticle 1018
Monoposthia costata, cuticle 1018
Scutellonema
cuticle 996
vagina 996
Xiphidorus balcarceanus 96
Ultraviolet radiation, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 1299
Uncultivated ground, plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 1149
Urea
Callinectes sapidus
extracts
Meloidogyne arenaria, toxicity 1253
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1253
Dorylaimus, effects 1216
Mononchus, effects 1216
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, wheat, effects 739
Uruguay, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, surveys 1399
USA (*see also* Alaska; Hawaii; Puerto Rico)
aldicarb, citrus soils, degradation 289
aldoxycarb, citrus soils, degradation 289
Aphanonchus intermedius, new genus, new species, fresh water 985
Aphelenchoides
Asclepias tuberosa, new host records 19
USA *cont.*
Aphelenchoides cont.
Sorghum halepense, new host records 19
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, strawberries, control, soil solarization 1671
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, pathotypes 1309
Cactodera cacti
Cereus peruvianus 1387
Ligustrum lucidum, new host records 19
Cactodera milleri, new species, *Chenopodium album* 92
Catenaria auxiliaris, new geographic records 966
Chroniodiplogaster aerivora, new genus, new combination, *Reticulitermes tibialis* 108
conferences
American Phytopathological Society 844, 1344
Beltwide cotton production conference 1058
Biological monitoring for pesticide exposure 304
Canadian Phytopathological Society 844, 1344
Habitat structure: the physical arrangement of objects in space 1741
International Peach Symposium 1346
New directions in biological control 839
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches, resistance 137
Criconemoides citri, Juniperus virginiana, new host records 19
Criconemoides curvatus
Annona, new host records 19
Lippia, new host records 17
new species, *Phoenix dactylifera,* new host records 17
Criconemoides mutabilis, Cucurbita pepo, new host records 17
Criconemoides raskii, Cucurbita pepo, new host records 17
Deladenus apopkaetus, new species, *Dieffenbachia* 1476
free living nematodes, desert soils, population dynamics 1584
Gastromermis plumosus, new species, *Chironomus plumosus* 1486
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
Asclepias tuberosa, new host records 19
Sorghum halepense, new host records 19
Hemicycliophora epicharis, pineapples, new host records 19
Heterodera, pineapples, new host records 19
Heterodera glycines
soyabeans
control 1209
reviews 1681
Heterodera graminophila, general account 7
Heterodera zeae, maize, control, decision making 288
Heterorhabditis, Scarabaeidae, biological control 31
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Diaprepes abbreviatus, Citrus, biological control 1439
Popillia japonica, biological control 48
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Curculio caryae, pecans, biological control 383
Hoplolaimus magnistylus, Hibiscus cannabinus, new geographic records 16
Longidorus, new species, *Phoenix dactylifera,* new host records 17
Meloidogyne
Asclepias tuberosa, new host records 19
cotton, resistance, reports 1734-1735

USA *cont.*
Meloidogyne cont.
Sorghum halepense, new host records 19
tobacco, control 1208
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes, population dynamics 1594
Meloidogyne graminicola, *Trifolium repens*, new host records 354
Meloidogyne incognita
rye, control, cultural control 713
Sansevieria trifasciata 1387
wheat, control, cultural control 713
Meloidogyne javanica, tobacco, control, nematicides 1250
Mesocriconema ornicauda, new species, *Panicum rigidulum* 506
Monobutlerius macrogubernaculum, new species, *Pothos* 87
nematicides
directories 849, 1364
environmental impact 295
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Diaprepes abbreviatus, *Citrus*, biological control 1438-1439
Heliothis zeae, maize, biological control 50
Scarabaeidae, biological control 31
Solenopsis invicta, biological control 1435
Spodoptera frugiperda, maize, biological control 50
Noctuidonema guyanense
Lepidoptera, new host records 51
Noctuidae, new geographic records 51
Spodoptera frugiperda, spread 932
Paraphanolaimus tahoensis, new species, mud 1005
Paratrichodorus anthurii, new geographic records 1386
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea, control 1632
control 761
cotton 899
control 1634
crops, control, rotations 1616
grasslands, distribution 180
horticultural crops 1213
control 1628
lawns and turf, control, nematicides 1635-1636
maize
control, nematicides 1631
distribution 183
ornamental plants, control 1629
plants 1385
new geographic records 867
new host records 867, 887, 1398
small fruits, control 1748
Sorghum, control, nematicides 1626
soyabeans, control 1633
stone fruits, control, reviews 1669
sugarcane, control, aldicarb 724
vegetables, control, integrated control 227
woody ornamental plants, control 1627
Pratylenchus coffeae
Aster elliottii 1390
Fraxinus caroliniana 1390
Pratylenchus vulnus, plums, population dynamics 584
Quinisulcius acti, *Melia azedarach*, new host records 19
Radopholus similis
Annona, new host records 19
Citrus, control 207
soil mesofauna, *Citrus*, interactions 75
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Chamaesyce ophtalmica, new host records 886
cotton 900
Cucurbita pepo, new host records 17
Emilia javanica, new host records 886
Gladiolus 1394
Scutellonema brachyurum, *Eleusine indica*, new host records 19

USA *cont.*
Telomermis amphiorchis, new genus, new species, *Chironomus plumosus* 1486
Teratorhabditis palmarum, *Rhynchophorus cruentatus* 475
Trichodorus, *Lippia*, new host records 17
Tylenchulus graminis, *Paspalam notatum* 1387
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, soil mesofauna, *Citrus*, interactions 75
Xiphinema, morphology 453
Xiphinema basiri, *Annona*, new host records 19
Xiphinema index, reproduction 323
USSR
Abathymermis ivaschkini, new species, Chironomidae 471
Arachnomermis dialaensis, new species, *Diaena dorsata* 1006
Asperotobrilus asper, new genus, new species 1501
Bidera filipjevi, cereals, resistance 1055
Bursaphelenchus, timber, quarantine 752
Cameronia multiornata, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Camponotimermis bifidus, new genus, new species, *Camponotus aethiops* 480
Criconematoidea
grasses, ecology 1154
woody plants, ecology 1154
Diplogasteroides sexdentati, new species, *Ips* 504
entomophilic nematodes
Gryllotalpa unispina 366
insects, surveys 931
Tomicus minor, *Pinus* 914
Eucephalobus panaxi, new species, *Panax pseudoginseng* 1498
free living nematodes
fresh water
new geographic records 1185
surveys 1185
lagoons, ecology 443
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, resistance 1373
Gryllonema bispiculata, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Hoplolaimidae
grasses 898
woody plants, surveys 898
Ipatjevimermis macroamphidis, new genus, new species 998
Isthmusimermis rubzovi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae 471
Isthmusimermis spiculi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae 471
Isthmusimermis vanchi, new genus, new species, Chironomidae 471
Kurikania tsalolichini, new species 1501
Lanceimermis cuniata, new species, soil 1496
marine nematodes, distribution 1469
Meloidogyne
cotton 891
crops 987
Meloidogyne acrita
cotton, control, nematicides 1261
tomatoes, resistance 1090
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, resistance 1090
Mermithidae
forest soils, ecology 652
insects 391
pathogenicity 385
population dynamics 661
soil, ecology 1591
Mesomermis pivaniensis, new species, *Simulium vulgare* 1006
Mirzaiella asiatica, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Ovomermis sitonae, new species, *Sitona* 1006
parasitology, conferences 845
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, books 1356
taxonomy 466

USSR *cont.*
Psammomermis agrotinae, new species, *Mamestra brassicae* 1006
Talpicola pseudornata, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Thelastoma korsakowi, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Thelastoma skrjabini, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, prevalance 52
Variation, Tylenchoidea, body length 991
Vegetables
Heterodera avenae, resistance 1081
Heterodera schachtii, South Africa, pathogenicity 145
Heterodera zeae, resistance 1081
Meloidogyne
India, control 1262
Iraq, control, soil solarization 708
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1514
Nacobbus aberrans, resistance 1091
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 308
control 1640
books 1361
plant extracts 743
Japan 1415
Netherlands, control 735
USA, control, integrated control 227
Rotylenchulus reniformis, China 1396
Vernonia altissima*, *Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 1237
Vetiveria zizanioides*, *Meloidogyne, resistance 1529
Vicia faba
Ditylenchus dipsaci, resistance 518
Meloidogyne, host parasite relationships 605
Pratylenchus penetrans, pathogenicity 604
Vicia sativa*, *Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines, effects 1666
Vicia villosa*, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, *Pasteuria penetrans, effects 428
Vietnam
Crocodorylaimus dimorphus, new genus, new species 975
Meloidogyne arenaria, potatoes 1481
Meloidogyne cynariensis, new species, *Cynara scolymus* 1481
Meloidogyne incognita acrita, *Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata* 1481
Meloidogyne javanica, *Phaseolus vulgaris* 1481
Vigna mungo
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Pratylenchus zeae, rice, rotations 195
Vigna radiata
benfuracarb, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1202
carbofuran, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1202
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicides 1545
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Meloidogyne incognita
control
Hoe-388 1233
seed treatment 1233
effects 1219
India
control
benfuracarb 1202
carbofuran 1202
pathogenicity 156, 585
resistance 524
theses 1436
Meloidogyne javanica
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 1263
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 1263
Paratrichodorus minor, effects 1219
plant parasitic nematodes
India
control
aldicarb, plant extracts 729
fensulfothion, plant extracts 729

Vigna radiata *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
India *cont.*
control *cont.*
nematicides 730
seed treatment 698, 730
surveys 1403
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 1219
Vigna unguiculata
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicides 1545
Fusarium solani, interactions 439
pathogenicity, nematicides 1545
Meloidogyne, control, herbicides 1210
Meloidogyne arenaria, control 1253
Meloidogyne incognita
resistance 541, 1066
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 1451
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1066
Pratylenchus zeae, rice, rotations 195
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Meloidogyne incognita, Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 418
resistance 1066
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 1451
Vigna unguiculata* subsp. *sesquipedalis,
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1540
Vineyard soils
free living nematodes, population dynamics 1726
plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 1726
Virulence
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, pathotypes 1309
Globodera pallida
potatoes 567
Solanum vernei 814
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 567
Vitamin B complex, *Meloidogyne incognita, Corchorus,* effects 1561
Vitamins, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes, effects 1235
Vitis candicans, *Xiphinema index,* resistance 521
Vitis vinifera (*see* grapes)
Volcanic soils, *Helicotylenchus minutus,* new species, Martinique 1471
Vorlex (*see* DD methyl isothiocyanate)
Vydate (*see* Oxamyl)
Walnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 862
Water (*see also* types of water)
Nematoda, picking techniques 1278
Water stress, *Meloidogyne incognita,* cotton 1556
Watermelons (*see Citrullus lanatus)*
Meloidogyne incognita
Taiwan
control
nematicides 687
soil solarization 687
Weeds
Heterodera, host range 320
Heterodera glycines, Helicoverpa zea, soyabeans, interactions 1419
Heterodera schachtii
host parasite relationships 330
host range 1645
Meloidogyne, India, new geographic records 21
Meloidogyne hapla, Hungary, new host records 325
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 858, 892
control, soil solarization 741
sugarcane, interactions 965
Pratylenchus, host range 320
Welchiella poinari, *Periplaneta americana,* pathogenicity 921
Welwitschia mirabilis, *Seleborca welwitschiae,* new species, Namibia 114
Wheat
Anguina tritici
Clavibacter tritici, India, interactions 429
Wheat *cont.*
Anguina tritici cont.
control, plant extracts 228
losses 589
pathogenicity 591, 1547, 1567
Ditylenchus destructor, development 871
Heterodera avenae
Australia
losses 569
population dynamics 1152
reviews 865
control, nematicides 219
pathogenicity 593
resistance 1020, 1032, 1081
techniques, detection 1289
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, rotations 717
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, rotations 751
Heterodera zeae, resistance 1081
Meloidogyne incognita
resistance 1020
USA, control, cultural control 713
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1020
Meloidogyne naasi
Hordeum chilense, resistance 548
Pratylenchus, interactions 1212
resistance 532, 1089
plant parasitic nematodes
control, books 1753
Ethiopia 677
soyabeans, effects 1675
Pratylenchus, France, control, rotations 1212
Tylenchorhynchus, pathogenicity 571
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris
control
organic amendments 739
plant extracts 739
pathogenicity 158
Wheat straw, *Meloidogyne,* tomatoes, effects 706
White Sea
Aegialoalaimus elegans, new geographic records 457
Daptonema voskresenskii, new species 1474
Diplopeltoides mastigia, new species 457
Domorganus oligochaetophilus, Enchytraeus albidus 1580
marine nematodes, ecology 647
Metadesmolaimus psammophilus, new species 1474
Steineria pilosa, new geographic records 1474
Withania somnifera, *Meloidogyne incognita,* India, new geographic records 888
Wood ash
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1238
Meloidogyne, bananas 1238
Wood chips, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* control, gamma radiation 1211
Woodlands, plant parasitic nematodes, Cuba, surveys 1400
Woody ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes, USA, control 1627
Woody plants
Criconematoidea, USSR, ecology 1154
Hoplolaimidae, USSR, surveys 898
Meloidogyne
China, new geographic records 895
reviews 893
Xanthium strumarium, *Meloidogyne javanica,* aubergines, effects 734
Xanthosoma sagittifolia, plant parasitic nematodes, Tonga 1759
Xiphidorus balcarceanus, morphology 96
Xiphinema
fruits, Switzerland, control 1690
morphology 458
juveniles 447
plant viruses
Europe, distribution 671
fruits, Canada, interactions 947
interactions 424
peaches, Canada, interactions 947
USSR, distribution 671
sugarcane, South Africa, surveys 1413
Xiphinema *cont.*
tomato ringspot nepovirus
interactions 952
transmission 952
Xiphinema americanum
Codiaeum variegatum, Pakistan, new geographic records 1392
tomato ringspot nepovirus
cucumbers, interactions 76
plums, Chile, interactions 405
Xiphinema attorodorum, synonym of, *Xiphinema parasetariae* 116
Xiphinema basiri
Annona, USA, new host records 19
life cycle 1013
morphology 1013
mulberries, India, pathogenicity 159
Xiphinema brevicolle, morphology 980
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
arabis mosaic nepovirus
Rhamnus frangula, interactions 68
Rubus, interactions 68
UK, interactions 638
Lolium perenne, feeding behaviour 628
plant viruses, small fruits, Switzerland, interactions 20
strawberries 24
Xiphinema elongatum, morphology 980
Xiphinema fagesi, new species, forest soils, New Caledonia 91
Xiphinema index
celery, development 875
Cunninghamella elegans, pathogenicity 1642
fanleaf virus, grapes, interactions 404
grapes
development 875
Italy, pathogenicity 1558
life cycle 631
resistance 521
host range 323
mulberries, development 875
Petunia hybrida, development 875
soil, survival 1601
tomatoes, development 875
Xiphinema loosi, Tunisia, new geographic records 1187
Xiphinema mediterraneum, fanleaf virus, grapes, interactions 404
Xiphinema parasetariae, reinstated, synonyms, *Xiphinema attorodorum* 116
Xiphinema theresiae
morphology
female genitalia 117
tail 483
Xiphinema turcicum, morphology, abnormalities 1002
Xiphinema variabile, morphology 980
Xiphinemella, taxonomy 981
Xiphinemella andrassyi, morphology 981
Xiphinemella caudata, morphology 981
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, *Humulus lupulus,* South Africa 981
Xiphinemella esseri, morphology 981
Xiphinemella eversa, morphology 981
Xiphinemella fitula, morphology 981
Xiphinemella globilabiata, morphology 981
Xiphinemella labiata, morphology 981
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, grasses, South Africa 981
Xiphinemella ornata, morphology 981
Xiphinemella utahnemacea, morphology 981
Xyalidae, morphology 1475
Yams (*see Dioscorea)*
Yugoslavia
conferences, EUCARPIA VIIth meeting on capsicum and eggplant 303
free living nematodes, mosses 880
Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Meloidogyne javanica,* Costa Rica, new host records 1395
Zeldia punctata, Namibia, new geographic records 1003
Zimbabwe
Meloidogyne, geographical distribution 1016
Subanguina mobilis, Aprostocetus, Compositae, predation 27

Zonothrix columbianus, new species,
Tropisternus columbianus, Canada 78
Zygophyllum dumosum
free living nematodes, population dynamics 1600
plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 1600
Zygotylenchus guevarai
almonds, resistance 1057
life cycle 1148

LIST OF SERIALS ABSTRACTED

Listed below are the titles of the serial publications (excluding most annual reports and conference proceedings) abstracted during 1991 for this journal. All the titles are given in full, except abbreviated titles taken from secondary publications such as *Referativnyi Zhurnal.*
Many other serials were scanned during 1991 but no relevant articles were selected. A full list of all the serials scanned for items suitable for abstracting for the CAB ABSTRACTS database and the whole range of CABI's abstract journals is given in the *CAB International Serials Checklist, 1988 edition.* The publication includes ISSNs and publishers' addresses.

ACS Symposium Series
Acta Agricultura Boreali-Sinica
Acta Agriculturae Shanghai
Acta Biologica Hungarica
Acta Biotechnologica
Acta Botanica Indica
Acta Botanica Sinica
Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca
Acta Horticulturae
Acta Phytopathologica Sinica
Acta Tropica
Acta Zoologica Hungarica
Acta Zoologica Sinica
Advances in Disease Vector Research
Advances in Plant Sciences
Agricultural Research (Washington)
Agricultural Research Journal of Kerala
Agricultural Research Review
Agricultural Science
Agricultural Science Digest (Karnal)
Agriculture Information Bulletin - United States Department of Agriculture
Agriculture International
Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment
Agriscience
Agrochémia
Agronomía Costarricense
Agronomie
Agronomy and Soils Departmental Series - Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station
Agronomy Journal
Agrotecnia de Cuba
Alafua Agricultural Bulletin
American Fruit Grower
American Journal of Alternative Agriculture
American Journal of Enology and Viticulture
American Naturalist
American Nurseryman
American Potato Journal
American Zoologist
Analytical Methods for Pesticides and Plant Growth Regulators
Angewandte Botanik
Annales de l'Institut Pasteur, Microbiology
Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparée
Annales Zoologici
Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo)
Annals of Applied Biology
Annals of the Entomological Society of America
Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan
Annals of Tropical Research
Annual Review of Genetics
Antarctic Science
Antonie van Leeuwenhoek
Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz
Applied Agricultural Research
Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Applied Entomology and Zoology
AQIS Bulletin
Arab Journal of Plant Protection
Arboriculture Fruitière
Archiv für Hydrobiologie
Archiv für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz
Archives Internationales de Physiologie et de Biochimie
Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology
Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation
Aspects of Applied Biology
Assiut Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Australasian Plant Pathology
Australian Forestry
Australian Journal of Agricultural Research
Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture
Australian Journal of Plant Physiology
Bangladesh Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research
Bangladesh Journal of Zoology
Barley Genetics Newsletter
Behaviour Genetics
Behavioural Brain Research
Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin
BGF Bulletin
Bharatiya Sugar
Bibliographies and Literature of Agriculture
Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications
Biochemical Journal (London)
BioEssays
Biofutur
Biological Agriculture & Horticulture
Biological Wastes
Biology and Fertility of Soils
Bioved
Boletim Técnico - Centro de Pesquisas do Cacau, Brazil
Boletim Técnico - Copersucar
Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas
Boletin Informativo, Manejo Integrado de Plagas
Bosque
BPP, Buletinul de Protectia Plantelor
Bragantia
British Mycological Society Symposium Series
British Sugar Beet Review
Buletin Penelitian Hortikultura
Buletini i Shkencave Bujqësore
Bulletin & Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie
Bulletin - Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Bulletin - Agricultural Experiment Stations, University of Florida
Bulletin Agronomique (Petit Bourg)
Bulletin de l'Institute Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie
Bulletin OEPP
Bulletin of Agricultural Science and Technology
Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Bulletin of Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo
Bulletin of Marine Science
Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo
Bulletin of the Fruit Tree Research Station, A (Yatabe), Japan
Bulletin of the Fukuoka-ken Forest Experiment Station
Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica
Bulletin of the Tohoku National Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin SROP
Bunda Journal of Agricultural Research
Cahiers de Biologie Marine
Canadian Entomologist
Canadian Journal of Botany
Canadian Journal of Forest Research
Canadian Journal of Microbiology
Canadian Journal of Zoology
Canadian Plant Disease Survey
Capsicum Newsletter
CARD Staff Report Series
Cell (Cambridge)
Cell Regulation
Centro Agrícola
Chemistry of Natural Compounds
China Citrus
China Fruits
China's Fiber Crops
Chinese Journal of Biological Control
Chinese Journal of Entomology
Ciencia y Técnica en la Agricultura, Cítricos y Otros Frutales
Ciencia y Técnica en la Agricultura, Protección de Plantas
CIP Circular
Compact Fruit Tree
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. A, Comparative Physiology
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. B, Comparative Biochemistry

Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. C, Comparative Pharmacology and Toxicology
Comparative Physiology and Ecology
Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences. Series 3, Sciences de la Vie
Comunicado Técnico, Unidade de Execução de Pesquisa de Âmbito Estadual Dourados, EMBRAPA, Brazil
Contact Dermatitis
Crop Protection
Crop Science
Crops State of the Art and Abstract Bibliography Series
Cryobiology
Cultivar (Paris)
Current Nematology
Current Science
Deutscher Gartenbau
Developmental Biology
Difesa delle Piante
Discovery and Innovation
Dissertation Abstracts International. B, Sciences and Engineering
DNA
Documentos, Centro Nacional de Pesquisa de Soja, EMBRAPA
Doklady, Biological Sciences
Ecological Research
Ecology
Ecossistema
Eesti Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Biologia
EMBO Journal
Entomological Knowledge
Entomologie et Phytopathologie Appliqueés
Entomology Memoir - Department of Agricultural Development, South Africa
Entomophaga
Environment and Ecology
Environmental Entomology
Environmental Management
Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry
EPPO Bulletin
EPPO Publications, C
Estuarine, Coastal & Shelf Science
Euphytica
EUR Publication
Experientia
Experimental Parasitology
Experiments of Agriculture and Forestry Science
Extension Bulletin - ASPAC, Food & Fertilizer Technology Center
Extension Bulletin - Cooperative Extension, College of Agriculture & Home Economics, Washington State University
FABIS Newsletter
FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper
Farming in South Africa
Field Crops Research
Fitopatología Colombiana
Florida Entomologist
Folia Parasitologica
Food Additives and Contaminants
Forage Notes
Forest Insects and Disease Conditions in Canada
Forest Pest and Disease
Forest Research
Forest Science
Forest Science and Technology
Forêt Conservation
Fragmenta Balcanica
FRI Bulletin
Fruits (Paris)
Frustula Entomologica
Fujian Agricultural Science and Technology
Functional Ecology
Garcia de Orta. Série de Zoologia
Gene
General and Comparative Endocrinology
General Technical Report - Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, USDA Forest Service
Genetics
Genome
Gesunde Pflanzen
Gewasbescherming
Glasnik Zastita Bilja
Groenten en Fruit
Haryana Agricultural University Journal of Research
Haryana Journal of Horticultural Sciences
Hassadeh
Helminthologia
Horticultural Journal
Horticultural Reviews
HortScience
Hunan Agricultural Science
Hydrobiologia
Hydrobiological Bulletin
Hydrobiological Journal
Impact AgBioBusiness
Index to Theses Accepted for Higher Degrees by the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards
Indian Agriculturist
Indian Forester
Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Indian Journal of Applied and Pure Biology
Indian Journal of Entomology
Indian Journal of Helminthology
Indian Journal of Horticulture
Indian Journal of Medical Research. Section A, Infectious Diseases
Indian Journal of Mycological Research
Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Natural Rubber Research
Indian Journal of Nematology
Indian Journal of Parasitology
Indian Journal of Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Plant Protection
Indian Perfumer
Indian Phytopathology
Informatore Agrario
Informatore Fitopatologico
Inligtingsbulletin - Navorsingsinstituut vir Sitrus en Subropiese Vrugte
Insect Science and its Application
International Chickpea Newsletter
International Journal for Parasitology
International Journal of Radiation Applications and Instrumentation. Part A, Applied Radiation and Isotopes
International Nematology Network Newsletter
International Pigeonpea Newsletter
Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie
Invertebrate Reproduction and Development
IPM Practitioner
Iranian Journal of Plant Pathology
Italia Agricola
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Azerbaĭdzhanskoĭ SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki
Japanese Journal of Nematology
Jiangsu Agricultural Sciences
Journal - American Society of Sugarcane Technologists
Journal - Water Pollution Control Federation
Journal of African Zoology
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of Agricultural Entomology
Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico
Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science
Journal of Antibiotics
Journal of Applied Entomology
Journal of Arboriculture
Journal of Beijing Agricultural College
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of Biological Control
Journal of Chemical Ecology
Journal of Chromatography
Journal of Coffee Research
Journal of Comparative Physiology. A, Sensory, Neural, and Behavioural Physiology
Journal of Comparative Physiology. B, Biochemical, Systemic, and Environmental Physiology
Journal of Economic Entomology
Journal of Entomological Research
Journal of Entomological Science
Journal of Environmental Management
Journal of Fruit Science
Journal of Genetics & Breeding
Journal of Guizhou Agricultural Science
Journal of Hebei Agrotechnical Teachers College
Journal of High Resolution Chromatography and Chromatography Communications
Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University
Journal of Insect Science
Journal of Invertebrate Pathology
Journal of Jiangsu Forestry Science & Technology
Journal of Korean Forestry Society
Journal of Medical Entomology
Journal of Molecular Biology
Journal of Nanjing Forestry University
Journal of Nematology
Journal of Oilseeds Research
Journal of Parasitology
Journal of Phytological Research
Journal of Phytopathology
Journal of Plantation Crops
Journal of Research - Assam Agricultural University
Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University
Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science
Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia
Journal of the Helminthological Society of Washington
Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society

Journal of Tropical Ecology
Kartoffelbau
Kartoffelforschung Aktuell
Kartoplyarstvo
Koedoe
Korean Journal of Applied Entomology
Korean Journal of Entomology
KTBL-Arbeitspapier
Letters in Applied Microbiology
Lietuvos TSR Mokslų Akademijos Darba. C Serijai, Biologijos Mokslai
Lighter
Louisiana Agriculture
Madras Agricultural Journal
Manejo Intergrado de Plagas
Marine Biology
Marine Ecology, Progress Series (Halstenbek)
Marine Environmental Research
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent
Meditsinskaya Parazitologiya i Parazitarnye Bolezni
Micron and Microscopica Acta
Miscelanea - Fundación Miguel Lillo
Miscellanea Zoologica
Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem
Mitteilungen Klosterneuburg, Rebe und Wein, Obstbau und Früchteverwertung
Mokuzai Gakkaishi = Journal of the Japan Wood Research Society
Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology
Molecular and Cellular Biology
Molecular and General Genetics
Monografía - Instituto Superior de Ciencias Agropecuarias de La Habana, 'Fructuoso Rodriguez Pérez'
Mutation Research, DNAging: Genetic Instability and Aging
Mutation Research, Mutation Research Letters
Mycological Research
Mycotaxon
Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes
Nachrichtenblatt für den Pflanzenschutz in der DDR
National Academy Science Letters
NATO ASI Series. Series H, Cell Biology
Natural Enemies of Insects
Nature (London)
Nauchno-Tekhnicheskiĭ Byulleten', VASKhNIL, Sibirskoe Otdelenie
Nematologia Brasileira
Nematologia Mediterranea
Nematologica
Nematological Abstracts
Nematology Circular (Gainesville)
Nematology Plant Protection Pointer
Nematropica
Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology
Netherlands Journal of Sea Research
Neuron
New Agriculturist
New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research
New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science
New Zealand Journal of Experimental Agriculture
New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science
New Zealand Journal of Zoology
Nippon Nogeikagaku Kaishi
NOAA Technical Report
Nucleic Acids Research
Ochrana Prírody
Oecologia
Opuscula Zoologica
Orissa Journal of Agricultural Research
Oryza
Pakistan Journal of Nematology
Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research
Pakistan Journal of Zoology
Parasitology
Parasitology Research
Parasitology Today
Parazitologiya
Peanut Science
Pedobiologia
Pennsylvania Fruit News
Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira
Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology
Pesticide Science
Pesticides (Bombay)
Pflanzenschutz-Nachrichten Bayer
Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Teil 2, Gemüsebau - Obstbau - Zierflanzenbau
Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Teil 6, Anerkannte Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzgeräte
Philippine Agriculturist
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences
Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology
Phytoparasitica
Phytopathologica
Phytopathology
Phytophylactica
Phytoprotection
Plant and Soil
Plant Cell Reports
Plant Disease
Plant Disease Research
Plant Molecular Biology
Plant Pathology
Plant Protection
Plant Protection Bulletin (Faridabad)
Plant Protection News
PLANTI Proceedings
Polar Biology
Polish Ecological Studies
Potato Research
Proceedings - Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida
Proceedings of the Annual Congress - South African Sugar Technologists' Association
Proceedings of the British Crop Protection Conference, Pests and Diseases
Proceedings of the First Conference of the Agricultural Development Research
Proceedings of the Florida State Horticultural Society
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America
Professional Horticulture
Prophyta
Protoplasma
Publicaciones del Departamento de Zoologia, Universidad de Barcelona
Publication - Agriculture Canada (English ed.)
Publication - Department of Nematology - Haryana Agricultural University
Publication - Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of California
Quarterly Newsletter - Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission
Quarterly Newsletter, Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission, FAO, Thailand
Redcafe, Servicio de Información Bibliografico, IICA
Redia
Report - Cucurbit Genetics Cooperative
Research Bulletin - Tainan District Agricultural Improvement Station, Taiwan
Research Bulletin of the Panjab University, Science
Research Extension Series, Hawaii Institute of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources
Research Report - Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station
Research Reports of the Rural Development Administration, Crop Protection
Resumos Informatives - EMBRAPA-DID
Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Revista Biologia (Habana)
Revista Brasileira de Biología
Revista Cubana de Medicina Tropical
Revista de Agricultura, Piracicaba
Revista de Ciencias Agropecuarias (Córdoba)
Revista de Fruticultura
Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias, Universidad Nacional de Cuyo
Revista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale
Revista Ibérica de Parasitología
Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología
Revue d'Écologie et de Biologie du Sol
Revue de Nématologie
Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticulture
Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticuture
Revue Suisse de Zoologie
Rivista di Idrobiologia
RLAC-PROVEG
Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych. Seria A, Produkcja Roślinna
SAAS Bulletin of Biochemistry and Biotechnology
Sarhad Journal of Agriculture
Sborník ČSAZ
Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov - Leningradskiĭ Veterinarnyĭ Institut
Schriftenreihe des Bundesministers für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Forsten. Reihe A, Angewandte Wissenschaft
Schweizerische Landwirtschaftliche Forschung
Science (Washington)
Scientia Agricultura Sinica
Selektsiya i Semenovodstvo (Moskva)
Selskostopanska Nauka
Sementi Elette
Shanghai Agricultural Science and Technology

Shanxi Agricultural Science
Shell Agriculture
Silkworm Science
Sociobiology
Soil Biology & Biochemistry
Soil Use and Management
South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture
South African Journal of Plant and Soil
South African Journal of Science
South Indian Horticulture
Southwestern Entomologist
Soybean Genetics Newsletter
Soybean Science
Special Report - Agricultural Experiment Station, Division of Agriculture, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
Speciale, Bieticoltura Associatá CNB, Supplemento
Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment
Sugar y Azúcar
Summa Phytopathologica
Sylwan
Tea Bulletin
Technical Bulletin - Indian Institute of Horticultural Research
Technical Bulletin - Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forests, Tongan German Plant Protection Project
Technical Communication - Department of Agricultural Development, South Africa
Technical Communication - Department of Agriculture and Water Supply, South Africa
Terra e Sole
Theoretical and Applied Genetics
Tobacco Research
Toxicity Assessment
Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry
Toxicology and Industrial Health
Transactions of the American Microscopical Society
Transactions of the Illinois State Horticultural Society
Tri-ology Technical Report
Tropical Agriculture
Tropical Agriculturist
Tropical Ecology
Tropical Grain Legume Bulletin
Tropical Pest Management
Trudy Zoologicheskii Institut, Akademii Nauk SSSR
Trudy Zoologicheskii Institut, Akamedii Nauk SSSR
Turrialba
UCLA Symposia on Molecular and Cellular Biology
Utah Science
Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology
Uzbekiston Biologija Zurnali
Uzbekskiĭ Biologicheskiĭ Zhurnal
Vakblad voor de Bloemisterij
Växtskyddsrapporter, Jordbruk
Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie
Verhandlungen Gesellschaft für Ökologie
Vijanden van Gewassen en hun Bestrijding
Virginia Journal of Science
Vortragstagung zu Aktuellen Problemen der Phytonematologie
Water Resources Research
Wiadomości Parazytologiczne
Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Reihe Agrarwissenschaften
Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Wilhelm-Pieck-Universität Rostock, Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe
Xinjian Agricultural Science
Zashchita Rasteniĭ (Moskva)
Zeitschrift für Kulturtechnik und Landentwicklung
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenernährung und Bodenkunde
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz
Zentralblatt für Hygiene and Umweltmedizin
Zeszyty Problemowe Postępów Nauk Rolniczych
Zoologicheskiĭ Zhurnal
Zoologischer Anzeiger
Zuowu Pinzhong Ziyuan

INFORMATION SERVICES AND PUBLICATIONS

Almost 100 scientists/linguists in CABI's Information Services at Wallingford, UK, with help from associated organizations and individuals worldwide, abstract and index the significant research and development literature in agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines. Over 12,000 serials and many other publications are scanned, and over 130,000 bibliographic records are compiled each year. From this computerized database, known as CAB ABSTRACTS, is derived a wide range of information services and products in printed and electronic form, designed to meet a variety of customer needs.

ABSTRACT JOURNALS

Animal Science and Production
Animal Breeding Abstracts; Dairy Science Abstracts; Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Series B–Livestock Feeds and Feeding; Pig News and Information; Poultry Abstracts.

Veterinary Science and Parasitic Diseases
Helminthological Abstracts; Index Veterinarius; Protozoological Abstracts; Review of Medical and Veterinary Entomology; Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology; Veterinary Bulletin.

Crop Science and Production
Crop Physiology Abstracts; Faba Bean Abstracts; Field Crop Abstracts; Herbage Abstracts; Horticultural Abstracts; Irrigation and Drainage Abstracts; Maize Abstracts; Ornamental Horticulture; Plant Breeding Abstracts; Plant Growth Regulator Abstracts; Postharvest News and Information; Potato Abstracts; Rice Abstracts; Seed Abstracts; Soils and Fertilizers; Sorghum and Millets Abstracts; Soyabean Abstracts; Sugar Industry Abstracts; Wheat, Barley and Triticale Abstracts.

Forestry
Agroforestry Abstracts; Forest Products Abstracts; Forestry Abstracts.

Crop Protection
Biocontrol News and Information; Nematological Abstracts; Review of Agricultural Entomology; Review of Plant Pathology; Weed Abstracts.

Economics, Development and Sociology
Leisure, Recreation and Tourism Abstracts; Rural Development Abstracts; World Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Abstracts.

Machinery and Buildings
Agricultural Engineering Abstracts.

Human Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Series A–Human and Experimental.

Biotechnology/Biodeterioration
AgBiotech News and Information; Biodeterioration Abstracts.

In addition, many retrospective compilations of abstracts (Annotated Bibliographies) on various topics are available on demand.

ONLINE RETRIEVAL

CAB ABSTRACTS is publicly accessible online through DIALOG Information Services (USA), BRS Information Technologies (USA), ESA–IRS (Italy), DIMDI (GFR), Datastar (Switzerland), JICST and STN International (Japan), CAN–OLE (Canada) and Tsukuba Daigaku (Japan). The whole database back to 1973 contains almost 2.5 million records. Search aids include the *CAB ABSTRACTS Online Manual*, the *CAB Thesaurus (1990 Edition)* and the *CAB International Serials Checklist (1988).*

CAB ABSTRACTS on Compact Disc The database is also available on CD–ROM (Compact Disc Read Only Memory). Volume one contains bibliographic citations and abstracts for 1984–86; the second volume contains the 1987–89 data. Annual updates will be available thereafter. CD–ROM technology provides an online search capability without the worries of cost or telecommunication problems. An IBM or fully IBM–compatible PC, 640K RAM, MS–DOS or PC–DOS version 3.0 or higher, and a CD–ROM player are needed. The SPIRS (SilverPlatter Information Retrieval System) software allows maximum search flexibility.

Magnetic tapes
Organizations with access to mini or mainframe computers may lease all or part of CAB ABSTRACTS on magnetic tape. Update tapes are issued monthly, and retrospective tapes as required.

SDI Service
SDI (Selective Dissemination of Information) is a current awareness service based on the most recent input to the database. Subscribers decide their own search profile and receive search results at intervals of their choice, either as computer printout or on floppy discs suitable for most microcomputers. Airmail ensures fast delivery.

CAB Alerts
This is a monthly SDI service providing subscribers with the search results from standard profiles chosen by CABI. Numerous titles are available. Output is available on computer printout posted by airmail.

DOCUMENT DELIVERY SERVICE

Photocopies of originals of most articles included in the database are available from CABI Library Services, Silwood Park, Ascot, UK. Documents may also be ordered online via DIALOG's DIALORDER or ESA/IRS's PRIMORDIAL.

BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

CABI publishes authoritative reference books, directories and serial publications, the latter including *Bulletin of Entomological Research, Outlook on Agriculture, Seed Science Research, Index of Current Research on Pigs, Distribution Maps of Pests, Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases, Bibliography of Systematic Mycology, Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi & Bacteria, Index of Fungi,* and *Systema Ascomycetum*. CABI is a co–sponsor of the International Food Information Service which publishes *Food Science & Technology Abstracts.*

For further information, contact:

CAB International, Marketing & Distribution Services, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G)
Telefax: (0491) 33508
or
CAB International, 845 North Park Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85719, USA
Tel: 800/528–4841 (Toll–free) or 602/621–7897
or
CAB International – Asia
PO Box 11872
50760 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: 010 603 2552111/2552922
Telex: 28031 MA CABI Fax: (03) 255 1888
or
CAB International, Regional Representative, A2/5 Flagstaff Dev, Long Circular Road, St. James, Port–of–Spain, Trinidad
or
The Maruzen Company Limited
(sole agent in Japan)
P.O. Box 5050 Tokyo International 100–31, Japan.

Printed by Unwin Brothers Ltd., The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, U.K.
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111 Telecom Gold/Dialcom: 84: CAU001
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508

Director General: Don Mentz BAgrSci, BEcon, FAIAS
Director, Information Services: C.P. Ogbourne BSc, PhD
Director, Scientific Services: D.J. Greenland MA, DPhil, DAgSc, FIBiol
Director, Information Technology Services: J.H. Gilmore BSc, MACS
Director, Administrative Services: T. Martin FCA

The Organization
CAB International (CABI) is an international, inter-governmental organization registered with the United Nations. It is owned and administered by its member governments; these currently number 29, but membership is open to all governments wishing to participate. Established in 1928, the organization provides information, scientific and development services for agriculture and allied disciplines throughout the world.

Information Services
The main task of the Information Services, located at the CAB International Centre (CABIC) at Wallingford, is the creation of a bibliographic database of research on agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines, including social sciences and aspects of human medicine.

The Accessions Unit acquires the relevant scientific and technical literature for abstracting and indexing by almost 100 scientists/linguists in the following five divisions:

Animal Health & Medical Parasitology
Animal Production & Human Nutrition
Crop Protection & Genetics
Crop Production
Natural Resources, Forestry & Economics

Further material is acquired and processed by collaborating or contracted organizations.

Abstract journals and electronic products derived from the database, and online access to it, provide unique sources of information for research scientists, development planners, educators and students.

The Information Services also publish primary journals and books, and offer training for information professionals, especially in developing countries.

Scientific Services
CABI's Scientific Services consist of four institutes and two support services:

International Institute of Entomology (IIE),
Director, Dr K.M. Harris, located at 56 Queen's Gate, London, and in the British Museum, Natural History.

International Mycological Institute (IMI),
Director, Professor D.L. Hawksworth, located at Ferry Lane, Kew, London, adjacent to the Royal Botanic Gardens.

International Institute of Parasitology (IIP),
Director, Dr R. Muller, located at Winches Farm, St Albans, the field station of the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine.

These three Institutes provide an authoritative identification service for agricultural pests and other organisms, conduct research, implement projects, and provide training in their fields of expertise.

International Institute of Biological Control (IIBC),
Director, Dr D.J. Greathead, has its headquarters at Silwood Park, Ascot, the field station of Imperial College of Science and Technology, University of London. It has stations in Trinidad and Tobago, Switzerland, Pakistan, Kenya and Malaysia. It provides biocontrol services, conducts training, and participates in integrated pest management programmes.

Development Services (CDS),
Head, Mr D. Heydon, integrate the broad range of CABI expertise to provide advice and assistance with agricultural problems, but particularly those related to pest management and information services, and also coordinate CABI's training activities.

Library Services,
Manager, Mr C.J. Hamilton, have their headquarters with IIBC at Silwood Park, where the main Library is held, with additional literature collections at IMI, IIP, CDS and CABIC. Library Services operate document delivery and translation services.

Information Technology Services (ITS)
ITS provide computing resources and services to all parts of CABI. A central computing facility is maintained with telecommunications access to seven remote sites, including the four CABI Institutes. CABIC is served by a modern Local Area Network which provides access to the computers, and by advanced office automation facilities. The main computers are DEC VAX systems and the principal software systems are BASIS for data management and information retrieval and PAGER for typesetting.

The staff of 25 includes database production personnel, systems analysts, programmers and computer operators. The principal systems are for the production of the CAB ABSTRACTS database and associated functions, plus accessions control, subscription management and electronic publishing.

Copyright
© 1991 CAB INTERNATIONAL All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of CAB INTERNATIONAL.